



Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Command Reference

Cisco NX-OS Release 5.x

First Published: March 2011

Last Modified: June 2012

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

Text Part Number: OL-25836-01

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Command Reference
© 2011 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

C O N T E N T S

Preface xxiii

Audience xxiii

Supported Switches xxiii

 Cisco Nexus 5000 Platform Switches xxiii

 Cisco Nexus 5500 Platform Switches xxiv

Organization xxiv

Document Conventions xxv

Related Documentation xxvi

 Release Notes xxvi

 Configuration Guides xxvi

 Maintain and Operate Guides xxvii

 Installation and Upgrade Guides xxvii

 Licensing Guide xxvii

 Command References xxvii

 Technical References xxvii

 Error and System Messages xxvii

 Troubleshooting Guide xxviii

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request xxviii

xxviii

New and Changed Information xxix

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Releases xxix

 New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.2(1)N1(1) xxx

 New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.1(3)N1(1) xxx

 New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N2(1) xxxi

 New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N1(1) xxxi

BGP Commands 29

A Commands UCR-31

 address-family ipv6 unicast UCR-32

 address-family (BGP neighbor) UCR-33

 address-family (BGP router) UCR-35

 advertise-map (BGP) UCR-38

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[aggregate-address \(BGP\)](#) **UCR-40**

B Commands **UCR-43**

[bestpath \(BGP\)](#) **UCR-44**

C Commands **UCR-47**

[clear bgp](#) **UCR-48**

[clear bgp dampening](#) **UCR-50**

[clear bgp flap-statistics](#) **UCR-52**

[clear bgp policy statistics aggregate-address](#) **UCR-53**

[clear bgp policy statistics dampening](#) **UCR-54**

[clear bgp policy statistics neighbor](#) **UCR-55**

[clear bgp policy statistics redistribute](#) **UCR-56**

[clear ip bgp](#) **UCR-58**

[clear ip bgp dampening](#) **UCR-59**

[clear ip bgp flap-statistics](#) **UCR-60**

[clear ip mbgp](#) **UCR-61**

[clear ip mbgp dampening](#) **UCR-62**

[clear ip mbgp flap-statistics](#) **UCR-63**

[client-to-client reflection](#) **UCR-64**

[confederation](#) **UCR-66**

E Commands **UCR-67**

[ebgp-multihop](#) **UCR-68**

F Commands **UCR-69**

[feature bgp](#) **UCR-70**

I Commands **UCR-73**

[ip as-path access-list](#) **UCR-74**

[ip community-list](#) **UCR-76**

[ip extcommunity-list](#) **UCR-80**

[ip prefix-list](#) **UCR-82**

[ip prefix-list description](#) **UCR-84**

[ipv6 prefix-list](#) **UCR-85**

[ipv6 prefix-list description](#) **UCR-87**

L Commands **UCR-89**

[local-as](#) **UCR-90**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[low-memory exempt](#) **UCR-91**

M Commands **UCR-93**

[mac-list](#) **UCR-94**

[match as-number](#) **UCR-95**

[match as-path](#) **UCR-97**

[match community](#) **UCR-99**

[match extcommunity](#) **UCR-101**

[match interface](#) **UCR-103**

[match ip address](#) **UCR-104**

[match ip multicast](#) **UCR-107**

[match ip next-hop prefix-list](#) **UCR-110**

[match ip route-source prefix-list](#) **UCR-112**

[match ipv6 address](#) **UCR-114**

[match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list](#) **UCR-117**

[match ipv6 route-source prefix-list](#) **UCR-119**

[match metric](#) **UCR-121**

[match mac-list](#) **UCR-123**

[match route-type](#) **UCR-125**

[match tag](#) **UCR-127**

[match vlan](#) **UCR-129**

[maxas-limit](#) **UCR-131**

[maximum-paths \(BGP\)](#) **UCR-132**

[maximum-prefix](#) **UCR-133**

N Commands **UCR-137**

[neighbor](#) **UCR-138**

[network](#) **UCR-141**

[nexthop route-map](#) **UCR-142**

[next-hop-self](#) **UCR-144**

[nexthop trigger-delay](#) **UCR-145**

P Commands **UCR-147**

[password \(BGP\)](#) **UCR-148**

R Commands **UCR-151**

[redistribute \(BGP\)](#) **UCR-152**

[remote-as](#) **UCR-154**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

restart (BGP) **UCR-155**
route-map **UCR-156**
route-reflector-client (BGP) **UCR-162**
router bgp **UCR-163**

S Commands UCR-167

send-community **UCR-168**
set as-path **UCR-169**
set comm-list delete **UCR-171**
set community **UCR-173**
set dampening **UCR-175**
set etxcommunity **UCR-177**
set extcomm-list delete **UCR-179**
set ip default next-hop **UCR-181**
set ip next-hop **UCR-183**
set ipv6 default next-hop **UCR-185**
set ipv6 next-hop **UCR-188**
set ipv6 default next-hop **UCR-190**
set local-preference **UCR-192**
set metric **UCR-194**
set metric-type **UCR-196**
set origin **UCR-198**
set tag **UCR-200**
set vrf **UCR-201**
set weight **UCR-203**
shutdown (BGP) **UCR-204**
soft-reconfiguration inbound (BGP) **UCR-205**
suppress-inactive **UCR-206**

Show Commands UCR-207

show bgp **UCR-208**
show bgp community **UCR-210**
show bgp community-list **UCR-212**
show bgp extcommunity **UCR-213**
show bgp extcommunity-list **UCR-214**
show bgp neighbors **UCR-215**
show bgp sessions **UCR-217**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[show bgp statistics](#) **UCR-218**
[show ip bgp](#) **UCR-220**
[show ip bgp all](#) **UCR-221**
[show ip bgp community](#) **UCR-224**
[show ip bgp community exact-match](#) **UCR-226**
[show ip bgp community-list](#) **UCR-227**
[show ip bgp dampening](#) **UCR-228**
[show ip bgp extcommunity](#) **UCR-230**
[show ip bgp extcommunity-list](#) **UCR-231**
[show ip bgp filter-list](#) **UCR-232**
[show ip bgp flap-statistics](#) **UCR-233**
[show ip bgp neighbors](#) **UCR-234**
[show ip bgp nexthop](#) **UCR-235**
[show ip bgp nexthop-database](#) **UCR-236**
[show ip bgp paths](#) **UCR-237**
[show ip bgp peer-policy](#) **UCR-238**
[show ip bgp peer-session](#) **UCR-239**
[show ip bgp peer-template](#) **UCR-240**
[show ip bgp prefix-list](#) **UCR-241**
[show ip bgp received-paths](#) **UCR-242**
[show ip bgp route-map](#) **UCR-244**
[show ip bgp summary](#) **UCR-246**
[show ip community-list](#) **UCR-248**
[show ip prefix-list](#) **UCR-249**
[show ipv6 bgp](#) **UCR-250**
[show ipv6 bgp community](#) **UCR-251**
[show ipv6 bgp community-list](#) **UCR-252**
[show ipv6 bgp dampening](#) **UCR-253**
[show ipv6 bgp extcommunity-list](#) **UCR-254**
[show ipv6 bgp filter-list](#) **UCR-255**
[show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics](#) **UCR-256**
[show ipv6 bgp neighbors](#) **UCR-257**
[show ipv6 bgp nexthop](#) **UCR-258**
[show ipv6 bgp nexthop-database](#) **UCR-259**
[show ipv6 bgp prefix-list](#) **UCR-260**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[show mac-list](#) **UCR-261**

[show vrf](#) **UCR-262**

[show vrf detail](#) **UCR-263**

[show vrf interface](#) **UCR-264**

T Commands **UCR-267**

[template \(BGP\)](#) **UCR-268**

V Commands **UCR-273**

[vrf](#) **UCR-274**

[vrf context](#) **UCR-277**

[vrf member](#) **UCR-278**

EIGRP Commands **279**

A Commands **UCR-281**

[address-family \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-282**

[authentication key-chain \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-283**

[authentication mode \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-284**

[autonomous-system](#) **UCR-285**

C Commands **UCR-287**

[clear ip eigrp accounting](#) **UCR-288**

[clear ip eigrp neighbors](#) **UCR-289**

[clear ip eigrp redistribution](#) **UCR-291**

[clear ip eigrp traffic](#) **UCR-292**

D Commands **UCR-293**

[default-information originate \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-294**

[default-metric \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-295**

[distance \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-297**

E Commands **UCR-299**

[eigrp log-neighbor-changes](#) **UCR-300**

[eigrp log-neighbor-warnings](#) **UCR-301**

[eigrp router-id](#) **UCR-302**

[eigrp stub](#) **UCR-303**

F Commands **UCR-305**

[feature eigrp](#) **UCR-306**

[flush-routes \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-307**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

I Commands UCR-309

[ip authentication key-chain eigrp](#) **UCR-310**
[ip authentication mode eigrp](#) **UCR-311**
[ip bandwidth eigrp](#) **UCR-312**
[ip bandwidth-percent eigrp](#) **UCR-313**
[ip delay eigrp](#) **UCR-314**
[ip distribute-list eigrp](#) **UCR-315**
[ip eigrp shutdown](#) **UCR-317**
[ip hello-interval eigrp](#) **UCR-318**
[ip hold-time eigrp](#) **UCR-319**
[ip next-hop-self eigrp](#) **UCR-321**
[ip offset-list eigrp](#) **UCR-322**
[ip passive-interface eigrp](#) **UCR-324**
[ip route](#) **UCR-325**
[ipv6 route](#) **UCR-327**
[ip router eigrp](#) **UCR-328**
[ip split-horizon eigrp](#) **UCR-329**
[ip summary-address eigrp](#) **UCR-330**
[ipv6 authentication key-chain eigrp](#) **UCR-332**
[ipv6 authentication mode eigrp](#) **UCR-333**
[ipv6 bandwidth eigrp](#) **UCR-334**
[ipv6 bandwidth-percent eigrp](#) **UCR-335**
[ipv6 delay eigrp](#) **UCR-336**
[ipv6 distribute-list eigrp](#) **UCR-337**
[ipv6 eigrp shutdown](#) **UCR-339**
[ipv6 hello-interval eigrp](#) **UCR-340**
[ipv6 hold-time eigrp](#) **UCR-341**
[ipv6 next-hop-self eigrp](#) **UCR-342**
[ipv6 offset-list eigrp](#) **UCR-343**
[ipv6 passive-interface eigrp](#) **UCR-345**
[ipv6 router eigrp](#) **UCR-346**
[ipv6 split-horizon eigrp](#) **UCR-347**
[ipv6 summary-address eigrp](#) **UCR-348**

L Commands UCR-349

[log-adjacency-changes \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-350**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[log-neighbor-warnings](#) **UCR-351**

M Commands **UCR-353**

[maximum-paths \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-354**

[metric maximum-hops](#) **UCR-355**

[metric weights](#) **UCR-356**

R Commands **UCR-359**

[redistribute \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-360**

[redistribute maximum-prefix \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-362**

[restart eigrp \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-364**

[router eigrp](#) **UCR-365**

[router-id \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-366**

S Commands **UCR-367**

[shutdown \(EIGRP\)](#) **UCR-368**

[stub](#) **UCR-369**

Show Commands **UCR-371**

[show ip eigrp](#) **UCR-372**

[show ip eigrp accounting](#) **UCR-374**

[show ip eigrp interfaces](#) **UCR-377**

[show ip eigrp neighbors](#) **UCR-380**

[show ip eigrp route](#) **UCR-383**

[show ip eigrp route-map statistics](#) **UCR-385**

[show ip eigrp topology](#) **UCR-387**

[show ip eigrp traffic](#) **UCR-392**

[show ipv6 eigrp](#) **UCR-394**

[show ipv6 eigrp accounting](#) **UCR-395**

[show ipv6 eigrp interfaces](#) **UCR-397**

[show ipv6 eigrp neighbors](#) **UCR-399**

[show ipv6 eigrp route-map statistics](#) **UCR-402**

[show ipv6 eigrp topology](#) **UCR-404**

[show ipv6 eigrp traffic](#) **UCR-406**

[show running-config eigrp](#) **UCR-408**

T Commands **UCR-411**

[timers active-time](#) **UCR-412**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[timers nsf converge](#) **UCR-413**

[timers nsf route-hold](#) **UCR-414**

[timers nsf signal](#) **UCR-416**

HSRP Commands 417

A Commands **UCR-419**

[authentication \(HSRP\)](#) **UCR-420**

D Commands **UCR-423**

[delay minimum](#) **UCR-424**

F Commands **UCR-425**

[feature hsrp](#) **UCR-426**

H Commands **UCR-429**

[hsrp](#) **UCR-430**

[hsrp delay](#) **UCR-432**

[hsrp timers extended-hold](#) **UCR-434**

I Commands **UCR-435**

[ip \(HSRP\)](#) **UCR-436**

[ipv6 \(HSRP\)](#) **UCR-438**

P Commands **UCR-441**

[preempt \(HSRP\)](#) **UCR-442**

[priority \(HSRP\)](#) **UCR-444**

Show Commands **UCR-447**

[show hsrp](#) **UCR-448**

[show hsrp delay](#) **UCR-450**

[show hsrp summary](#) **UCR-452**

Layer 3 Interfaces Commands 455

C Commands **UCR-457**

[clear ip arp](#) **UCR-458**

[clear ip interface statistics](#) **UCR-459**

[clear ipv6 icmp interface statistics](#) **UCR-460**

[clear ipv6 nd interface statistics](#) **UCR-461**

[clear ipv6 neighbor](#) **UCR-462**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

I Commands UCR-463

[ip address](#) **UCR-464**
[ip arp](#) **UCR-466**
[ip arp gratuitous](#) **UCR-468**
[ip arp timeout](#) **UCR-469**
[ip directed-broadcast](#) **UCR-470**
[interface ethernet \(Layer 3\)](#) **UCR-472**
[ip local-proxy-arp](#) **UCR-474**
[interface loopback](#) **UCR-475**
[interface port-channel](#) **UCR-476**
[ip port-unreachable](#) **UCR-478**
[ip policy route-map](#) **UCR-479**
[ip proxy-arp](#) **UCR-481**
[ip tcp path-mtu-discovery](#) **UCR-482**
[ip tcp synwait-time](#) **UCR-483**
[ip unreachable](#) **UCR-484**
[ipv6 nd](#) **UCR-485**
[ipv6 address](#) **UCR-487**
[ipv6 host](#) **UCR-488**
[ipv6 nd hop-limit](#) **UCR-489**
[ipv6 nd managed-config-flag](#) **UCR-490**
[ipv6 nd mtu](#) **UCR-491**
[ipv6 nd ns-interval](#) **UCR-492**
[ipv6 nd other-config-flag](#) **UCR-493**
[ipv6 nd ra-interval](#) **UCR-494**
[ipv6 nd ra-lifetime](#) **UCR-495**
[ipv6 nd reachable-time](#) **UCR-496**
[ipv6 nd redirects](#) **UCR-497**
[ipv6 nd retrans-timer](#) **UCR-498**
[ipv6 nd suppress-ra](#) **UCR-499**
[ipv6 neighbor](#) **UCR-500**
[ipv6 unreachable](#) **UCR-502**
[ipv6 policy route-map](#) **UCR-503**

N Commands UCR-505

[no switchport](#) **UCR-506**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

R Commands UCR-507

[routing-context vrf](#) UCR-508

Show Commands UCR-509

[show interface brief](#) UCR-510

[show interface ethernet](#) UCR-514

[show interface loopback](#) UCR-517

[show interface port-channel](#) UCR-520

[show ip arp](#) UCR-522

[show ip arp summary](#) UCR-524

[show ip client](#) UCR-525

[show ip interface](#) UCR-526

[show running-config arp](#) UCR-528

[show startup-config arp](#) UCR-530

Object Tracking Commands 531

D Commands UCR-533

[delay](#) UCR-534

O Commands UCR-535

[object](#) UCR-536

Show Commands UCR-539

[show track](#) UCR-540

T Commands UCR-541

[threshold percentage](#) UCR-542

[threshold weight](#) UCR-543

[track interface](#) UCR-544

[track ip route](#) UCR-545

[track list](#) UCR-546

V Commands UCR-549

[vrf member](#) UCR-550

OSPF Commands 553

A Commands UCR-555

[address-family \(OSPFv3\)](#) UCR-556

[area authentication \(OSPF\)](#) UCR-557

[area default-cost \(OSPF\)](#) UCR-559

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[area default-cost \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-560**
[area filter-list \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-561**
[area filter-list \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-563**
[area nssa \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-565**
[area nssa \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-567**
[area range \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-569**
[area range \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-571**
[area stub \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-572**
[area stub \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-573**
[area virtual-link \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-574**
[area virtual-link \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-576**
[authentication \(OSPF virtual link\)](#) **UCR-578**
[authentication-key \(OSPF virtual link\)](#) **UCR-580**
[auto-cost \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-581**
[auto-cost \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-582**

C Commands **UCR-583**

[clear ip ospf neighbor](#) **UCR-584**
[clear ip ospf policy statistics](#) **UCR-586**
[clear ip ospf redistribution](#) **UCR-588**
[clear ip ospf statistics](#) **UCR-589**
[clear ip ospf traffic](#) **UCR-590**
[clear ospfv3 neighbor](#) **UCR-591**
[clear ospfv3 policy statistics](#) **UCR-593**
[clear ospfv3 statistics](#) **UCR-595**
[clear ospfv3 traffic](#) **UCR-596**
[clear ip traffic](#) **UCR-597**
[clear ipv6 traffic](#) **UCR-598**

D Commands **UCR-599**

[dead-interval \(OSPF virtual link\)](#) **UCR-600**
[dead-interval \(OSPFv3 virtual link\)](#) **UCR-602**
[default-information originate \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-604**
[default-information originate \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-606**
[default-metric \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-608**
[default-metric \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-610**
[distance \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-611**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[distance \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-612**

F Commands **UCR-613**

[feature ospf](#) **UCR-614**

[feature ospfv3](#) **UCR-615**

[flush-routes \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-616**

[flush-routes \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-617**

[graceful-restart \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-618**

[graceful-restart \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-619**

H Commands **UCR-621**

[hello-interval \(OSPF virtual link\)](#) **UCR-622**

[hello-interval \(OSPFv3 virtual link\)](#) **UCR-623**

I Commands **UCR-625**

[ip ospf authentication](#) **UCR-626**

[ip ospf authentication-key](#) **UCR-628**

[ip ospf cost](#) **UCR-630**

[ip ospf dead-interval](#) **UCR-631**

[ip ospf hello-interval](#) **UCR-632**

[ip ospf message-digest-key](#) **UCR-633**

[ip ospf mtu-ignore](#) **UCR-635**

[ip ospf network](#) **UCR-636**

[ip ospf passive-interface](#) **UCR-637**

[ip ospf priority](#) **UCR-638**

[ip ospf retransmit-interval](#) **UCR-639**

[ip ospf shutdown](#) **UCR-640**

[ip ospf transmit-delay](#) **UCR-641**

[ip router ospf area](#) **UCR-642**

[ip router ospf multi-area](#) **UCR-643**

[ipv6 router ospfv3 area](#) **UCR-644**

[ipv6 router ospfv3 multi-area](#) **UCR-645**

L Commands **UCR-647**

[log-adjacency-changes \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-648**

[log-adjacency-changes \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-649**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

M Commands UCR-651

[max-metric router-lsa \(OSPF\)](#) UCR-652
[maximum-paths \(OSPF\)](#) UCR-654
[maximum-paths \(OSPFv3\)](#) UCR-655
[message-digest-key \(OSPF virtual link\)](#) UCR-656
[ospfv3 cost](#) UCR-657
[ospfv3 dead-interval](#) UCR-658
[ospfv3 hello-interval](#) UCR-660
[ospfv3 mtu-ignore](#) UCR-661
[ospfv3 network](#) UCR-662
[ospfv3 passive-interface](#) UCR-663
[ospfv3 priority](#) UCR-664
[ospfv3 retransmit-interval](#) UCR-666
[ospfv3 shutdown](#) UCR-667
[ospfv3 transmit-delay](#) UCR-668

P Commands UCR-669

[policy statistics enable \(OSPF\)](#) UCR-670
[policy statistics enable \(OSPFv3\)](#) UCR-671
[protocol shutdown \(OSPF\)](#) UCR-672
[protocol shutdown \(OSPFv3\)](#) UCR-673

R Commands UCR-675

[redistribute \(OSPF\)](#) UCR-676
[redistribute \(OSPFv3\)](#) UCR-678
[redistribute maximum-prefix \(OSPF\)](#) UCR-680
[restart \(OSPF\)](#) UCR-682
[retransmit-interval \(OSPF virtual link\)](#) UCR-683
[retransmit-interval \(OSPFv3 virtual link\)](#) UCR-684
[rfc1583compatibility](#) UCR-685
[router ospf](#) UCR-687
[router ospfv3](#) UCR-688
[router-id \(OSPF\)](#) UCR-689
[router-id \(OSPFv3\)](#) UCR-690

S Commands UCR-691

[set forwarding-address](#) UCR-692

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[shutdown \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-694**

[shutdown \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-695**

[summary-address \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-696**

[summary-address \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-698**

Show Commands **UCR-701**

[show ip ospf](#) **UCR-702**

[show ip ospf border-routers](#) **UCR-706**

[show ip ospf database](#) **UCR-708**

[show ip ospf interface](#) **UCR-714**

[show ip ospf lsa-content-changed-list](#) **UCR-717**

[show ip ospf memory](#) **UCR-718**

[show ip ospf neighbors](#) **UCR-719**

[show ip ospf policy statistics area](#) **UCR-722**

[show ip ospf policy statistics redistribute](#) **UCR-724**

[show ip ospf request-list](#) **UCR-726**

[show ip ospf retransmission-list](#) **UCR-728**

[show ip ospf route](#) **UCR-730**

[show ip ospf statistics](#) **UCR-732**

[show ip ospf summary-address](#) **UCR-734**

[show ip ospf traffic](#) **UCR-736**

[show ip ospf virtual-links](#) **UCR-738**

[show ip traffic](#) **UCR-740**

[show ipv6 traffic](#) **UCR-742**

[show ospfv3](#) **UCR-743**

[show ospfv3 border-routers](#) **UCR-745**

[show ospfv3 database](#) **UCR-747**

[show ospfv3 interface](#) **UCR-754**

[show ospfv3 memory](#) **UCR-756**

[show ospfv3 neighbors](#) **UCR-758**

[show ospfv3 policy statistics area](#) **UCR-760**

[show ospfv3 policy statistics redistribute](#) **UCR-761**

[show ospfv3 request-list](#) **UCR-762**

[show ospfv3 retransmission-list](#) **UCR-764**

[show ospfv3 routes](#) **UCR-766**

[show ospfv3 statistics](#) **UCR-768**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[show ospfv3 summary-address](#) **UCR-770**

[show ospfv3 traffic](#) **UCR-771**

[show ospfv3 virtual-links](#) **UCR-773**

[show running-config ospf](#) **UCR-775**

[show vrf](#) **UCR-777**

[show vrf detail](#) **UCR-778**

[show vrf interface](#) **UCR-779**

T Commands **UCR-781**

[timers lsa-arrival \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-782**

[timers lsa-arrival \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-784**

[timers lsa-group-pacing \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-785**

[timers lsa-group-pacing \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-787**

[timers throttle lsa \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-789**

[timers throttle lsa \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-791**

[timers throttle spf \(OSPF\)](#) **UCR-792**

[timers throttle spf \(OSPFv3\)](#) **UCR-794**

[transmit-delay \(OSPF virtual link\)](#) **UCR-795**

[transmit-delay \(OSPFv3 virtual link\)](#) **UCR-796**

V Commands **UCR-797**

[vrf](#) **UCR-798**

[vrf context](#) **UCR-801**

[vrf member](#) **UCR-802**

RIP Commands 803

A Commands **UCR-805**

[address-family \(RIP\)](#) **UCR-806**

C Commands **UCR-807**

[clear ip rip policy statistics redistribute](#) **UCR-808**

[clear ip rip statistics](#) **UCR-809**

D Commands **UCR-811**

[default-information originate \(RIP\)](#) **UCR-812**

[default-metric \(RIP\)](#) **UCR-813**

[distance \(RIP\)](#) **UCR-814**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

F Commands UCR-815

feature rip UCR-816

I Commands UCR-819

ip rip authentication key-chain UCR-820

ip rip authentication mode UCR-821

ip rip metric-offset UCR-822

ip rip offset-list UCR-823

ip rip passive-interface UCR-824

ip rip poison-reverse UCR-825

ip rip route-filter UCR-826

ip rip summary-address UCR-827

ip router rip UCR-828

M Commands UCR-829

maximum-paths (RIP) UCR-830

R Commands UCR-831

redistribute (RIP) UCR-832

restart (RIP) UCR-834

router rip UCR-835

Show Commands UCR-837

show ip rip UCR-838

show ip rip interface UCR-839

show ip rip neighbor UCR-840

show ip rip policy statistics UCR-841

show ip rip route UCR-843

show ip rip statistics UCR-844

T Commands UCR-845

timers basic UCR-846

Unicast RIB and FIB Commands 849

C Commands UCR-851

clear forwarding route UCR-852

clear forwarding inconsistency UCR-853

clear ip adjacency statistics UCR-854

clear ip route UCR-855

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[clear ipv6 adjacency statistics](#) **UCR-856**

[clear ipv6 route](#) **UCR-857**

[clear sockets statistics](#) **UCR-858**

H Commands **UCR-859**

[hardware profile ucast6 max-limit](#) **UCR-860**

I Commands **UCR-861**

[ip load-sharing address](#) **UCR-862**

[ip route](#) **UCR-863**

[ipv6 route](#) **UCR-865**

Show Commands **UCR-867**

[show forwarding](#) **UCR-868**

[show forwarding distribution](#) **UCR-870**

[show forwarding distribution ipv6 multicast route](#) **UCR-871**

[show forwarding distribution multicast](#) **UCR-873**

[show forwarding distribution multicast client](#) **UCR-874**

[show forwarding distribution multicast outgoing-interface-list](#) **UCR-875**

[show forwarding distribution multicast route](#) **UCR-876**

[show forwarding inconsistency](#) **UCR-878**

[show forwarding ipv6 multicast route](#) **UCR-879**

[show forwarding multicast outgoing-interface-list](#) **UCR-881**

[show forwarding multicast route](#) **UCR-882**

[show ip adjacency](#) **UCR-884**

[show ip adjacency summary](#) **UCR-886**

[show ip fib](#) **UCR-887**

[show ip fib distribution](#) **UCR-888**

[show ip load-sharing](#) **UCR-889**

[show ip process](#) **UCR-890**

[show ipv6 process](#) **UCR-891**

[show ip route](#) **UCR-892**

[show ip static-route](#) **UCR-893**

[show ipv6 adjacency](#) **UCR-894**

[show ipv6 client](#) **UCR-895**

[show ipv6 route](#) **UCR-896**

[show ipv6 static-route](#) **UCR-897**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[show routing](#) **UCR-898**
[show routing memory estimate](#) **UCR-900**
[show routing hash](#) **UCR-901**
[show sockets client](#) **UCR-902**
[show sockets connection](#) **UCR-904**
[show sockets statistics](#) **UCR-906**

T Commands **UCR-909**

[test forwarding distribution perf](#) **UCR-910**
[test forwarding inconsistency](#) **UCR-911**

VRRP Commands 913

A Commands **UCR-915**

[address \(VRRP\)](#) **UCR-916**
[advertisement-interval \(VRRP\)](#) **UCR-918**
[authentication \(VRRP\)](#) **UCR-919**

C Commands **UCR-921**

[clear ip interface statistics](#) **UCR-922**
[clear vrrp](#) **UCR-923**

F Commands **UCR-925**

[feature vrrp](#) **UCR-926**

P Commands **UCR-929**

[preempt \(VRRP\)](#) **UCR-930**
[priority \(VRRP\)](#) **UCR-932**

S Commands **UCR-935**

[shutdown \(VRRP\)](#) **UCR-936**

Show Commands **UCR-937**

[show vrrp](#) **UCR-938**

T Commands **UCR-941**

[track \(VRRP\)](#) **UCR-942**
[track interface \(VRRP\)](#) **UCR-944**

V Commands **UCR-947**

[vrrp](#) **UCR-948**

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Preface

This preface describes the audience, organization, and conventions of the *Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Command Reference*. It also provides information on how to obtain related documentation.

This preface includes the following sections:

- [Audience, page xxiii](#)
- [Supported Switches, page xxiii](#)
- [Organization, page xxiv](#)
- [Document Conventions, page xxv](#)
- [Related Documentation, page xxvi](#)
- [Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request, page xxviii](#)

Audience

This publication is for experienced users who configure and maintain Cisco NX-OS devices.

Supported Switches

This section includes the following topics:

- [Cisco Nexus 5000 Platform Switches, page xxiii](#)
- [Cisco Nexus 5500 Platform Switches, page xxiv](#)

Cisco Nexus 5000 Platform Switches

[Table 1](#) lists the Cisco switches supported in the Cisco Nexus 5000 Platform.



Note

For more information on these switches, see the *Cisco Nexus 5500 Platform and Cisco Nexus 5000 Platform Hardware Installation Guide* available at the following URL:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/tsd_products_support_series_home.html

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 1 Supported Cisco Nexus 5000 Platform Switches

Switch	Description
Cisco Nexus 5010 Switch	The Cisco Nexus 5010 is a 1 rack unit (RU) switch. It delivers 500 Gbps of wire-speed switching capacity designed for traditional, virtualized, unified, and high-performance computing (HPC) environments.
Cisco Nexus 5020 Switch	The Cisco Nexus 5020 is a 2 rack unit (RU) switch. It delivers 1+ Tbps of wire-speed switching capacity designed for traditional, virtualized, unified, and HPC environments.



Note

The Cisco Nexus 5000 Platform switches only supports Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping. IGMP, Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), and Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) are not supported on the Cisco Nexus 5000 Platform switches.

Cisco Nexus 5500 Platform Switches

Table 2 lists the Cisco switches supported in the Cisco Nexus 5500 Platform.



Note

For more information on these switches, see the *Cisco Nexus 5500 Platform and Cisco Nexus 5000 Platform Hardware Installation Guide* available at the following URL:
http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/tsd_products_support_series_home.html

Table 2 Supported Cisco Nexus 5500 Platform Switches

Switch	Description
Cisco Nexus 5548P Switch	The Cisco Nexus 5548P switch is the first switch in the Cisco Nexus 5500 Platform. It is a one-rack-unit (1 RU), 10-Gigabit Ethernet and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) switch that offers up to 960-Gbps throughput and up to 48 ports.
Cisco Nexus 5596P Switch	The Cisco Nexus 5596P switch is a top-of-rack, 10-Gigabit Ethernet and FCoE switch offering up to 1920-Gigabit throughput and up to 96 ports.

Organization

This document is organized as follows:

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Chapter Title	Description
New and Changed Information	Describes the new and changed information for the new Cisco NX-OS software releases.
BGP Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands.
EIGRP Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands.
HSRP Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) commands.
Layer 3 Interfaces Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Layer 3 interfaces commands.
Object Tracking Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS object tracking commands.
OSPF Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands.
RIP Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Routing Information Protocol (RIP) commands.
Unicast RIB and FIB Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS unicast Routing Information Base (RIB) and the Forwarding Information Base (FIB) commands.
VRRP Commands	Describes the Cisco NX-OS Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) commands.

Document Conventions

Command descriptions use these conventions:

Convention	Description
boldface font	Commands and keywords are in boldface.
<i>italic font</i>	Arguments for which you supply values are in italics.
[]	Elements in square brackets are optional.
{x y z}	Alternative keywords are grouped in braces and separated by vertical bars.
[x y z]	Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars.
string	A nonquoted set of characters. Do not use quotation marks around the string or the string will include the quotation marks.

Screen examples use these conventions:

screen font	Terminal sessions and information that the switch displays are in screen font.
boldface screen font	Information you must enter is in boldface screen font.
<i>italic screen font</i>	Arguments for which you supply values are in italic screen font.
< >	Nonprinting characters, such as passwords, are in angle brackets.
[]	Default responses to system prompts are in square brackets.
!, #	An exclamation point (!) or a pound sign (#) at the beginning of a line of code indicates a comment line.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

This document uses the following conventions:



Note

Means reader *take note*. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the manual.



Caution

Means reader *be careful*. In this situation, you might do something that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.

Related Documentation

Documentation for Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender is available at the following URL:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/tsd_products_support_series_home.html

The following are related Cisco Nexus 5000 Series and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender documents:

Release Notes

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Release Notes

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Switch Release Notes

Configuration Guides

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Configuration Limits for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N1(1)

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Configuration Limits for Cisco NX-OS Release 4.2(1)N1(1) and Release 4.2(1)N2(1)

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel over Ethernet Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Quality of Service Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS SAN Switching Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Security Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS System Management Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Switch NX-OS Software Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Fabric Manager Configuration Guide, Release 3.4(1a)

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Configuration Guide, Release 6.x

Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender Software Configuration Guide

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Maintain and Operate Guides

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Operations Guide

Installation and Upgrade Guides

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series and Cisco Nexus 5500 Platform Hardware Installation Guide

Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Hardware Installation Guide

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Software Upgrade and Downgrade Guide, Release 4.2(1)N1(1)

Regulatory Compliance and Safety Information for the Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extenders

Licensing Guide

Cisco NX-OS Licensing Guide

Command References

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS FabricPath Command Reference

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Fabric Extender Command Reference

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Command Reference

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Interfaces Command Reference

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Command Reference

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS QoS Command Reference

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Security Command Reference

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS System Management Command Reference

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS TrustSec Command Reference

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Command Reference

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS vPC Command Reference

Technical References

Cisco Nexus 5000 Series and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender MIBs Reference

Error and System Messages

Cisco NX-OS System Messages Reference

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Troubleshooting Guide

Cisco Nexus 5000 Troubleshooting Guide

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information on obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see the monthly *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation*, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, at:

<http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html>

Subscribe to the *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation* as an RSS feed and set content to be delivered directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service. Cisco currently supports RSS Version 2.0.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

New and Changed Information

This chapter provides release-specific information for each new and changed feature in the *Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Command Reference*. The latest version of this document is available at the following Cisco website:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/prod_command_reference_list.html

To check for additional information about this Cisco NX-OS Release, see the *Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Switch Release Notes* available at the following Cisco website:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/prod_release_notes_list.html

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Releases

This section includes the following topics:

- [New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.2\(1\)N1\(1\), page xxx](#)
- [New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.1\(3\)N1\(1\), page xxx](#)
- [New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0\(3\)N2\(1\), page xxxi](#)
- [New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0\(3\)N1\(1\), page xxxi](#)

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.2(1)N1(1)

[Table 2](#) summarizes the new and changed features for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.2(1)N1(1) and tells you where they are documented

Table 1 *New and Changed Information for Release 5.2(1)N1(1)*

Feature	Description	Where Documented
IPv6	This feature was introduced.	BGP A Commands BGP C Commands BGP I Commands BGP M Commands BGP R Commands BGP S Commands BGP Show Commands EIGRP A Commands EIGRP I Commands EIGRP Show Commands HSRP H Commands HSRP Show Commands Layer 3 H Commands Layer 3 I Commands RIB and FIB C Commands RIB and FIB H Commands RIB and FIB I Commands RIB and FIB Show Commands RIB and FIB T Commands
OSPFv3	This feature was introduced.	OSPF Commands

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.1(3)N1(1)

[Table 2](#) summarizes the new and changed features for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.1(3)N1(1) and tells you where they are documented.

Table 2 *New and Changed Information for Release 5.1(3)N1(1)*

Feature	Description	Where Documented
TCP connection enhancements	The following command was added: <code>ip tcp synwait-time</code>	ip tcp synwait-time

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N2(1)

There are no new and changed features for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N2(1).

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N1(1)

[Table 3](#) summarizes the new and changed features for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N1(1) and tells you where they are documented.

Table 3 *New and Changed Information for Release 5.0(3)N1(1)*

Feature	Description	Where Documented
Layer 3 interfaces	This feature was introduced. The following Layer 3 interface commands were introduced: • interface ethernet (Layer 3) • interface loopback • no switchport The following interface commands were modified to include Layer 3 support: • interface port-channel	interface ethernet (Layer 3) interface loopback interface port-channel no switchport
IPv4 Unicast Routing	This feature was introduced.	clear ip arp clear ip interface statistics ip address ip arp ip arp gratuitous ip arp timeout ip directed-broadcast ip local-proxy-arp ip port-unreachable ip proxy-arp ip tcp path-mtu-discovery ip unreachablees routing-context vrf Show Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 3 ***New and Changed Information for Release 5.0(3)N1(1) (continued)***

Feature	Description	Where Documented
Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)	This Layer 3 unicast routing feature was introduced.	A Commands B Commands C Commands E Commands F Commands I Commands L Commands M Commands N Commands P Commands R Commands S Commands Show Commands T Commands V Commands
Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP)	This Layer 3 unicast routing feature was introduced.	A Commands C Commands D Commands E Commands F Commands I Commands L Commands M Commands R Commands S Commands Show Commands T Commands
Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP)	This Layer 3 unicast routing feature was introduced.	A Commands D Commands F Commands H Commands I Commands P Commands Show Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 3 ***New and Changed Information for Release 5.0(3)/N1(1) (continued)***

Feature	Description	Where Documented
Object Tracking	This Layer 3 unicast routing feature was introduced.	D Commands O Commands Show Commands T Commands V Commands
Open Shortest Path First version 2 (OSPFv2)	This Layer 3 unicast routing feature was introduced.	A Commands C Commands D Commands F Commands H Commands I Commands L Commands M Commands P Commands R Commands S Commands Show Commands T Commands V Commands
Routing Information Protocol (RIP)	This Layer 3 unicast routing feature was introduced.	A Commands C Commands D Commands F Commands I Commands M Commands R Commands Show Commands T Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 3 ***New and Changed Information for Release 5.0(3)N1(1) (continued)***

Feature	Description	Where Documented
Unicast Routing Information Base (RIB) and Forwarding Information Base (FIB)	This Layer 3 unicast routing feature was introduced.	C Commands H Commands I Commands Show Commands T Commands
Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)	This Layer 3 unicast routing feature was introduced.	A Commands C Commands F Commands P Commands S Commands Show Commands T Commands V Commands



Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



PART 1

BGP Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



A Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with A.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

address-family ipv6 unicast

To enter IPv6 unicast address family mode, use the **address-family ipv6 unicast** command.

address-family ipv6 unicast

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults None

Command Modes Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how enter IPv6 unicast address family mode:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router ospfv 1234
switch(config-router)# neighbor 2001:DB8:0:1::55 remote-as 64496
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# next-hop-self
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	area filter-list (OSPFv3)	Filters prefixes advertised in type 3 link-state advertisements (LSAs) between Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) areas of an Area Border Router (ABR).

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

address-family (BGP neighbor)

To enter the neighbor address family mode address-family mode and configure submode commands for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), use the **address-family** command. To disable the address family submode for configuring routing protocols, use the **no** form of this command.

address-family ipv4 {multicast | unicast}

no address-family {ipv4 | ipv6} {multicast | unicast}

Syntax Description

ipv4	Specifies the IPv4 address family.
multicast	Specifies multicast address support.
unicast	Specifies unicast address support.

Command Default

This command has no default settings.

Command Modes

Neighbor configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **address-family** command to enter various address family configuration modes while configuring BGP routing. When you enter the **address-family** command from neighbor configuration mode, you enable the neighbor address family and enter the neighbor address family configuration mode. The prompt changes to `switch(config-router-neighbor-af)#`.

You must configure the address families if you are using route redistribution, load balancing, and other advanced features. IPv4 neighbor sessions support IPv4 unicast and multicast address families.

From the neighbor address family configuration mode, the following parameters are available:



Note

This applies to IPv4 multicast or unicast

- **advertise-map**—Conditionally advertises selected BGP routes.
- **default-originate**—Configures a BGP routing process to distribute a default route.
- **exit**—Exits from the current command mode.
- **filter-list**—Assigns an AS path filter to a BGP peer.
- **maximum-prefix**—Controls how many prefixes can be received from a neighbor.
- **no**—Negates a command or sets its defaults
- **route-reflector-client**—Configures the router as a BGP route reflector.
- **soft-reconfiguration inbound**—Configures the switch software to start storing BGP peer updates.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- **suppress-inactive**—Advertises only active routes to peer.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to activate IPv4 multicast for neighbor 192.0.2.1 and place the device in neighbor address family configuration mode for the IPv4 multicast address family:

```
switch(config)# feature bgp
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.0.2.1 remote-as 64496
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 multicast
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
advertise-map	Configures BGP conditional advertisement.
default-originate (BGP)	Configures a BGP routing process to distribute a default route.
feature bgp	Enables BGP configuration.
maximum-prefix	Controls how many prefixes can be received from a neighbor.
route-reflector-client	Configures the router as a BGP route reflector.
soft-reconfiguration inbound	Configures the switch software to start storing BGP peer updates.
suppress-inactive	Advertises only active routes to peer.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

address-family (BGP router)

To enter the address family mode or a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) address-family mode and configure submode commands for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), use the **address-family** command. To disable the address family submode for configuring routing protocols, use the **no** form of this command.

address-family {ipv4 | ipv6} {multicast | unicast}

no address-family {ipv4 | ipv6} {multicast | unicast}

Syntax Description

ipv4	Specifies the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Specifies the IPv6 address family.
multicast	Specifies multicast address support.
unicast	Specifies unicast address support.

Command Default

This command has no default settings.

Command Modes

Router configuration mode
VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **address-family** command to enter various address family configuration modes while configuring BGP routing. When you enter the **address-family** command from router configuration mode, you enable the address family and enter global address family configuration mode. The prompt changes to `switch(config-router-af)#`.

You must configure the address families if you are using route redistribution, address aggregation, load balancing, and other advanced features. IPv4 neighbor sessions support IPv4 unicast and multicast address families. IPv6 neighbor sessions support IPv6 unicast and multicast address families.

From the address family configuration mode, the following parameters are available:



Note

This applies to IPv4 multicast or unicast and IPv6 multicast or unicast.

- **aggregate-address**—Configures BGP aggregate prefixes. See the **aggregate-address** command for additional information.
- **client-to-client reflection**—Enables client-to-client route reflection. Route reflection allows a BGP speaker (route reflector) to advertise IBGP learned routes to certain IBGP peers. Use the **no** form of this command to disable client-to-client route reflection. Default: Enabled.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- **dampening** [*half-life* | **route-map** *name*]*—*Configures the route flap dampening. Optionally, you can set the time (in minutes) after which a penalty is decreased. Once the route has been assigned a penalty, the penalty is decreased by half after the half-life period (which is 15 minutes by default). The process of reducing the penalty happens every 5 seconds. The default half-life is 15 minutes. Range: 1 to 45. Default: Disabled.
- **default-metric** *metric**—*Sets the default flap metric of redistributed routes. The **default-metric** command is used to set the metric value for routes redistributed into BGP with the **redistribute** command. A default metric can be configured to solve the problem of redistributing routes with incompatible metrics. Assigning the default metric will allow redistribution to occur. This value is the Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) that is evaluated by BGP during the best path selection process. The MED is a non-transitive value that is processed only within the local autonomous system and adjacent autonomous systems. The default metric is not set if the received route has a MED value. Range: 0 to 4294967295.



Note

When enabled, the **default-metric** command applies a metric value of 0 to redistributed connected routes. The **default-metric** command does not override metric values that are applied with the **redistribute** command.

- **distance** *ebgp-route* *ibgp-route* *local-route**—*Configures a rating of the trustworthiness of a routing information source, such as an individual router or a group of routers. BGP does not use discard routes for next-hop resolution. In general, the higher the value, the lower the trust rating. An administrative distance of 255 means the routing information source cannot be trusted at all and should be ignored. Use this command if another protocol is known to be able to provide a better route to a node than was actually learned via external BGP (eBGP), or if some internal routes should be preferred by BGP. Range: 1 to 255. Default: EBGp—20, IBGP—200.



Caution

Changing the administrative distance of internal BGP routes is considered dangerous and is not recommended. Improper configuration can introduce routing table inconsistencies and break routing.

- **exit***—*Exits from the current command mode.
- **maximum-paths** [**ibgp**] *parallel-paths**—*Configures the number of parallel paths to forward packets. The **maximum-paths** **ibgp** command is used to configure equal-cost or unequal-cost multipath load sharing for iBGP peering sessions. In order for a route to be installed as a multipath in the BGP routing table, the route cannot have a next hop that is the same as another route that is already installed. The BGP routing process will still advertise a best path to iBGP peers when iBGP multipath load sharing is configured. For equal-cost routes, the path from the neighbor with the lowest router ID is advertised as the best path. To configure equal-cost multipath load sharing, all path attributes must be the same. The path attributes include weight, local preference, autonomous system path (entire attribute and not just the length), origin code, Multi Exit Discriminator (MED), and Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) distance. The optional **ibgp** keyword allows you to configure multipath for the IBGP paths. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command. The range is from 1 to 16.
- **network***—*Configures an IP prefix to advertise. See the [network](#) command for additional information.
- **nexthop***—*Configures next-hop address tracking events for BGP processes.
- **no***—*Negates a command or sets its defaults.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- **redistribute**—Enables the redistribution of routes learned by other protocols into BGP. Redistribution is supported for both IPv4 and IPv6 routes. To disable the redistribution of routes learned by other protocols into BGP, use the **no** form of this command.
 - **direct route-map name**—Specifies directly connected routes.
 - **eigrp AS-num route-map name**—Specifies Enhanced Interior Gateway Protocol routes. Range: 1 to 65535.
 - **isis src-protocol route-map name**—Specifies ISO IS-IS routes.
 - **ospf src-protocol route-map name**—Specifies Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes.
 - **rip src-protocol route-map name**—Specifies Routing Information Protocol (RIP) routes.
 - **static route-map name**—Specifies static routes.
- **suppress-inactive**—Advertises only active routes to peer. See the **suppress-inactive** command for additional information.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to place the router in global address family configuration mode for the IPv4 unicast address family:

```
switch(config)# feature bgp
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
aggregate-address	Configures BGP summary addresses.
client-to-client reflection	Configures route reflection.
dampening	Configures route flap dampening.
default-metric (BGP)	Configures the default metric for routes redistributed into BGP.
distance (BGP)	Configures the administrative distance.
feature bgp	Enables BGP configuration.
maximum-paths (BGP)	Configures the maximum number of equal-cost paths.
network	Configures an IP prefix to advertise.
nexthop route-map	Configures route policy filtering for next hops.
nexthop trigger-delay	Configures the BGP delay for triggering next-hop calculations.
redistribute (BGP)	Configures route redistribution for BGP.
suppress-inactive	Advertises active routes to a BGP peer.
timers (BGP)	Configures the BGP timers.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

advertise-map (BGP)

To configure Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) conditional advertisement, use the **advertise-map** command. To remove BGP conditional advertisement, use the **no** form of this command.

advertise-map *adv-map* {**exist-map** *exist-rmap* | **non-exist-map** *nonexist-rmap*}

no advertise-map *adv-map* {**exist-map** *exist-rmap* | **non-exist-map** *nonexist-rmap*}

Syntax Description	<i>adv-map</i>	Route map with match statements that the route must pass before BGP passes the route to the next route map. The <i>adv-map</i> is a case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	exist-map <i>exist-rmap</i>	Specifies a route map with match statements for a prefix list. A prefix in the BGP table must match a prefix in the prefix list before BGP will advertise the route. The <i>exist-rmap</i> is a case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	non-exist-map <i>nonexist-rmap</i>	Specifies a route map with match statements for a prefix list. A prefix in the BGP table must not match a prefix in the prefix list before BGP will advertise the route. The <i>nonexist-rmap</i> is a case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default None

Command Modes BGP neighbor address-family command mode.

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **advertise-map** command to conditionally advertise selected routes. The routes or prefixes that BGP conditionally advertises are defined in two route maps, the *adv-map* and an *exist-map* or *nonexist-map*. The *exist-map* or *nonexist-map* specifies the prefix that the BGP tracks. The *adv-map* specifies the prefix that BGP advertises to the specified neighbor when the condition is met.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to configure BGP conditional advertisement:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 65536
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.0.2.2 remote-as 65537
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# advertise-map advertise exist-map exist
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# exit
switch(config-router-neighbor)# exit
switch(config-router)# exit
switch(config)# route-map advertise
switch(config-route-map)# match as-path pathList
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-route-map)# exit
switch(config)# route-map exit
switch(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list plist
switch(config-route-map)# exit
switch(config)# ip prefix-list plist permit 209.165.201.0/27
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature bgp	Enables BGP.
neighbor	Configures a BGP peer.
show ip bgp	Displays BGP configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

aggregate-address (BGP)

To create a summary address in a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing table, use the **aggregate-address** command. To remove the summary address, use the **no** form of this command.

aggregate-address *address/length* [**advertise-map** *map-name*] [**as-set**] [**attribute-map** *map-name*] [**summary-only**] [**suppress-map** *map-name*]

no aggregate-address *address/mask-length* [**advertise-map** *map-name*] [**as-set**] [**attribute-map** *map-name*] [**summary-only**] [**suppress-map** *map-name*]

Syntax Description		
	<i>address/length</i>	Aggregate IPv4 address and mask length. Valid values for <i>length</i> is 1 to 32. are as follows: - IPv4 addresses—1 to 32 - IPv6 addresses—1 to 128
	advertise-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the route map used to select attribute information from specific routes.
	as-set	(Optional) Generates the autonomous system set path information and community information from the contributing paths.
	attribute-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the route map used to set the attribute information for specific routes. The <i>map-name</i> is an alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	summary-only	(Optional) Filters all more-specific routes from updates.
	suppress-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the route map used to conditionally filter more specific routes. The <i>map-name</i> is an alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default The atomic aggregate attribute is set automatically when an aggregate route is created with this command unless the **as-set** keyword is specified.

Command Modes Address-family configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You can implement aggregate routing in BGP and mBGP either by redistributing an aggregate route into BGP or mBGP, or by using the conditional aggregate routing feature.

The **aggregate-address** command without keywords creates an aggregate entry in the BGP or mBGP routing table if any more-specific BGP or mBGP routes are available that fall within the specified range. (A longer prefix which matches the aggregate must exist in the RIB.) The aggregate route will be

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

advertised as coming from your autonomous system and will have the atomic aggregate attribute set to show that information might be missing. (By default, the atomic aggregate attribute is set unless you specify the **as-set** keyword.)

The **as-set** keyword creates an aggregate entry using the same rules that the command follows without this keyword, but the path advertised for this route will be an AS_SET consisting of all elements contained in all paths that are being summarized. Do not use this form of the **aggregate-address** command when aggregating many paths, because this route must be continually withdrawn and updated as autonomous system path reachability information for the summarized routes changes.

The **summary-only** keyword not only creates the aggregate route (for example, 192.*.*.*) but also suppresses advertisements of more-specific routes to all neighbors. If you want to suppress only advertisements to certain neighbors, you may use the **neighbor distribute-list** command, with caution. If a more-specific route leaks out, all BGP or mBGP routers will prefer that route over the less-specific aggregate you are generating (using longest-match routing).

The **suppress-map** keyword creates the aggregate route but suppresses advertisement of specified routes. You can use the match clauses of route maps to selectively suppress some more-specific routes of the aggregate and leave others unsuppressed. IP access lists and autonomous system path access lists match clauses are supported.

The **advertise-map** keyword selects specific routes that will be used to build different components of the aggregate route, such as AS_SET or community. This form of the **aggregate-address** command is useful when the components of an aggregate are in separate autonomous systems and you want to create an aggregate with AS_SET, and advertise it back to some of the same autonomous systems. You must remember to omit the specific autonomous system numbers from the AS_SET to prevent the aggregate from being dropped by the BGP loop detection mechanism at the receiving router. IP access lists and autonomous system path access lists match clauses are supported.

The **attribute-map** keyword allows attributes of the aggregate route to be changed. This form of the **aggregate-address** command is useful when one of the routes forming the AS_SET is configured with an attribute such as the community no-export attribute, which would prevent the aggregate route from being exported. An attribute map route map can be created to change the aggregate attributes.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

AS-Set Example

This example shows how to create an aggregate BGP address in router configuration mode. The path advertised for this route will be an AS_SET consisting of all elements contained in all paths that are being summarized.

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# aggregate-address 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 as-set
```

Summary-Only Example

This example shows how to create an aggregate BGP address in address family configuration mode and apply it to the multicast database (SAFI) under the IP Version 4 address family. Because the **summary-only** keyword is configured, more-specific routes are filtered from updates.

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 multicast
switch(config-router-af)# aggregate-address 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 summary-only
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Conditional Aggregation Example

This example shows how to create a route map called MAP-ONE to match on an as-path access list. The path advertised for this route will be an AS_SET consisting of elements contained in paths that are matched in the route map.

```
switch(config)# ip as-path access-list 1 deny ^1234_  
switch(config)# ip as-path access-list 1 permit .*  
switch(config)# !  
switch(config)# route-map MAP-ONE  
switch(config-route-map)# match ip as-path 1  
switch(config-route-map)# exit  
switch(config)# router bgp 64496  
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4  
switch(config-router-af)# aggregate-address 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 as-set advertise-map  
MAP-ONE  
switch(config-router-af)# end
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
route-map	Creates a route map.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

B Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with B.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

bestpath (BGP)

To change the default best-path selection algorithm, use the **bestpath** command. To return the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing process to the default operation, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bestpath {always-compare-med | compare-routerid | {med {missing-as-worst |
non-deterministic}}
```

```
no bestpath {always-compare-med | compare-routerid | {med {missing-as-worst |
non-deterministic}}
```

Syntax Description

always-compare-med	Compares the Multi-Exit Discriminator (MED) on paths from a different autonomous system (AS).
compare-routerid	Configures a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing process to compare identical routes received from different external peers during the best path selection process and to select the route with the lowest router ID as the best path.
med missing-as-worst	Assigns the value of infinity to received routes that do not carry the MED attribute, making these routes the least desirable.
med non-deterministic	Specifies that the best-MED path among paths is not picked from the same AS.

Command Default

The default settings are as follows:
med missing-as-worst: A value of 0 is assigned to the missing MED
med non-deterministic: Disabled

Command Modes

Router BGP configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Before you use this command, ensure that BGP is enabled on the switch by using the **feature bgp** command.

To enable the comparison of the MED for paths from neighbors in different autonomous systems, use the **bgp always-compare-med** command.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to change the default best-path selection algorithm to compare the MED on paths from different autonomous systems:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496  
switch(config-router)# bestpath always-compare-med  
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature bgp	Enables BGP globally.
show ip bgp	Displays information about BGP routes.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

C Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with C.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear bgp

To clear Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes from the BGP table, use the **clear bgp** command.

```
clear bgp { {ipv4 | ipv6} {multicast | unicast} | all} {neighbor | * | as-number | peer-template
name | prefix} [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description

ipv4	Clears the BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	(Optional) Clears the BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
multicast	Clears BGP information for the multicast address family.
unicast	Clears BGP information for the unicast address family.
all	Clears the BGP information for all address families.
<i>neighbor</i>	Network address. The format is A.B.C.D for IPv4 and A:B::C:D for IPv6.
*	Clears all neighbors.
<i>as-number</i>	Autonomous system number. The range is from 1 to 65535.
peer-template <i>name</i>	Specifies a BGP peer template. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
<i>prefix</i>	Prefix from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D/length for IPv4 and A:B::C:D/length for IPv6.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a particular virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) context name or all VRF instances. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all BGP entries:

```
switch# clear bgp all *
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear bgp dampening

To clear Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route flap dampening information, use the **clear bgp dampening** command.

```
clear bgp { {ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast | multicast} | all} dampening [neighbor | prefix] [vrf vrf-name
| all | default | management]
```

Syntax Description		
ipv4		Clears BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6		(Optional) Clears BGP information for IPv6 address family.
unicast		Clears BGP information for the unicast address family.
multicast		Clears BGP information for the multicast address family.
all		Clears BGP information for all address families.
<i>neighbor</i>		(Optional) Neighbor from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D for IPv4.
<i>prefix</i>		(Optional) Prefix from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D/length for IPv4.
vrf vrf-name		(Optional) Specifies a particular virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all		(Optional) Clears BGP information from all VRFs.
default		(Optional) Clears BGP information from the default VRF.
management		(Optional) Clears BGP information from the management VRF.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear BGP route flap dampening information: <pre>switch# clear bgp all dampening</pre>

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear bgp flap-statistics

To clear Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route flap statistics, use the **clear bgp flap-statistics** command.

```
clear bgp {{ ipv4 | ipv6 } { multicast | unicast } | all } flap-statistics [neighbor | prefix] [vrf vrf-name
| all | default | management]
```

Syntax Description		
ipv4		Clears BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6		(Optional) Clears BGP information for IPv6 address family.
unicast		Clears BGP information for the unicast address family.
multicast		Clears BGP information for the multicast address family.
all		Clears BGP information for all address families.
<i>neighbor</i>		(Optional) Neighbor from the selected address family. The format is <i>A.B.C.D</i> for IPv4.
<i>prefix</i>		(Optional) Prefix from the selected address family. The format is <i>A.B.C.D/length</i> for IPv4.
vrf vrf-name		(Optional) Specifies a particular virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all		(Optional) Clears BGP information from all VRFs.
default		(Optional) Clears BGP information from the default VRF.
management		(Optional) Clears BGP information from the management VRF.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to clear BGP route flap statistics:

```
switch# clear bgp ipv4 multicast flap-statistics
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear bgp policy statistics aggregate-address

To clear policy statistics for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) topology table, use the **clear bgp policy statistics aggregate address** command.

```
clear bgp policy statistics aggregate-address prefix { advertise-map | suppress-map }
```

Syntax Description	<i>prefix</i>	Summary address. The format is <i>x.x.x.x</i> or <i>x.x.x.x/length</i> . The range is from 1 to 32.
	advertise-map	Clears policy statistics for the advertise policy.
	suppress-map	Clears policy statistics for the suppress policy.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear policy statistics for an aggregate address: switch# clear bgp policy statistics aggregate-address 192.0.2.0/8

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show bgp policy statistics	Displays BGP policy statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear bgp policy statistics dampening

To clear policy statistics for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) dampening, use the **clear bgp policy statistics dampening** command.

clear bgp policy statistics dampening

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to clear policy statistics for dampening:

```
switch# clear bgp policy statistics dampening
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show bgp policy statistics	Displays BGP policy statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear bgp policy statistics neighbor

To clear policy statistics for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor, use the **clear bgp policy statistics neighbor** command.

```
clear bgp policy statistics neighbor prefix [default-originate | {filter-list | prefix-list |  
route-map} {in | out}]
```

Syntax Description

<i>prefix</i>	Neighbor address. The format is x.x.x.x.
default-originate	(Optional) Clears policy statistics for the default originate policy.
filter-list	(Optional) Clears policy statistics for the neighbor filter list.
prefix-list	(Optional) Clears policy statistics for the neighbor prefix list.
route-map	(Optional) Clears policy statistics for the neighbor route map.
in	(Optional) Clears inbound policy statistics.
out	(Optional) Clears outbound policy statistics.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear policy statistics for an aggregate address:

```
switch# clear bgp policy statistics neighbor 192.0.2.1 filter-list in
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show bgp policy statistics	Displays BGP policy statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear bgp policy statistics redistribute

To clear policy statistics for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) topology table, use the **clear bgp policy statistics redistribute** command.

```
clear bgp policy statistics redistribute {direct | eigrp id | isis id | ospf id | rip id | static} [vrf
{vrf-name | all | default | management}]
```

Syntax Description

direct	Clears policy statistics for directly connected routes only.
eigrp	Clears policy statistics for Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP).
isis	Clears policy statistics for the Intermediate-System to Intermediate-System (IS-IS) routing protocol.
ospf	Clears policy statistics for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol.
rip	Clears policy statistics for the Routing Information Protocol (RIP).
static	Clears policy statistics for IP static routes.
id	For the eigrp keyword, an EIGRP instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string. For the isis keyword, an IS-IS instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string. For the ospf keyword, an OSPF instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string.
vrf vrf-name	(Optional) Specifies a particular virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name is an alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies the “all” VRF instance.
default	(Optional) Specifies the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to clear policy statistics for RIP:

```
switch# clear bgp policy statistics redistribute rip 201
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show bgp policy statistics	Displays BGP policy statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip bgp

To clear Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes from the BGP table, use the **clear ip bgp** command.

```
clear ip bgp {ipv4 {unicast | multicast} | all} {neighbor | * | as-number | peer-template name |  
prefix} [vrf vrf-name | all | default | management]
```

Syntax Description

ipv4	(Optional) Clears BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
unicast	Clears BGP information for the unicast address family.
multicast	Clears BGP information for the multicast address family.
all	Clears the BGP information for all address families.
<i>neighbor</i>	Network address. The format is A.B.C.D for IPv4 and A:B::C:D for IPv6.
*	Clears all BGP routes.
<i>as-number</i>	Autonomous system (AS) number. The range is from 1 to 65535.
peer-template <i>name</i>	Specifies a BGP peer template. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
<i>prefix</i>	Prefix from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D/length for IPv4 and A:B::C:D/length for IPv6.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Clears the BGP information from all VRF entries.
default	(Optional) Clears the BGP information from the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Clears the BGP information from the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all BGP entries for the IPv4 address family:

```
switch# clear ip bgp *
```


[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip bgp dampening

To clear Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route flap dampening information, use the **clear ip bgp dampening** command.

```
clear ip bgp [ipv4 {unicast | multicast} | all] dampening [neighbor | prefix]
               [vrf vrf-name | all | default | management]
```

Syntax Description		
ipv4	(Optional)	Clears BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
unicast	(Optional)	Clears BGP information for the unicast address family.
multicast	(Optional)	Clears BGP information for the multicast address family.
all	(Optional)	Clears the BGP information for all address families.
<i>neighbor</i>	(Optional)	Neighbor from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D for IPv4.
<i>prefix</i>	(Optional)	Prefix from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D/length for IPv4.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional)	Specifies a particular virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional)	Clears the BGP information from all VRF entries.
default	(Optional)	Clears the BGP information from the default VRF.
management	(Optional)	Clears the BGP information from the management VRF.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear BGP route flap dampening information: <pre>switch# clear ip bgp dampening</pre>

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip bgp flap-statistics

To clear Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route flap statistics, use the **clear ip bgp flap-statistics** command.

clear ip bgp flap-statistics [*neighbor* | *prefix*] [*vrf vrf-name* | **all** | **default** | **management**]

Syntax Description	<i>neighbor</i>	(Optional) Neighbor from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D for IPv4.
	<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) Prefix from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D/length for IPv4.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a particular virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
	all	(Optional) Clears the BGP information from all VRF entries.
	default	(Optional) Clears the BGP information from the default VRF.
	management	(Optional) Clears the BGP information from the management VRF.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to clear BGP route flap statistics:

```
switch# clear ip bgp flap-statistics
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

clear ip mbgp

To clear Multiprotocol Border Gateway Protocol (MBGP) routes from the BGP table, use the **clear ip mbgp** command.

clear ip mbgp {*neighbor* | * | *as-number* | **peer-template** *name* | *prefix*} [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>neighbor</i>	Network address. The format is A.B.C.D for IPv4.
	<i>as-number</i>	Autonomous system number. The range is from 1 to 65535.
	peer-template <i>name</i>	Specifies a BGP peer template. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	<i>prefix</i>	Prefix from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D/length for IPv4.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding instance (VRF) or all VRF instances. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear all MBGP entries for the IPv4 address family:
	switch# clear ip mbgp *

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip mbgp dampening

To clear Multiprotocol Border Gateway Protocol (MBGP) route flap dampening information, use the **clear ip mbgp dampening** command.

clear ip mbgp dampening {*neighbor* | *prefix*} [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>neighbor</i>	Neighbor from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D for IPv4.
<i>prefix</i>	Prefix from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D/length for IPv4.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding instance (VRF) or all VRF instances. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear MBGP route flap dampening information:

```
switch# clear ip mbgp dampening
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

clear ip mbgp flap-statistics

To clear Multiprotocol Border Gateway Protocol (MBGP) route flap statistics, use the **clear ip mbgp flap-statistics** command.

clear ip mbgp flap-statistics {*neighbor* | *prefix*} [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>neighbor</i>	Neighbor from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D for IPv4.
	<i>prefix</i>	Prefix from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D/length for IPv4.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding instance (VRF) or all VRF instances. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear MBGP route flap statistics: <pre>switch# clear ip mbgp flap-statistics</pre>

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

client-to-client reflection

To enable or restore route reflection from a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route reflector to clients, use the **client-to-client reflection** command. To disable client-to-client route reflection, use the **no** form of this command.

client-to-client reflection

no client-to-client reflection

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Client-to-client route reflection is enabled by default; when a route reflector is configured, the route reflector reflects routes from a client to other clients.

Command Modes

Router address-family configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

By default, the clients of a route reflector are not required to be fully meshed and the routes from a client are reflected to other clients. However, if the clients are fully meshed, route reflection is not required. In this case, use the **no client-to-client reflection** command to disable client-to-client reflection.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a router as a route reflector:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 50000
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 multicast
switch(config-router-af)# client-to-client reflection
switch(config-router-af)#
```

This example shows how to configure a local router as a route reflector, the three neighbors as fully meshed, and disable client-to-client reflection on the meshed BGP neighbors:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 50000
switch(config-router)# neighbor 10.24.95.22 route-reflector-client
switch(config-router)# neighbor 10.24.95.23 route-reflector-client
switch(config-router)# neighbor 10.24.95.24 route-reflector-client
switch(config-router)# no bgp client-to-client reflection
switch(config-router)# end
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	address-family (BGP router)	Places the router in address family configuration mode for configuring routing sessions such as BGP, RIP, or static routing sessions that use standard IPv4 address prefixes.
	show ip bgp	Displays entries in the BGP routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

confederation

To configure the confederation parameters for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), use the **confederation** command.

confederation { **identifier** | **peers** } *as-number*

Syntax Description	identifier	Sets the routing domain confederation autonomous system (AS) number.
	peers	Sets the peer AS numbers for a BGP confederation.
	<i>as-number</i>	Autonomous system number. The AS number can be a 16-bit integer or a 32-bit integer in the form of <higher 16-bit decimal number>.<lower 16-bit decimal number>.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Router configuration mode Router VRF mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the confederation identifier: <pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# router bgp 65536.33 switch(config-router)# confederation identifier 65536.33</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show bgp	Displays information about BGP.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

E Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with E.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ebgp-multihop

To configure the exterior Border Gateway Protocol (eBGP) time-to-live (TTL) value to support eBGP multihop, use the **ebgp-multihop** command. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

ebgp-multihop *ttl-value*

no ebgp-multihop *ttl-value*

Syntax Description	<i>ttl-value</i>	TTL value for eBGP multihop. The range is from 2 to 255. You must manually reset the BGP sessions after using this command.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	BGP neighbor configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ebgp-multihop command to configure the eBGP time-to-live (TTL) value to support eBGP multihop. In some situations, an eBGP peer is not directly connected to another eBGP peer and requires multiple hops to reach the remote eBGP peer. You can configure the eBGP TTL value for a neighbor session to allow these multihop sessions.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the eBGP multihop value:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 1.1
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.0.2.1 remote-as 1.2
switch(config-route-neighbor) ebgp-multihop 2
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature bgp	Enables the BGP feature.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

F Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with F.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

feature bgp

To enable the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), use the **feature bgp** command. To disable BGP, use the **no** form of this command.

feature bgp

no feature bgp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modified
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You must enable the BGP feature before you can configure BGP.



Note

In Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N1(1), a software upgrade on the Cisco Nexus 5548 switch and the Cisco Nexus 5596 switch that has the Layer 3 features enabled is disruptive. You must reload the switch and the Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to enable a BGP configuration:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature bgp
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable the BGP feature:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature bgp
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	router bgp	Creates a BGP instance.
	show bgp	Displays BGP configuration information.
	show feature	Displays the status of features on a switch.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

I Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with I.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip as-path access-list

To configure an access-list filter for Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) autonomous system (AS) numbers, use the **ip as-path access-list** command. To remove the filter, use the **no** form of this command.

ip as-path access-list *name* {**deny** | **permit**} *regexp*

no ip as-path access-list *name* {**deny** | **permit**} *regexp*

Syntax Description	
<i>name</i>	AS path access list name. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
deny	Rejects packets with AS numbers that match the <i>regexp</i> argument.
permit	Allows packets with AS numbers that match the <i>regexp</i> argument.
<i>regexp</i>	Regular expression to match BGP AS paths. See the <i>Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Configuration Guide, Release 4.2</i> at the following URL for details on regular expressions: http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/switches/datacenter/nexus5000/sw/fundamentals/421_n1_1/Cisco_Nexus_5000_Series_NX-OS_Fundamentals_Configuration_Guide_Release_4_2_1_N1_1_chapter4.html#con_1237003

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **ip as-path access-list** command to configure an autonomous system path filter. You can apply autonomous system path filters to both inbound and outbound BGP paths. Each filter is defined by the regular expression. If the regular expression matches the representation of the autonomous system path of the route as an ASCII string, then the permit or deny condition applies. The autonomous system path should not contain the local autonomous system number.

Examples This example shows how to configure an AS path filter for BGP to permit AS numbers 55:33 and 20:01 and apply it to a BGP peer for inbound filtering:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# ip as-path access-list filter1 permit 55:33,20:01
switch(config) router bgp 65536:20
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.0.2.1/16 remote-as 65536:20
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# filter-list filter1 in
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	filter-list	Assigns an AS path filter to a BGP peer.
	show ip as-path access-list	Displays information about IP AS path access lists.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip community-list

To create a community list entry, use the **ip community-list** command. To remove the entry, use the **no** form of this command.

ip community-list standard *list-name* {**deny** | **permit**} {*aa:nn* | **internet** | **local-AS** | **no-advertise** | **no-export**}

no ip community-list standard *list-name*

ip community-list expanded *list-name* {**deny** | **permit**} *regex*

no ip community-list expanded *list-name*

Syntax Description

standard <i>list-name</i>	Configures a named standard community list.
permit	Permits access for a matching condition.
deny	Denies access for a matching condition.
<i>aa:nn</i>	Autonomous system number and network number entered in the 4-byte new community format. This value is configured with two 2-byte numbers separated by a colon. A number from 1 to 65535 can be entered each 2-byte number. A single community can be entered or multiple communities can be entered, each separated by a space. You can pick more than one of these optional community keywords.
internet	Specifies the Internet community. Routes with this community are advertised to all peers (internal and external). You can pick more than one of these optional community keywords.
no-export	Specifies the no-export community. Routes with this community are advertised to only peers in the same autonomous system or to only other subautonomous systems within a confederation. These routes are not advertised to external peers. You can pick more than one of these optional community keywords.
local-AS	Specifies the local-as community. Routes with community are advertised to only peers that are part of the local autonomous system or to only peers within a subautonomous system of a confederation. These routes are not advertised external peers or to other subautonomous systems within a confederation. You can pick more than one of these optional community keywords.
no-advertise	Specifies the no-advertise community. Routes with this community are not advertised to any peer (internal or external). You can pick more than one of these optional community keywords.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

expanded <i>list-name</i>	Configures a named expanded community list.
<i>regex</i>	Regular expression that is used to specify a pattern to match against an input string. See the <i>Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Configuration Guide, Release 4.2</i> at the following URL for details on regular expressions: http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/switches/datacenter/nexus5000/sw/fundamentals/421_n1_1/Cisco_Nexus_5000_Series_NX-OS_Fundamentals_Configuration_Guide_Release_4_2_1_N1_1_chapter4.html#con_1237003
Note	Regular expressions can be used with expanded community lists only.

Command Default Community exchange is not enabled by default.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **ip community-list** command is used to configure BGP community filtering. BGP community values are configured as a 4-byte number. The first two bytes represent the autonomous system number, and the last two bytes represent a user-defined network number. BGP community attribute exchange between BGP peers is enabled when the **send-community** command is configured for the specified neighbor. The BGP community attribute is defined in RFC 1997 and RFC 1998.

BGP community exchange is not enabled by default. Use the **send-community** command in BGP neighbor configuration mode to enable a BGP community attribute exchange between BGP peers.

The Internet community is applied to all routes or prefixes by default until any other community value is configured with this command or the **set community** command.

Once you configure a permit value to match a given set of communities, the community list defaults to an implicit deny for all other community values. Use the **internet** community to apply an implicit permit to the community list.

Standard Community Lists

Standard community lists are used to configure well-known communities and specific community numbers. You can pick more than one of the optional community keywords. A maximum of 16 communities can be configured in a standard community list. If you attempt to configure more than 16 communities, the communities that exceed the limit are not processed or saved to the running configuration file.

You can configure up to 32 communities.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Expanded Community Lists

Expanded community lists are used to filter communities using a regular expression. Regular expressions are used to configure patterns to match community attributes. The order for matching using the * or + character is the longest construct is first. Nested constructs are matched from the outside in. Concatenated constructs are matched beginning at the left side. If a regular expression can match two different parts of an input string, it matches the earliest part first.

Community List Processing

When multiple values are configured in the same community list statement, a logical AND condition is created. All community values must match to satisfy an AND condition. When multiple values are configured in separate community list statements, a logical OR condition is created. The first list that matches a condition is processed.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a standard community list where the routes with this community are advertised to all peers (internal and external):

```
switch(config)# ip community-list standard test1 permit internet
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to configure a logical AND condition; all community values must match in order for the list to be processed:

```
switch(config)# ip community-list standard test1 permit 65534:40 65412:60 no-export
switch(config)#
```

In the above example, a standard community list is configured that permits routes from the following:

- Network 40 in autonomous system 65534 and from network 60 in autonomous system 65412.
- Peers in the same autonomous system or from subautonomous system peers in the same confederation.

This example shows how to configure a standard community list that denies routes that carry communities from network 40 in autonomous system 65534 and from network 60 in autonomous system 65412. This example shows a logical AND condition; all community values must match in order for the list to be processed.

```
switch(config)# ip community-list standard test2 deny 65534:40 65412:60
```

This example shows how to configure a named standard community list that permits all routes within the local autonomous system or permits routes from network 20 in autonomous system 40000. This example shows a logical OR condition; the first match is processed.

```
switch(config)# ip community-list standard RED permit local-AS

switch(config)# ip community-list standard RED permit 40000:20
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to configure an expanded community list that denies routes that carry communities from any private autonomous system:

```
switch(config)# ip community-list expanded 500 deny
_64[6-9][0-9][0-9]_|_65[0-9][0-9][0-9]_
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to configure a named expanded community list that denies routes from network 1 through 99 in autonomous system 50000:

```
switch(config)# ip community-list list expanded BLUE deny 50000:[0-9][0-9]_
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature bgp	Enables BGP.
match community	Matches a community in a route map.
send-community	Configures BGP to propagate community attributes to BGP peers.
set community	Sets a community in a route map.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip extcommunity-list

To create an extended community list entry, use the **ip extcommunity-list** command. To remove the entry, use the **no** form of this command.

ip extcommunity-list standard *list-name* {deny | permit} generic {transitive | nontransitive} *aa4:nn*

no ip extcommunity-list standard generic {transitive | nontransitive} *list-name*

ip extcommunity-list expanded *list-name* {deny | permit} generic {transitive | nontransitive} *regex*

no ip extcommunity-list expanded generic {transitive | nontransitive} *list-name*

Syntax Description

standard <i>list-name</i>	Configures a named standard extended community list.
deny	Denies access for a matching condition.
permit	Permits access for a matching condition.
generic	Specifies the generic specific extended community type.
transitive	Configures BGP to propagate the extended community attributes to other autonomous systems.
nontransitive	Configures BGP to propagate the extended community attributes to other autonomous systems.
<i>aa4:nn</i>	Autonomous system number and network number. This value is configured with a 4-byte AS number and a 2-byte network number separated by a colon. The 4-byte AS number range is from 1 to 4294967295 in plaintext notation, or from 1.0 to 56636.65535 in AS.dot notation. You can enter a single community or multiple communities, each separated by a space.
expanded <i>list-name</i>	Configures a named expanded extended community list.
<i>regex</i>	Regular expression that is used to specify a pattern to match against an input string. See the <i>Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Configuration Guide, Release 4.2</i> at the following URL for details on regular expressions: http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/switches/datacenter/nexus5000/sw/fundamentals/421_n1_1/Cisco_Nexus_5000_Series_NX-OS_Fundamentals_Configuration_Guide_Release_4_2_1_N1_1_chapter4.html#con_1237003
Note	Regular expressions can be used with expanded extended community lists only.

Command Default

Community exchange is not enabled by default.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip extcommunity-list** command to configure extended community filtering for BGP. Extended community values are configured as a 6-byte number. The first four bytes represent the autonomous system number, and the last two bytes represent a user-defined network number. The BGP generic specific community attribute is defined in draft-ietf-idr-as4octet-extcomm-generic-subtype-00.txt.

BGP extended community exchange is not enabled by default. Use the **send-extcommunity** command in BGP neighbor fix-family configuration mode to enable extended community attribute exchange between BGP peers.

Once you configure a permit value to match a given set of extended communities, the extended community list defaults to an implicit deny for all other extended community values.

Standard Extended Community Lists

Use standard extended community lists to configure specific extended community numbers. You can configure a maximum of 16 extended communities in a standard extended community list.

Expanded Extended Community Lists

Use expanded extended community lists to filter communities using a regular expression. Use regular expressions to configure patterns to match community attributes. The order for matching using the * or + character is the longest construct is first. Nested constructs are matched from the outside in. Concatenated constructs are matched beginning at the left side. If a regular expression can match two different parts of an input string, it matches the earliest part first.

Community List Processing

When you configure multiple values in the same extended community list statement, a logical AND condition is created. All extended community values must match to satisfy the AND condition. When you configure multiple values in separate community list statements, a logical OR condition is created. The first list that matches a condition is processed.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a standard generic specific extended community list that permits routes from network 40 in autonomous system 1.65534 and from network 60 in autonomous system 1.65412:

```
switch(config)# ip extcommunity-list standard test1 permit generic transitive 1.65534:40
1.65412:60
switch(config)#
```

All community values must match in order for the list to be processed.

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature bgp	Enables BGP.
match extcommunity	Matches an extended community in a route map.
send-community	Configures BGP to propagate community attributes to BGP peers.
set extcommunity	Sets an extended community in a route map.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip prefix-list

To create a prefix list to match IP packets or routes against, use the **ip prefix-list** command. To remove the prefix-list, use the **no** form of this command.

ip prefix-list *name* [*seq number*] {**permit** | **deny**} *prefix* [*eq length* | *ge length*] [*le length*]

no ip prefix-list *name* [*seq number*] {**permit** | **deny**} *prefix* [*eq length* | *ge length*] [*le length*]

Syntax Description	
<i>name</i>	IP prefix list name. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
<i>seq number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the number to order entries in the prefix list. The range is from 1 to 4294967294.
permit	Allows routes or IP packets that match the prefix list.
deny	Rejects routes or IP packets that match the prefix list.
<i>prefix</i>	IP prefix in A.B.C.D/length format.
<i>eq length</i>	(Optional) Specifies the prefix length to match. The range is from 1 to 32.
<i>ge length</i>	(Optional) Specifies the prefix length to match. The range is from 1 to 32.
<i>le length</i>	(Optional) Specifies the prefix length to match. The range is from 1 to 32.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **ip prefix-list** command to configure IP prefix filtering. Configure prefix lists with **permit** or **deny** keywords to either permit or deny the prefix based on the matching condition. A prefix list consists of an IP address and a bit mask. The bit mask is entered as a number from 1 to 32. An implicit deny is applied to traffic that does not match any prefix-list entry.

You can configure prefix lists to match an exact prefix length or a prefix range. Use the **ge** and **le** keywords to specify a range of the prefix lengths to match, which provides a more flexible configuration. Cisco NX-OS processes the prefix list using an exact match when you do not configure either neither the **ge** nor **le** keyword. If you configure both the **ge ge-length** and **le le-length** keywords and arguments, the allowed prefix length range falls between the values used for the ge-length and le-length arguments. The following formula shows this behavior:

$$\text{network/length} < \text{ge ge-length} < \text{le le-length} \leq 32$$

If you do not configure a sequence number, Cisco NX-OS applies a default sequence number of 5 to the prefix list and subsequent prefix list entries are incremented by 5 (for example, 5, 10, 15, and so on). If you configure a sequence number for the first prefix list entry but not subsequent entries, then Cisco

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

NX-OS increments the subsequent entries by 5 (for example, if the first configured sequence number is 3, then subsequent entries will be 8, 13, 18, and so on). You can suppress default sequence numbers by entering the **no** form of this command with the **seq** keyword.

Cisco NX-OS evaluates prefix lists that start with the lowest sequence number and continue down the list until a match is made. Once a match is made, the **permit** or **deny** statement is applied to that network and the rest of the list is not evaluated.



Tip

For the best performance of your network, you should configure the most frequently processed prefix list statements with the lowest sequence numbers. The **seq number** keyword and argument can be used for resequencing.

The prefix list is applied to inbound or outbound updates for specific peer by entering the **prefix-list** command in neighbor address-family mode. Prefix list information and counters are displayed in the output of the **show ip prefix-list** command. Prefix-list counters can be reset by entering the **clear ip prefix-list** command.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a prefix list and apply it to a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# ip prefix-list allowprefix 10 permit 192.0.2.0 eq 24
switch(config)# ip prefix-list allowprefix 20 permit 209.165.201.0 eq 27
switch(config) router bgp 65536:20
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.0.2.1/16 remote-as 65536:20
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# prefix-list allowprefix in
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip prefix-list	Clears counters for IP prefix lists.
prefix-list	Applies a prefix list to BGP peer.
show ip prefix-list	Displays information about IP prefix lists.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip prefix-list description

To configure a description string for an IP prefix list, use the **ip prefix-list description** command. To revert to default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip prefix-list *name* **description** *string*

no ip prefix-list *name* **description**

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Name of the prefix list. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	<i>string</i>	Descriptive string for the prefix list. The string can be any alphanumeric string up to 90 characters.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to configure a description for an IP prefix list: <pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# ip prefix-list test1 description "this is a test" switch(config)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 prefix-list	Creates an IPv6 prefix list
	show ip prefix-list	Displays information about IPv46 prefix lists.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 prefix-list

To create a prefix list to match IPv6 packets or routes against, use the **ipv6 prefix-list** command. To remove the prefix-list, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 prefix-list name [seq number] {permit | deny} prefix [eq length] [ge length] [le length]
```

```
no ipv6 prefix-list name [seq number] {permit | deny} prefix [eq length] [ge length] [le length]
```

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	IPv6 prefix list name. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
<i>seq number</i>	(Optional) Sequence number to order entries in the prefix list. The range is from 1 to 4294967294.
permit	Allows routes or IP packets that match the prefix list.
deny	Rejects routes or IP packets that match the prefix list.
<i>prefix</i>	IP prefix in A:B::C:D/length format.
<i>eq length</i>	(Optional) Specifies the exact prefix length to match. The range is from 1 to 128.
<i>ge length</i>	(Optional) Specifies the maximum prefix length to match. The range is from 1 to 128.
<i>le length</i>	(Optional) Specifies the minimum prefix length to match. The range is from 1 to 128.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ipv6 prefix-list** command to configure IPv6 prefix filtering. You configure prefix lists with permit or deny keywords to either permit or deny the prefix based on the matching condition. A prefix list consists of an IPv6 address and a bit mask. The bit mask is entered as a number from 1 to 128. An implicit deny is applied to traffic that does not match any prefix-list entry.

You can configure prefix lists to match an exact prefix length or a prefix range. Use the **ge** and **le** keywords to specify a range of the prefix lengths to match, providing more flexible configuration than can be configured with just the network/length argument. Cisco NX-OS processes the prefix list using an exact match when you do not configure either neither the **ge** nor **le** keyword. If you configure both the **ge ge-length** and **le le-length** keywords and arguments, the allowed prefix length range falls between the values used for the ge-length and le-length arguments. The following formula shows this behavior:

$$\text{network/length} < \text{ge ge-length} < \text{le le-length} \leq 32$$

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

If you do not configure a sequence number, Cisco NX-OS applies a default sequence number of 5 to the prefix list, and subsequent prefix list entries will be increment by 5 (for example, 5, 10, 15, and onwards). If you configure a sequence number for the first prefix list entry but not subsequent entries, then Cisco NX-OS increments the subsequent entries by 5 (For example, if the first configured sequence number is 3, then subsequent entries will be 8, 13, 18, and onwards). Default sequence numbers can be suppressed by entering the no form of this command with the seq keyword.

Cisco NX-OS evaluates prefix lists starting with the lowest sequence number and continues down the list until a match is made. Once a match is made that covers the network the **permit** or **deny** statement is applied to that network and the rest of the list is not evaluated.



Tip

For best performance, the most frequently processed prefix list statements should be configured with the lowest sequence numbers. The seq number keyword and argument can be used for resequencing.

The prefix list is applied to inbound or outbound updates for specific peer by entering the **prefix-list** command in neighbor address-family mode. Prefix list information and counters are displayed in the output of the **show ipv6 prefix-list** command. Prefix-list counters can be reset by entering the **clear ipv6 prefix-list** command.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an IPv6 prefix list and apply it to a BGP peer:

```
switch# config t
switch(config)# ipv6 prefix-list allowprefix 10 permit 2001:0DB8::/48 eq 24
switch(config) router bgp 65536:20
switch(config-router)# neighbor 2001:0DB8::1/64 remote-as 65536:20
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# prefix-list allowprefix in
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip prefix-list	Clears counters for IP prefix lists.
prefix-list	Applies a prefix list to BGP peer.
show ip prefix-list	Displays information about IP prefix lists.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 prefix-list description

To configure a description string for an IPv6 prefix-list, use the **ipv6 prefix-list description** command. To revert to default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 prefix-list *name* **description** *string*

no ipv6 prefix-list *name* **description**

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	Name of the prefix list. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
<i>string</i>	A descriptive string for the prefix list. The string can be any alphanumeric string up to 90 characters.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a description for an IPv6 prefix list:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# ipv6 prefix-list test1 description "this is a test"
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ipv6 prefix-list	Creates an IPv6 prefix list
show ipv6 prefix-list	Displays information about IPv6 prefix lists.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

L Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with L.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

local-as

To configure the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) local autonomous system (AS) number, use the **local-as** command.

local-as *as-number*

Syntax Description	<i>as-number</i>	(Optional) Autonomous system number. The AS number can be a 16-bit integer or a 32-bit integer in the form of <higher 16-bit decimal number>.<lower 16-bit decimal number>.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Router VRF mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the local AS number for BGP:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 65536.33
switch(config-router)# vrf red
switch(config-router-vrf)# local-as 65536.33
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show bgp	Displays information about BGP.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

low-memory exempt

To exempt a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor from a low-memory shutdown, use the **low-memory exempt** command. To make a BGP neighbor eligible for a low-memory shutdown, use the **no** form of this command.

low-memory exempt

no low-memory exempt

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Some eBGP peers shut down for severe memory alerts.

Command Modes

Neighbor configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to exempt a neighbor from low-memory shutdown:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 1.0  
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.0.2.0/24 remote-as 1.5  
switch(config-router-af)# low-memory exempt
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature bgp	Enables BGP.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

M Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with M.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

mac-list

To filter based on a MAC address, use the **mac-list** command. To remove the MAC list entry, use the **no** form of this command.

mac-list *name* [*seq number*] {**permit** | **deny**} *mac-address* [*mac-mask*]

no mac-list *name* [*seq number*] {**permit** | **deny**} *mac-address* [*mac-mask*]

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	MAC list name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
<i>seq number</i>	(Optional) Creates an entry in the MAC list. The <i>seq</i> range is from 1 to 4294967294.
permit	Allows the packet or route that matches a MAC address in the MAC list.
deny	Blocks the packet or route that matches a MAC address in the MAC list.
<i>mac-address</i>	MAC address to filter against.
<i>mac-mask</i>	(Optional) Portion of the MAC address to match against, in MAC address format.

Command Default

No match values are defined.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To filter an Overlay Transport Virtualization (OTV) packetbased on a MAC address, use the **mac-list** command. You can match against this MAC list in a route map associated with OTV redistribution. This command requires the LAN Enterprise license.

Examples

This example shows how to create the Red MAC list:

```
switch(config)# mac-list Red seq 1 permit 0022.5579.a4c1 ffff.ffff.0000
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
match mac-list	Matches a MAC address in a MAC list for OTV.
show mac-list	Displays information about a MAC list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

match as-number

To match to a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) autonomous system (AS) number, use the **match as-number** command. To remove an AS number list entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match as-number {*number* [,*number*...] | **as-path-access-list** *name* [...*name*]}

no match as-number {*number* [,*number*...] | **as-path-access-list** *name* [...*name*]}

Syntax Description	<i>number</i>	AS number. The range is from 1 to 65535.
	<i>...number</i>	(Optional) AS number. The range is from 1 to 65535.
	as-path-access-list <i>name</i>	Specifies an AS-path access list to match AS numbers against. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	<i>...name</i>	(Optional) AS-path access list. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **match as-number** command to provide a list of AS numbers or an AS-path access list using a regular expression. BGP uses this match criteria to determine which BGP peers to create a BGP session with.

Use the route map to specify a range of AS numbers whose peers can establish a session with the local BGP through prefix peering. Cisco NX-OS ignores any other **match** commands if the **match as-number** command is present in the route map.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a list of AS numbers:

```
switch(config)# route-map IGP2BGP
switch(config-route-map)# match as-number 64496, 64498-64510
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip as-path access-list	Creates an AS-path list.
	neighbor	Configures BGP peers.
	route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

match as-path

To match a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) autonomous system (AS) path access list, use the **match as-path** command. To remove a path list entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match as-path *name* [...*name*]

no match as-path *name* [...*name*]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Autonomous system path access list. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	<i>...name</i>	(Optional) Autonomous system path access list. You can configure up to 32 access list names.

Command Default	No path lists are defined.

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The values set by the match as-path command overrides global values.
	A route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one match clause relating to a route-map command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure a second route-map section with an explicit match specified.

Examples	This example sets the autonomous system path to match BGP autonomous system path access list 20:
	<pre>switch(config)# route-map IGP2BGP switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 20 switch(config-route-map)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	match community	Matches a BGP community.
	match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
	match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
	match route-type	Redistributes routes of the specified type.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set comm-list	Automatically computes the tag value in a route map configuration.
set community	Sets BGP community list (for deletion).
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric (BGP, OSPF, RIP)	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set origin (BGP)	Sets the BGP origin code.
set tag	Sets the value of the destination routing protocol.
set vrf	Sets the VRF for next-hop resolution.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

match community

To match a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community, use the **match community** command. To remove the **match community** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition where the software removes the BGP community list entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match community *name* [...*name*] [**exact-match**]

no match community *name* [...*name*] [**exact-match**]

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	One or more community list names. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters. You can configure a maximum of 32 community lists.
exact-match	(Optional) Indicates that an exact match is required. All of the communities and only those communities specified must be present.

Command Default

No community list is matched by the route map.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** command that is related to a **route-map** command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure a second route-map section with an explicit match specified.

Matching that is based on the community list number is one of the types of **match** commands applicable to BGP.

Examples

This example shows how to match two BGP communities:

```
switch(config)# route-map test2
switch(config-route-map)# match community bgpLow bgpHigh
```

This example shows that the routes that match community list 1 have the weight set to 200. Any route that has the standard community 109 only has the weight set to 200.

```
switch(config)# ip community-list standard bgpLow permit 109
switch(config)# route-map set_weight
switch(config-route-map)# match community bgpLow exact-match
switch(config-route-map)# set weight 200
```

This example shows the routes that match the community list 500. Any route that has expanded community 1 have the weight set to 150.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config)# ip community-list expanded 500 permit [0-9]*
switch(config)# route-map MAP_NAME permit 10
switch(config-route-map)# match community 500
switch(config-route-map)# set weight 150
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip community-list	Creates a community list for BGP and controls access to it.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

match extcommunity

To match a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) extended community in a route map, use the **match extcommunity** command. To remove the match from the route map, use the **no** form of this command.

match extcommunity *name* [...*name*] [**exact-match**]

no match extcommunity *name* [...*name*] [**exact-match**]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	One or more extended community list names. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters. You can configure a maximum of 32 community lists.
	exact-match	(Optional) Indicates that an exact match is required. All of the communities and only those extended communities specified must be present.

Command Default	No community list is matched by the route map.

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** command in the route map is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure a second route-map section with an explicit match specified.

Matching that is based on the extended community list number is one of the types of **match** commands applicable to BGP.

Examples

This example shows how to match two BGP extended community lists:

```
switch(config)# route-map test2
switch(config-route-map)# match extcommunity bgpLocal bgpRemote
```

This example shows that the routes that match the extended community list bgpLocal change from nontransitive to transitive:

```
switch(config)# ip extcommunity-list standard bgpLocal permit generic nontransitive 1.9
switch(config)# route-map deletCommunity
switch(config-route-map)# match extcommunity bgpLocal exact-match
switch(config-route-map)# set extcommunity generic transitive 1.9
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip extcommunity-list	Creates a community list for BGP and controls access to it.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another.
send-community	Configures BGP to propagate community attributes to BGP peers.
set extcommunity	Sets an extended community in a route map.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

match interface

To match an interface in a route map, use the **match interface** command. To remove the match, use the **no** form of this command.

match interface {*interface-type number* [, *interface-type number...*]}

no match interface {*interface-type number* [, *interface-type number...*]}

Syntax Description	<i>interface-type</i>	Interface type. Use ? to see a list of supported interfaces.
	<i>number</i>	(Optional) Interface number. Use ? to see the range.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Route next-hop addresses that are reached by one of the interfaces result in a match for the route map. A route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one match clause that relates to a route-map command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure a second route-map section with an explicit match specified.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a list of interfaces: <pre>switch(config)# route-map test1 switch(config-route-map)# match interface ethernet 2/1, ethernet 4/3</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

match ip address

To distribute any routes that have a destination IP network number address that is permitted by a standard access list, an expanded access list, or a prefix list, or to perform policy routing on packets, use the **match ip address** command. To remove the **match ip address** entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match ip address { *access-list-name* [*access-list-name...*] | **prefix-list** *prefix-list-name* [*prefix-list-name...*] }

no match ip address { *access-list-name* [*access-list-name...*] | **prefix-list** *prefix-list-name* [*prefix-list-name...*] }

Syntax Description

<i>access-list-name...</i>	Name of a standard or expanded access list. It can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters. The ellipsis indicates that multiple values can be entered, up to 32 prefix lists.
prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name...</i>	Distributes routes based on a prefix list. The prefix list name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters. The ellipsis indicates that multiple values can be entered, up to 32 prefix lists.

Command Default

No access list names or prefix lists are specified.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The *access-list-name* argument is supported in route maps for PBR only.

An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the *access-list-name* or the *prefix-list-name* arguments.

Like matches in the same route map subblock are filtered with “or” semantics. If any one match clause is matched in the entire route map subblock, this match is treated as a successful match. Dissimilar match clauses are filtered with “and” semantics, so dissimilar matches are filtered logically. If the first set of conditions is not met, the second match clause is filtered. This process continues until a match occurs or there are no more match clauses.

Use route maps to redistribute routes or to subject packets to policy routing. Both purposes are described in this section.

Redistribution

Use the **route-map** global configuration command and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

route-map command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order, and all **match** commands must pass to cause the route to be redistributed according to the set actions given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.

When you are passing routes through a route map, a route map can have several sections that contain specific **match** clauses. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause that relates to a **route-map** command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure a second route map section with an explicit match specified.

Policy Routing

Another purpose of route maps is to enable policy routing. The **match ip address** command allows you to policy route packets based on criteria that can be matched with an expanded access list; for example, a protocol, protocol service, and source or destination IP address. To define the conditions for policy routing packets, use the **ip policy route-map** interface configuration command, the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which policy routing occurs. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular routing actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. You might want to policy route packets based on their source, for example, using an access list.

Examples

This example shows how to match routes that have addresses specified by an access list test:

```
switch(config)# feature pbr
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/10
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip policy route-map chicago
switch(config-if)# exit
switch(config)# route-map chicago
switch(config-route-map)# match ip address test
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip local policy route-map	Identifies a route map to use for policy routing on an interface.
ip policy route-map	Identifies a route map to use for policy routing on an interface.
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match interface	Distributes any routes that have their next hop out one of the interfaces specified.
match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
match length	Bases policy routing on the Level 3 length of a packet.
match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
match route-type	Redistributes routes of the specified type.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set automatic-tag	Automatically computes the tag value.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set ip default next-hop	Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing and for which the Cisco NX-OS software has no explicit route to a destination.
set ip next-hop	Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric (BGP, OSPF, RIP)	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

match ip multicast

To configure the IPv4 multicast features for the route-map matching, use the **match ip multicast** command. To remove the match, use the **no** form of this command.

```
match ip multicast { group address/length | source address/length | rp address/length [rp-type
{ asm | bidir } ] }
```

```
no match ip multicast
```

Syntax Description

group <i>address/length</i>	Specifies the group address and the length of the network mask in bits in this format: <i>A.B.C.D/length</i> . The network number can be any valid IP address or prefix. The bit mask can be a number from 0 to 32. You can configure group, source, and rp options.
source <i>address/length</i>	Specifies the source address and the length of the network mask in bits in this format: <i>A.B.C.D/length</i> . The network number can be any valid IP address or prefix. The bit mask can be a number from 0 to 32. You can configure group, source, and rp options.
rp <i>address/length</i>	Specifies the IPv4 rendezvous prefix (RP) and the length of the IPv4 prefix mask in bits in this format: <i>A.B.C.D/length</i> . The network number can be any valid IPv4 address or prefix. The bit mask can be a number from 0 to 32. You can configure group, source, and rp options.
rp-type	(Optional) Specifies the multicast rendezvous point type.
asm	(Optional) Specifies the any-source multicast (ASM) rendezvous point type.
bidir	Specifies the bidirectional (bidir) multicast rendezvous point type.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **match ip multicast** command is the only **match** command that is evaluated in the route map. You can specify the group prefix, group range, and source prefix to filter messages with the **match ip multicast** command.

To specify the multicast attributes to match, use the **match ip multicast** command.

Use the **route-map** command to enter route-map configuration mode. Once you enter the **route-map** command, the prompt changes to the following:

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-route-map) #
```

Once you enter route-map configuration mode, you can enter the **match ip multicast** command.

You can configure both group and rp options.

Examples

This example shows how to specify the group IPv4 prefix and the length of the IPv4 prefix for the neighbors to match:

```
switch(config) # route-map blueberry
switch(config-route-map) # match ip multicast group 192.0.0.0/19
switch(config-route-map) #
```

This example shows how to specify both the group IPv4 prefix and the rendezvous point of the IPv4 prefix for the neighbors to match:

```
switch(config) # route-map raspberry
switch(config-route-map) # match ip multicast group 192.0.0.0/19 rp 209.165.201.0/27
switch(config-route-map) #
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip local policy route-map	Identifies a route map to use for policy routing on an interface.
ip policy route-map	Identifies a route map to use for policy routing on an interface.
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match interface	Distributes any routes that have their next hop out one of the interfaces specified.
match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
match length	Bases policy routing on the Level 3 length of a packet.
match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
match route-type	Redistributes routes of the specified type.
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set automatic-tag	Automatically computes the tag value.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set ip default next-hop	Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing and for which the Cisco NX-OS software has no explicit route to a destination.
set ip next-hop	Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric (BGP, OSPF, RIP)	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

match ip next-hop prefix-list

To redistribute any IPv4 routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified, use the **match ip next-hop prefix-list** command. To remove the next hop entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match ip next-hop prefix-list *prefix-list-name* [...*prefix-list-name*]

no match ip next-hop prefix-list *prefix-list-name* [...*prefix-list-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>prefix-list-name</i>	Number or name of a prefix list. It can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters. The ellipsis indicates that multiple values can be entered, up to 32 prefix lists.

Command Default

Routes are distributed freely, without being required to match a next hop address.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the *prefix-list-name* argument.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order and all **match** commands must pass to cause the route to be redistributed according to the set actions given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.

When you are passing routes through a route map, a route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause that relates to a **route-map** command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure a second route map section with an explicit match specified.

Examples

This example shows how to distributes routes that have a next-hop router address passed by the prefix list test:

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config)# route-map blue
switch(config-route-map)# match ip next-hop prefix-list test
switch(config-route-map)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
	match community	Matches a BGP community.
	match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
	match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
	match route-type	Redistributes routes of the specified type.
	match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
	route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
	set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
	set automatic-tag	Automatically computes the tag value.
	set communit	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
	set level	Indicates where to import routes.
	set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
	set metric (BGP, OSPF, RIP)	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
	set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
	set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
	set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
	set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

match ip route-source prefix-list

To redistribute IPv4 routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists, use the **match ip route-source prefix-list** command. To remove the route-source entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match ip route-source prefix-list *prefix-list-name* [...*prefix-list-name*]

no match ip route-source prefix-list *prefix-list-name* [...*prefix-list-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>prefix-list-name</i>	Number or name of a prefix list. It can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters. The ellipsis indicates that multiple values can be entered, up to 32 prefix lists.

Command Default	No filtering on route source.

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the <i>prefix-list-name</i> argument.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order, and all **match** commands must pass to cause the route to be redistributed according to the set actions given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.

A route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause that relates to a **route-map** command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify only some data, you must configure second route map section with an explicit match specified.

There are situations in which the next hop and source router address of the route are not the same.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to distribute routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the addresses specified by access lists 5 and 80:

```
switch(config)# route-map blue
switch(config-route-map)# match ip route-source prefix-list 5 80
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match route-type	Redistributes routes of the specified type.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set automatic-tag	Automatically computes the tag value.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric (BGP, OSPF, RIP)	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

match ipv6 address

To distribute any routes that have a destination IPv6 network number address that is permitted by a standard access list, an expanded access list, or a prefix list, or to perform policy routing on packets, use the **match ipv6 address** command in route-map configuration mode. To remove the **match** statement from the route map, use the **no** form of this command.

match ipv6 address {**prefix-list** *prefix-list-name* [*prefix-list-name...*] | *access-list-name*

no match ipv6 address {**prefix-list** *prefix-list-name* [*prefix-list-name...*] | *access-list-name*}

Syntax Description

prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name...</i>	Distributes routes based on a prefix list. The prefix list name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters. The ellipsis indicates that multiple values can be entered. You can configure up to 32 prefix lists.
<i>access-list-name...</i>	Name of a standard or expanded access list. It can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters. You can only use access lists for policy-based routing.

Defaults

No access list names or prefix lists are specified.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration (config-route-map)

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The *access-list-name* argument is supported in route-maps for PBR only.

An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the *prefix-list-name* argument.

Like matches in the same route map subblock are filtered with “or” semantics. If any one match clause is matched in the entire route map subblock, this match is treated as a successful match. Dissimilar match clauses are filtered with “and” semantics. So dissimilar matches are filtered logically. If the first set of conditions is not met, the second match clause is filtered. This process continues until a match occurs or there are no more match clauses.

Use route maps to redistribute routes or to subject packets to policy routing. Both purposes are described in this section.

Redistribution

Use the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands, to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the *match criteria*—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

route-map command. The **set** commands specify the *set actions*—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order, and all **match** commands must “pass” to cause the route to be redistributed according to the *set actions* given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.

When you are passing routes through a route map, a route map can have several sections that contain specific **match** clauses. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause relating to a **route-map** command will be ignored; that is, the route will not be advertised for outbound route maps and will not be accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify only some data, you must configure a second route map section with an explicit match specified.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to match routes that have addresses specified by the access list named red:

```
switch(config)# feature pbr
switch(config)# route-map blue
switch(config-route-map)# match ipv6 address red
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ipv6 local policy route-map	Identifies a route map to use for policy routing on an interface.
ipv6 policy route-map	Identifies a route map to use for policy routing on an interface.
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match interface	Distributes any routes that have their next hop out one of the interfaces specified.
match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
match length	Bases policy routing on the Level 3 length of a packet.
match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
match route-type	Redistributes routes of the specified type.
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set automatic-tag	Automatically computes the tag value.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set ip default next-hop	Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing and for which the Cisco NX-OS software has no explicit route to a destination.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
set ip next-hop	Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric (BGP, OSPF, RIP)	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list

To redistribute any IPv6 routes that have a next hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified, use the **match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list** command. To remove the next hop entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list *name* [...*name*]

no match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list *name* [...*name*]

Syntax Description

<i>name</i> ...	Prefix list name. It can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters. The ellipsis indicates that multiple values can be entered, up to 32 prefix lists.

Defaults

Routes are distributed freely, without being required to match a next hop address.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration (config-route-map)

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the *name* argument.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands, to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the *match criteria*—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the *set actions*—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order, and all **match** commands must “pass” to cause the route to be redistributed according to the *set actions* given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.



Note

A permit route map containing only **set** commands and no **match** commands permits all routes.

When you are passing routes through a route map, a route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause relating to a **route-map** command will be ignored; that is, the route will not be advertised for outbound route maps and will not be accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify only some data, you must configure a second route map section with an explicit match specified.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to distribute routes that have a next hop router address passed by prefix list 5 :

```
switch(config)# route-map blue
switch(config-route-map)# match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list test
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ipv6 local policy route-map	Identifies a route map to use for policy routing on an interface.
ipv6 policy route-map	Identifies a route map to use for policy routing on an interface.
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match ipv6 next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
match length	Bases policy routing on the Level 3 length of a packet.
match route-type	Redistributes routes of the specified type.
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set ipv6 default next-hop	Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing and for which the Cisco NX-OS software has no explicit route to a destination.
set ipv6 next-hop	Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

match ipv6 route-source prefix-list

To redistribute IPv6 routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists, use the **match ipv6 route-source prefix-list** command in route-map configuration mode. To remove the route-source entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match ipv6 route-source prefix-list *name* [...*name*]

no match ipv6 route-source prefix-list *name* [...*name*]

Syntax Description

<i>name...</i>	Prefix list name. It can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters. The ellipsis indicates that multiple values can be entered, up to 32 prefix lists.

Defaults

No filtering on route source.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration (config-route-map)

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the *name* argument.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands, to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the *match criteria*—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the *set actions*—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order, and all **match** commands must “pass” to cause the route to be redistributed according to the *set actions* given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.

A route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause relating to a **route-map** command will be ignored; that is, the route will not be advertised for outbound route maps and will not be accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify only some data, you must configure second route map section with an explicit match specified.

There are situations in which the next hop and source router address of the route are not the same.

This command does not require a license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to distribute routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the addresses specified by the prefix list test:

```
switch(config)# route-map blue
switch(config-route-map)# match ipv6 route-source prefix-list test
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match route-type	Redistributes routes of the specified type.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set automatic-tag	Automatically computes the tag value.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric (BGP, OSPF, RIP)	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

match metric

To redistribute routes in the routing table that match the routing metric value, use the **match metric** command. To remove the tag entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match metric *metric-value* [**+-** *deviation-number*] [...*metric-value* [**+-** *deviation-number*]]

no match metric *metric-value* [**+-** *deviation-number*] [...*metric-value* [**+-** *deviation-number*]]

Syntax Description

<i>metric-value</i>	Internal route metric. The range is from 1 to 4,294,967,295.
+ -	Specifies a standard deviation range of the metric. The router matches any metric that falls inclusively in that range.
<i>deviation-number</i>	(Optional) Standard deviation number that offsets the number configured for the <i>metric-value</i> argument. The <i>deviation-number</i> argument can be any number. There is no default.

Command Default

No match values are defined.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To redistribute routes with the specified metric, use the **match metric** command in route-map configuration mode. To remove the entry for the redistributed route from the routing table, use the **no** form of this command.

You can specify one or more metrics (or) range of metrics using the *deviation-number* argument. At least one of the specified metrics must match for the command to pass.

An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the arguments.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order and all **match** commands must pass to cause the route to be redistributed according to the set actions given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

A route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause that relates to a **route-map** command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure second route map section with an explicit match specified.

Examples

This example shows how to redistribute routes stored in the routing table with a metric of 5:

```
switch(config)# route-map blueberry
switch(config-route-map)# match metric 5
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

match mac-list

To redistribute routes in the routing table that match a MAC address in the MAC list, use the **match mac-list** command. To remove the tag entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match mac-list *listname*

no match mac-list *listname*

Syntax Description	<i>listname</i>	MAC list name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	No match values are defined.

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To redistribute routes with the specified MAC address into an Overlay Transport Virtualization (OTV) network, use the match mac-list command in route-map configuration mode. To remove the entry for the redistributed route from the routing table, use the no form of this command.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order and all **match** commands must pass to cause the route to be redistributed according to the set actions given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.

A route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause that relates to a **route-map** command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure a second route map section with an explicit match specified.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise license.

Examples	This example shows how to redistribute routes stored in the routing table that match entries in the Red MAC list:

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# route-map blueberry
switch(config-route-map)# match mac-list Red
switch(config-route-map)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
	match community	Matches a BGP community.
	match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
	match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
	match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
	match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
	match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
	route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
	set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
	set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
	set level	Indicates where to import routes.
	set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
	set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
	set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
	set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
	set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
	set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

match route-type

To redistribute routes of the specified type, use the **match route-type** command. To remove the route type entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match route-type { **external** | **internal** | **level-1** | **level-2** | **local** | **nssa-external** | **type-1** | **type-2** }

no match route-type { **external** | **internal** | **level-1** | **level-2** | **local** | **nssa-external** | **type-1** | **type-2** }

Syntax Description		
external		Specifies the external route (Border Gateway Protocol [BGP], Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol [EIGRP], and Open Shortest Path First [OSPF] type 1/2). You can specify more than one keyword.
internal		Specifies the internal route (including the OSPF intra/inter area). You can specify more than one keyword.
level-1		Specifies the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) level-1 route. You can specify more than one keyword.
level-2		Specifies the IS-IS level-2 route. You can specify more than one keyword.
local		Specifies the locally generated route. You can specify more than one keyword.
nssa-external		Specifies the nssa-external route (OSPF type 1/2). You can specify more than one keyword.
type-1		Specifies the OSPF external type 1 route. You can specify more than one keyword.
type-2		Specifies the OSPF external type 2 route. You can specify more than one keyword.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order and all **match** commands must pass to cause the route to be redistributed according to the set actions given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.

A route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause that relates to a **route-map** command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure a second route map section with an explicit match specified.

You can specify more than one keyword.

Examples

This example shows how to redistribute internal routes:

```
switch(config)# route-map blueberry
switch(config-route-map)# match route-type internal
```

This example shows how to redistribute internal routes and type-1 OSPF routes:

```
switch(config)# route-map blueberry
switch(config-route-map)# match route-type internal type-1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

match tag

To redistribute routes in the routing table that match the specified tags, use the **match tag** command. To remove the tag entry, use the **no** form of this command.

match tag *tag-value* [...*tag-value*]

no match tag *tag-value* [...*tag-value*]

Syntax Description	<i>tag-value</i>	List of one or more route tag values. Each can be an integer from 0 to 4,294,967,295. You can configure up to 32 tags.

Command Default	No match tag values are defined.

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the <i>tag-value</i> argument.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order and all **match** commands must pass to cause the route to be redistributed according to the set actions given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.

A route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause that relates to a **route-map** command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure a second route map section with an explicit match specified.

Examples	This example shows how to redistribute routes stored in the routing table with tag 5:

```
switch(config)# route-map blueberry
switch(config-route-map)# match tag 5
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
	match community	Matches a BGP community.
	match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
	match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
	match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
	match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
	match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
	route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
	set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
	set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
	set level	Indicates where to import routes.
	set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
	set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
	set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
	set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
	set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
	set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

match vlan

To filter routes with the specified VLAN, use the **match vlan** command. To remove the entry for the redistributed route from the routing table, use the **no** form of this command.

match vlan *vlan-range*

no match vlan *vlan-range*

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-range</i>	Range of VLAN that this command matches against. The range is from 1 to 4094.

Command Default	No match VLAN values are defined.

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To filter routes with the specified VLAN, use the match vlan command. You can specify one or more VLANs (or) range of VLANs. At least one of the specified VLANs must match for the command to pass. The command matches any VLAN that falls inclusive in the range.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order and all **match** commands must pass to cause the route to be redistributed according to the set actions given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.

A route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause that relates to a **route-map** command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure a second route map section with an explicit match specified.

Examples	This example shows how to redistribute routes that match VLANs 5 to 10:

```
switch(config)# route-map blueberry
switch(config-route-map)# match vlan 5-10
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
	match community	Matches a BGP community.
	match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
	match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
	match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
	match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
	match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
	route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
	set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
	set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
	set level	Indicates where to import routes.
	set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
	set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
	set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
	set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
	set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
	set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

maxas-limit

To configure the external Border Gateway Protocol (eBGP) to discard routes that have a high number of autonomous system (AS) numbers in the AS-path attribute, use the **maxas-limit** command. To revert to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

maxas-limit *[number]*

no maxas-limit

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> (Optional) Maximum number of AS numbers allowed in the AS-path attribute. The range is from 1 to 2000.							
Command Default	No limit							
Command Modes	Router configuration mode VRF configuration mode							
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.0(3)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>		Release	Modification	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Release	Modification							
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.							
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.							
Examples	This example shows how to set the maximum number of AS numbers to 50: switch(config)# router bgp 64496 switch(config-router)# maxas-limit 50 switch(config-router)#							
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>feature bgp</td><td>Enables the BGP feature.</td></tr><tr><td>router bgp</td><td>Creates a BGP instance.</td></tr></table>		Command	Description	feature bgp	Enables the BGP feature.	router bgp	Creates a BGP instance.
Command	Description							
feature bgp	Enables the BGP feature.							
router bgp	Creates a BGP instance.							

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

maximum-paths (BGP)

To control the maximum number of parallel routes that the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) can support, use the **maximum-paths** command. To restore the default number of parallel routes, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum-paths [**ibgp**] *number-paths*

no maximum-paths [**ibgp**] *number-paths*

Syntax Description	ibgp	(Optional) Configures the maximum interior BGP (iBGP) paths.
	<i>number-paths</i>	Maximum number of parallel routes that an IP routing protocol installs in a routing table. The range is from 1 to 16.

Command Default	8 paths

Command Modes	Router address family configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	There are no usage guidelines for this command.

Examples	This example shows how to allow a maximum of 16 paths to a destination for a BGP routing process:
	<pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# router bgp 64496 switch(config-router)# maximum-paths 16 switch(config-router)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature bgp	Enables the BGP feature on the router.
	router bgp	Enables BGP.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

maximum-prefix

To control how many prefixes can be received from a neighbor, use the **maximum-prefix** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum-prefix *maximum* [**threshold**] [**restart** *restart-interval*] [**warning-only**]

no maximum-prefix

Syntax Description	<i>maximum</i>	Maximum number of prefixes allowed from the specified neighbor. The number of prefixes that can be configured is limited only by the available system resources on a router. Range: 1 to 300000.
	threshold	(Optional) Specifies the percentage of the maximum-prefix limit at which the router starts to generate a warning message. Range: 1 to 100. Default: 75.
	restart <i>interval</i>	(Optional) Specifies the time interval (in minutes) that a peering session is reestablished. Range: 1 to 65535.
	warning-only	(Optional) Allows the router to generate a syslog message when the maximum-prefix limit is exceeded, instead of terminating the peering session.

Command Default	This command is disabled by default. Peering sessions are disabled when the maximum number of prefixes is exceeded. If you do not configure the restart interval, a disabled session stays down after the maximum-prefix limit is exceeded.

Command Modes	Peer template configuration mode BGP router configuration mode BGP neighbor address-family configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The number of prefixes that can be configured is limited only by the available system resources on a router. The maximum-prefix command allows you to configure a maximum number of prefixes that a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing process accepts from the specified peer. This feature provides a mechanism (in addition to distribute lists, filter lists, and route maps) to control prefixes received from a peer. When the number of received prefixes exceeds the maximum number configured, BGP disables the peering session (by default). If you configure the restart interval, BGP automatically reestablishes the peering session at the configured time interval. If you do not configure the restart interval and a peering

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

session is terminated because the maximum prefix limit has been exceeded, the peering session is not reestablished until you enter the **clear ip bgp** command. If the **warning-only** keyword is configured, BGP sends only a log message and continues to peer with the sender.

There is no default limit on the number of prefixes that can be configured with this command. Limitations on the number of prefixes that can be configured are determined by the amount of available system resources.

Examples

This example shows how to set the maximum prefixes that are accepted from the 192.168.1.1 neighbor to 1000:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# network 192.168.0.0
switch(config-router)# maximum-prefix 1000
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows how to set the maximum number of prefixes that are accepted from the 192.168.2.2 neighbor to 5000. The router is also configured to display warning messages when 50 percent of the maximum-prefix limit (2500 prefixes) has been reached.

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# network 192.168.0.0
switch(config-router)# maximum-prefix 5000 50
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows how to set the maximum number of prefixes that are accepted from the 192.168.3.3 neighbor to 2000. The router is also configured to reestablish a disabled peering session after 30 minutes.

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# network 192.168.0.0
switch(config-router)# maximum-prefix 2000 restart 30
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows how to set the warning messages that are displayed when the maximum-prefix limit (500) for the 192.168.4.4 neighbor is exceeded:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# network 192.168.0.0
switch(config-router)# maximum-prefix 500 warning-only
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows how to set the maximum number of prefixes that are accepted from the 192.168.1.3 neighbor to 1500.

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.168.1.3 remote-as 64497
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 multicast
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# maximum-prefix 1500
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
address-family (BGP neighbor)	Enters BGP neighbor address-family configuration mode.
neighbor	Configures a BGP neighbor.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
network	Configures an IP prefix to advertise.
show ip bgp	Displays BGP configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

N Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with N.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

neighbor

To configure a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor (router or VRF) and enter the neighbor configuration mode, use the **neighbor** command. To remove an entry, use the **no** form of this command.

neighbor {*ip-addr* | *ip-prefix/length* | *ipv6-addr* | *ipv6-prefix/length*} [**remote-as** {*as-num* [*.as-num*] | **route-map** *name*}]

no neighbor {*ip-addr* | *ip-prefix/length* | *ipv6-addr* | *ipv6-prefix/length*} [**remote-as** {*as-num* [*.as-num*] | **route-map** *name*}]

Syntax Description

<i>ip-addr</i>	IP address of the neighbor in this format: A.B.C.D.
<i>ip-prefix/length</i>	IP prefix and the length of the IP prefix. The format is x.x.x.x/ <i>length</i> . The <i>length</i> range is from 1 to 32.
<i>ipv6-addr</i>	IPv6 address of the neighbor. The format is A:B::C:D.
<i>ipv6-prefix/length</i>	IPv6 prefix and the length of the IPv6 prefix for neighbors. The format is A:B::C:D/ <i>length</i> . The <i>length</i> range is from 1 to 128.
remote-as	(Optional) Specifies the autonomous system (AS) number of the neighbor.
<i>as-num</i>	Number of an AS that identifies the router to other BGP routers and tags the routing information passed along. The range is from 1 to 65535.
<i>.as-num</i>	(Optional) Number of an AS that identifies the router to other BGP routers and tags the routing information passed along. The range is from 1 to 65535.
route-map <i>name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a route map that matches the BGP peer AS number against a list of AS numbers or a regular expression. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Neighbor address-family configuration mode
Router bgp configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

From the BGP neighbor configuration mode, you can perform the following actions:

- **address-family**—Configures an address-family (router, neighbor, VRF). See the **address-family (BGP)** command for information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- **description** *description*—Describes the neighbor. You can enter up to 80 characters including spaces.
- **disable-connected-check**—Disables the connection verification for the directly connected peer. Use the **disable-connected-check** command to disable a check for an exterior Border Gateway Protocol (eBGP) peer that is directly connected to the local router. BGP triggers a connection check automatically for all eBGP peers that are known to be a single hop away, unless you disable this check with the **disable-connected-check** command. BGP does not bring up sessions if the check fails. BGP considers an EBGP peer as a single hop away if the eBGP peer does not have the **ebgp-multihop** command configured (that is, the time-to-live (TTL) value is one).
This command is ignored if the **route-map** keyword is used in the **neighbor** command.
- **dont-capability-negotiate**—Turns off the negotiate capability with this neighbor.
- **dynamic-capability**—Enables the dynamic capability.
- **ebgp-multihop**—Accepts and attempts BGP connections to external peers that reside on networks that are not directly connected. This command is ignored if the **route-map** keyword is used in the **neighbor** command.



Note

You should enter this command under the guidance of Cisco technical support staff only.

- **exit**—Exits from the current command mode.
- **inherit peer-session** *session-name*—Configures a peer to inherit the configuration from another peer-session template. To remove an inherit statement from a peer-session template, use the **no** form of this command.
- **no**—Negates a command or sets its defaults.
- **transport connection-mode passive**—Allows a passive connection setup only. To remove the restriction, use the **no** form of this command.
- **remove-private-as**—Removes the private AS number from the outbound updates.
- **shutdown**—Administratively shuts down this neighbor.
- **timers** *keepalive-time*—Configures keepalive and hold timers in seconds. The range is from 0 to 3600. The default is 60.
- **update-source** {**ethernet** *mod/port* | **loopback** *virtual-interface* | **port-channel** *number* [*sub-interface*]}—Specifies the source of the BGP session and updates. The range for *virtual-interface* is from 0 to 1023. The range for *number* is from 0 to 4096. The range for *sub-interface* is from 1 to 4093.

The Cisco NX-OS software allows BGP sessions to use any operational interface for TCP connections when you enter the **update-source** command in neighbor configuration mode. To restore the interface assignment to the closest interface, which is called the best local address, use the **no** form of this command.

You must use the **update-source** command must to enable IPv6 link-local peering for internal or external BGP sessions.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to configure a single-hop eBGP peering session between two BGP peers that are reachable on the same network segment through a local loopback interfaces on each router:

BGP Peer 1

```
switch(config)# interface loopback 1
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.0.0.100 255.255.255
switch(config-if)# exit
switch(config)# router bgp 64497
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.168.0.200 remote-as 64496
switch(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback 2
switch(config-router-neighbor)# disable-connected-check
switch(config-router-neighbor)#
```

BGP Peer 2

```
switch(config)# interface loopback 2
switch(config-if)# ip address 192.168.0.200 255.255.255
switch(config-if)# exit
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# neighbor 10.0.0.100 remote-as 64497
switch(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback 1
switch(config-router-neighbor)# disable-connected-check
switch(config-router-neighbor)#
```

This example shows how to source BGP TCP connections for the specified neighbor with the IP address of the loopback interface rather than the best local address:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# neighbor 172.16.0.0 remote-as 64496
switch(config-router-neighbor)# update-source Loopback0
switch(config-router-neighbor)#
```

The following example shows how to source IPv6 BGP TCP connections for the specified neighbor in autonomous system 64496 with the global IPv6 address of loopback interface 0 and the specified neighbor in autonomous system 64498 with the link-local IPv6 address of Ethernet interface 2/1:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64497
switch(config-router)# neighbor 3ffe::3 remote-as 64496
switch(config-router-neighbor)# update-source Loopback0
switch(config-router-neighbor)# neighbor fe80::2 remote-as 64498
switch(config-router-neighbor)# update-source Ethernet 2/1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature bgp	Enables BGP on the router.
route-map	Creates a route map.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

network

To configure an IP prefix to advertise, use the **network** command. To remove the IP prefix to advertise, use the **no** form of this command.

network *ip-addr* | *ip-prefix/length* **mask** *mask-num* [**route-map** *name*]

no network *ip-network* | *ip-prefix/length* **mask** *mask-num* [**route-map** *name*]

Syntax Description	<i>ip-addr</i>	IP network address to advertise; use the following format: A.B.C.D.
	<i>ip-prefix/length</i>	IP prefix and the length of the IP prefix. The length of the IPv6 prefix is a decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address comprise the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash mark must precede the decimal value. Use the following format: A.B.C.D/length.
	mask <i>mask-num</i>	Configures the mask of the IP prefix to advertise in dotted 4-octet format.
	route-map <i>name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the route map to modify attributes.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Neighbor address-family configuration mode Router bgp configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The IP prefix to advertise is considered as a best path and advertisement to peers only if a route of equal or more specificity is present in the routing table.

Examples	This example shows how to configure an IP prefix to advertise: <pre>switch(config-router-af)# network 2.2.2.2 mask 3.3.3.3 route-map test switch(config-router-af)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip prefix-list	Displays information about IP prefix lists.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

nexthop route-map

To specify that Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes are resolved using only the next hops that have routes that match specific characteristics, use the **nexthop route-map** command. To remove the route map, use the **no** form of this command.

nexthop route-map *name*

no nexthop route-map *name*

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	Route map name. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Address-family configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **nexthop route-map** command to configure route policy filtering for next hops.

BGP next-hop filtering allows you to specify that when a next-hop address is checked with the Routing Information Base (RIB), the underlying route for that next-hop address is passed through the route map. If the route map rejects the route, the next-hop address is treated as unreachable.

BGP marks all next hops that are rejected by the route policy as invalid and does not calculate the best path for the routes that use the invalid next-hop address.

This command requires an LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a route map to filter the next-hop address:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# route-map CHECK-BGP25 deny 10
switch(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list FILTER25
switch(config-route-map)# match source-protocol ospf-o1
switch(config-route-map)# exit
switch(config)# ip prefix-list FILTER25 seq 5 permit 0.0.0.0/0 le 25
switch(config)# router bgp 1.0
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# nexthop route-map CHECK-BGP25
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature bgp	Enables BGP.
nexthop trigger-delay	Configures the delay timers for BGP next-hop address tracking.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

next-hop-self

To set the IP address of the router as the next hop address, use the **next-hop-self** command. To revert to the default configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

next-hop-self

no next-hop-self

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	BGP neighbor address-family configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires a LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the IP address of a router as the next-hop address:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 102
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.168.1.3 remote-as 64497
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# next-hop-self
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	address-family (BGP neighbor)	Enters the BGP neighbor address-family configuration mode.
	feature bgp	Enables BGP.
	show ip bgp	Displays BGP configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

nexthop trigger-delay

To specify a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) delay for triggering next-hop calculations, use the **nexthop trigger-delay** command. To set the trigger delay to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

nexthop trigger-delay { *critical delay* | *non-critical delay* }

no nexthop trigger-delay { *critical delay* | *non-critical delay* }

Syntax Description

critical delay	Specifies the critical next-hop trigger delay, in milliseconds. The range is from 0 to 4294967295. The default is 3000.
non-critical delay	Specifies the noncritical next-hop trigger delay, in milliseconds. The range is from 0 to 4294967295. The default is 10000.

Command Default

Critical delay: 3000 milliseconds.
Noncritical delay: 10000 milliseconds.

Command Modes

Address-family configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **nexthop trigger-delay** command to modify when BGP processes next-hop address tracking events.

The **non-critical delay** value must always be set to a value that is at least equal or greater to the **critical delay** value.

The delay should be slightly higher than the time it takes for the Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) to settle into a steady state after some event (IGP convergence time).

This command requires a LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to modify the next-hop address tracking delay:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 1.0
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# nexthop trigger-delay critical 5000 non-critical 20000
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature bgp	Enables BGP.
nexthop route-map	Configures a route map for BGP next-hop address tracking.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

P Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with P.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

password (BGP)

To configure Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) to use MD5 authentication, use the **password** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

password [*auth-key string* | *string*]

no password [*auth-key string* | *string*]

Syntax Description	<i>auth-key</i> (Optional) MD5 authentication key. You can enter an unencrypted (cleartext) key, or one of these values followed by a space and the MD5 authentication key: 0—Specifies an unencrypted (cleartext) key 3—Specifies a 3-DES encrypted key 7—Specifies a Cisco Type 7 encrypted key The key can be from 1 to 16 characters. <i>string</i> (Optional) Neighbor password.				
Command Default	None				
Command Modes	BGP neighbor configuration mode				
Command History	<table> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> <tr> <td>5.0(3)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </table>	Release	Modification	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.				
Examples	This example shows how to enable an unencrypted key for a BGP neighbor: <pre>switch(config)# router bgp 101 switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.0.2.1 remote-as 1.2 switch(config-route-neighbor)# password 0 myauthkey switch(config-route-neighbor)#</pre> This example shows how to disable an unencrypted authentication key for a BGP neighbor: <pre>switch(config)# router bgp 101 switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.0.2.1 remote-as 1.2 switch(config-route-neighbor)# no password 0 myauthkey switch(config-route-neighbor)#</pre>				

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip bgp	Displays information about BGP routes.

■ password (BGP)

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

R Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with R.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

redistribute (BGP)

To inject routes from one routing domain into the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), use the **redistribute** command. To remove the **redistribute** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

```
redistribute { direct | eigrp instance-tag | isis instance-tag | ospf instance-tag | rip instance-tag |
static } [route-map map-name]
```

```
no redistribute { { direct | eigrp instance-tag | isis instance-tag | ospf instance-tag | rip instance-tag |
static } [route-map map-name]
```

Syntax Description		
direct		Distributes routes that are directly connected on an interface.
eigrp <i>instance-tag</i>		Specifies the name of an EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
isis <i>instance-tag</i>		Distributes routes from the IS-IS protocol. The instance-tag can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 64 characters.
ospf <i>instance-tag</i>		Distributes routes from the OSPF protocol. This protocol is supported in the IPv4 address family. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
rip <i>instance-tag</i>		Distributes routes from the RIP protocol. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
static		Redistributes IP static routes.
route-map <i>map-name</i>		(Optional) Specifies the identifier of a configured route map. Use a route map to filter which routes are redistributed into EIGRP.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Address family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the redistribute command to import routes from other routing protocols into BGP. You should always use a route map to filter these routes to ensure that BGP redistributes only the routes that you intend to redistribute.

You must configure a default metric to redistribute routes from another protocol into BGP. You can configure the default metric with the **default-metric** command or with the route map configured with the **redistribute** command.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to redistribute BGP routes into an EIGRP autonomous system:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496  
switch(config-router) address-family ipv4 unicast  
switch(config-router-af)# redistribute eigrp 100
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
default-metric (BGP)	Sets the default metrics for routes redistributed into BGP.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

remote-as

To specify the autonomous system (AS) number for a neighbor, use the **remote-as** command. To remove an AS number, use the **no** form of this command.

remote-as *number*

no remote-as *number*

Syntax Description	<i>number</i>	AS number. The format is x for a two-byte value or x.x for a four-byte value. The range is from 1 to 65535.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Neighbor configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to configure the neighbor AS number:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# neighbor 10.0.0.100
switch(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 64497
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature bgp	Enables BGP on the router.
	neighbor	Configures BGP peers.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

restart (BGP)

To restart a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) autonomous system and remove all associated neighbors, use the **restart** command.

```
restart bgp as-num [.as-num]
```

Syntax Description	<i>as-num</i>	Number of an autonomous system that identifies the router to other BGP routers and tags the routing information passed along; valid values are from 1 to 65535.
	<i>.as-num</i>	(Optional) Number of an autonomous system that identifies the router to other BGP routers and tags the routing information passed along; valid values are from 0 to 65535.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to restart the BGP autonomous system: switch# restart bgp 64496 switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	router bgp	Configures a BGP process.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

route-map

To create a route map, enter the route-map configuration mode, or define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, use the **route-map** command. To delete an entry, use the **no** form of this command.

route-map *map-tag* [**deny** | **permit**] [*sequence-number*]

no route-map *map-tag* [**permit** | **deny**] [*sequence-number*]

Syntax Description

<i>map-tag</i>	Route map name.
deny	(Optional) Specifies that the route or packet is not distributed if the match criteria are met for the route map. as follows: (-) If the match criteria are met for the route map, the route is not redistributed. (-) With policy routing, the packet is not policy routed and route maps sharing the same map tag name are not examined. If the packet is not policy routed, the normal forwarding algorithm is used.
permit	(Optional) Specifies that the route or packet is distributed if the match criteria for this route are met. as follows: (-) If the match criteria for this route are met, the route is redistributed as controlled by the set actions. With policy routing, the packet is policy routed. (-) If the match criteria are not met, the next route map with the same map tag is tested. If a route does not pass any of the match criteria for the set of route maps sharing the same name, it is not redistributed by that set.
<i>sequence-number</i>	(Optional) Number that indicates the position a new route map has in the list of route maps already configured with the same name. The no form of this command deletes the position of the route map. Range: 0 to 65535.

Command Default

The **permit** keyword is the default.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must enter the **feature pbr** global configuration mode command to enable policy-based routing (PBR) before entering the **route-map** command.

Use the **route-map** command to enter route-map configuration mode. Once you enter the **route-map** command, the prompt changes to the following:

```
switch(config-route-map) #
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

If you make changes to a route map that is used by a client, you must exit the route-map configuration submode before the changes take effect in the client. The route-map changes are not propagated to its clients until you exit from the route-map configuration submode or 60 seconds expire since entering the submode.

Once you enter the route-map configuration mode, the following keywords are available:

- **continue** *sequence-number*—Continues on a different entry within the route-map.
Range: 0 to 65535
- **description** *description*—Provides a description of the route map. The description can be any alphanumeric string up to 90 characters.
- **exit**—Exits from the current command mode.
- **match**—Matches the values from the specified routing table. The following keywords and arguments are available:
 - **as-path** *name [name]*—Specifies the autonomous system (AS) path access list to match. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters. See the **match as-path** command for additional information.
 - **community** *name [name | exact-match]*—Specifies the BGP community list name to match. See the **match community** command for additional information.
 - **ip**—Configures the IPv4 features. The follow keywords and arguments are available:
 - address** { *access-list-name [access-list-name]* | **prefix-list** *ipv4-list-name [ipv4-list-name]* }—Specifies the address of the route or packet to match. See the **match ip address** command for additional information.
 - multicast** { **group** *address/length* | **rp** *address/length* }—Specifies the multicast attributes to match. See the **match ip multicast** command for additional information.
 - next-hop**—Matches the next-hop address of the route. See the **match ip next-hop** command for additional information.
 - route-source**—Matches the advertising source address of the route. See the **match ip route-source** command for additional information.
 - **ipv6**—Configures the IPv6 features. The follow keywords and arguments are available:
 - address** { *access-list-name [access-list-name]* | **prefix-list** *ipv6-list-name [ipv6-list-name]* }—Specifies the address of the route or packet to match. See the **match ipv6 address prefix-list** command for additional information.



Note The IPv6 access-list name is for use in route-maps for PBR only.

multicast { **group** *address/length* | **rp** *address/length* }—Specifies the multicast attributes to match. See the **match ipv6 multicast** command for additional information.

next-hop prefix-list—Matches the next-hop address of route. See the **match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list** command for additional information.

route-source—Matches the advertising source address of route. See the **match ipv6 route-source prefix-list** command for additional information.

- **length** *minimum-length maximum-length*—Defines the minimum and maximum packet length. See the **match length** command for additional information.
- **route-type**—Matches the route-type of the route. See the **match route-type** command for additional information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- **tag**—Matches the metric of route. See the **match tag** command for additional information.



Note

The **default-information originate** command ignores **match** statements in the optional route map.

- **no**—Negates a command or set its defaults.
- **set**—Sets the values in the destination routing protocol. The **set** commands specify the routing actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. You might want to policy route packets some way other than the obvious shortest path. The following keywords and arguments are available:
 - **as-path**—Prepends a string for a BGP AS-path attribute. See the **set as-path** command for additional information.
 - **comm-list**—Sets the BGP community list (for deletion). See the **set comm-list** command for additional information.
 - **community**—Sets the BGP community attribute. See the **set community** command for additional information.
 - **dampening**—Sets the BGP route flap dampening parameters. See the **set dampening** command for additional information.
 - **forwarding-address**—Sets the forwarding address. See the **set forwarding-address** command for additional information.
 - **ip**—Configures the IP features. The following keywords and arguments are available:
 - set ip default next-hop**—Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing and for which the Cisco NX-OS software has no explicit route to a destination. See the **set ip default next-hop** command for additional information.
 - set ip next-hop**—Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing. See the **set ip next-hop** command for additional information.
 - **ipv6**—Configures the IPv6 features. The following keywords and arguments are available:
 - set ipv6 default next-hop**—Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing and for which the Cisco NX-OS software has no explicit route to a destination. See the **set ipv6 default next-hop** command for additional information.
 - set ipv6 next-hop**—Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing. See the **set ipv6 next-hop** command for additional information.
 - **level**—Specifies where to import the route. See the **set level** command for additional information.
 - **local-preference**—Specifies the BGP local preference path attribute. See the **set local-preference** command for additional information.
 - **metric**—Sets the metric for the destination routing protocol. See the **set metric** command for additional information.
 - **metric-type**—Sets the type of metric for the destination routing protocol. See the **set metric-type** command for additional information.
 - **origin**—Specifies the BGP origin code. See the **set origin** command for additional information.
 - **tag**—Specifies the tag value for the destination routing protocol. See the **set tag** command for additional information.
 - **vrf**—Sets the VRF for next-hop resolution. See the **set vrf** command for additional information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

- **weight**—Sets the BGP weight for the routing table. See the **set weight** command for additional information.

Use route maps to redistribute routes or to subject packets to policy routing. Both purposes are described in this section.

Redistribution

The **redistribute** router configuration command uses the *map-tag* name to reference the route map. Multiple route maps may share the same map tag name.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **match** route-map configuration command has multiple formats. The **match** commands can be given in any order, and all **match** commands must pass to cause the route to be redistributed according to the set actions given with the **set** commands. The **no** forms of the **match** commands remove the specified match criteria.

Use route maps when you want detailed control over how routes are redistributed between routing processes. The destination routing protocol is the one you specify with the **router** global configuration command. The source routing protocol is the one you specify with the **redistribute** router configuration command. See the “Examples” section for an illustration of how route maps are configured.

When you are passing routes through a route map, a route map can have several parts. Any route that does not match at least one **match** clause that relates to a **route-map** command is ignored; that is, the route is not advertised for outbound route maps and is not accepted for inbound route maps. If you want to modify some particular data, you must configure a second route map section with an explicit match specified.

Policy Routing

Use the **ip policy route-map** or **ipv6 policy route-map** command, in addition to the **route-map** command and the **match** and **set** commands to define the conditions for policy routing packets. The **match** commands specify the conditions under which policy routing occurs. The **set** commands specify the routing actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. You might want to policy route packets some way other than the obvious shortest path.

The guidelines for the *sequence-number* argument are as follows:

1. If no entry is defined with the supplied tag, an entry is created with the *sequence-number* argument set to 10.
2. If only one entry is defined with the supplied tag, that entry becomes the default entry for the following **route-map** command. The *sequence-number* argument of this entry is unchanged.
3. If more than one entry is defined with the supplied tag, an error message is printed to indicate that the *sequence-number* argument is required.

If the **no route-map map-tag** command is specified (with no *sequence-number* argument), the whole route map is deleted.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to redistribute Routing Information Protocol (RIP) routes with a hop count equal to 1 into Open Shortest Path First (OSPF). These routes are redistributed into OSPF as external link-state advertisements (LSAs) with a metric type of Type 1, and a tag equal to 1.

```
switch(config)# router ospf 109
switch(config-route-map)# redistribute rip route-map rip-to-ospf
switch(config-route-map)# route-map rip-to-ospf permit
switch(config-route-map)# set metric 5
switch(config-route-map)# set metric-type type1
switch(config-route-map)# set tag 1
```

This example for IPv6 shows how to redistribute Routing Information Protocol (RIP) routes with a hop count equal to 1 into Open Shortest Path First (OSPF). These routes will be redistributed into OSPF as external link-state advertisements (LSAs) with a tag equal to 42 and a metric type equal to type1.

```
switch(config)# router 1
switch(config-route-map)# redistribute rip one route-map ripng-to-ospfv3
switch(config)# route-map ripng-to-ospfv3
switch(config-route-map)# match tag 42
switch(config-route-map)# set metric-type type1
```

This example shows how to set the autonomous system path to match BGP autonomous system path access list 20:

```
switch(config)# route-map IGP2BGP
switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 20
```

This example shows how to configure that the routes matching community list 1 have the weight set to 100. Any route that has community 109 has the weight set to 100.

```
switch(config)# ip community-list 1 permit 109
switch(config)# route-map set_weight
switch(config-route-map)# match community 1
switch(config-route-map)# set weight 100
```

This example shows how to configure that the routes matching community list 1 have the weight set to 200. Any route that has community 109 alone has the weight set to 200.

```
switch(config)# ip community-list 1 permit 109
switch(config)# route-map set_weight
switch(config-route-map)# match community 1 exact
switch(config-route-map)# set weight 200
```

This example shows how to configure that the routes match community list LIST_NAME have the weight set to 100. Any route that has community 101 alone has the weight set to 100.

```
switch(config)# ip community-list 1 permit 101
switch(config)# route-map set_weight
switch(config-route-map)# match community LIST_NAME
switch(config-route-map)# set weight 100
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map (IP)	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

route-reflector-client (BGP)

To configure the router as a BGP route reflector and configure the specified neighbor as its client, use the **route-reflector-client** command. To indicate that the neighbor is not a client, use the **no** form of this command.

route-reflector-client

no route-reflector-client

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

There is no route reflector in the autonomous system.

Command Modes

BGP Neighbor address-family configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **route-reflector-client** command to configure the local router as the route reflector and the specified neighbor as one of its clients. All the neighbors configured with this command will be members of the client group and the remaining BGP peers will be members of the nonclient group for the local route reflector.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the local router as a route reflector to the neighbor at 192.168.0.1:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 102
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.168.0.1 remote-as 201
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# route-reflector-client
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
address-family (BGP)	Enters the router in address family configuration mode for configuring BGP routing sessions.
neighbor	Configures a BGP neighbor.
show ip bgp	Displays entries in the BGP routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

router bgp

To assign an autonomous system (AS) number to a router and enter the router BGP configuration mode, use the **router bgp** command. To remove an AS number assignment, use the **no** form of this command.

router bgp *as-num* [*.as-num*]

no router bgp *as-num* [*.as-num*]

Syntax Description

<i>as-num</i>	Number of an autonomous system that identifies the router to other BGP routers and tags the routing information passed along; valid values are from 1 to 65535.
<i>.as-num</i>	(Optional) Number of an autonomous system that identifies the router to other BGP routers and tags the routing information passed along; valid values are from 0 to 65535.

Command Default

No BGP routing process is enabled by default.

Command Modes

Address-family configuration mode
Neighbor address-family configuration mode
Router BGP configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The *as-num* is the number for the local BGP speaker and allows you to create a unique identifier for the BGP process on the router.

Once you enter the router BGP configuration mode, the following parameters are available:

- **address-family**—Configures an address-family (router, neighbor, VRF). See the **address-family (BGP)** command for information.
- **bestpath**—Changes the default best path selection algorithm. See the **bestpath** command for information.
- **cluster-id** {*cluster-id* | *cluster-ip-addr*}—Configures the Route Reflector Cluster-ID (router, VRF). Range: 1 to 4294967295. You can enter the cluster identification as a 32-bit quantity or as an IP address. To remove the cluster ID, use the **no** form of this command.
- **confederation** {**identifier** *as-num* [*.as-num*] | **peer** *as-num* [*.as-num*]}—Configures the AS confederation parameters as the routing domain confederation AS or the peer AS in the BGP confederation. To remove the confederation identifier, use the **no** form of this command.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

The **confederation** command is used to configure a single autonomous system number to identify a group of smaller autonomous systems as a single confederation. You can use a confederation to divide a large single autonomous system into multiple subautonomous systems and then group them into a single confederation. The subautonomous systems within the confederation exchange routing information. External peers interact with the confederation as if it were a single autonomous system.

Each subautonomous system is fully meshed within itself and has a few connections to other autonomous systems within the confederation. Next hop, Multi Exit Discriminator (MED), and local preference information is preserved throughout the confederation, allowing you to retain a single Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) for all the autonomous systems.

- **enforce-first-as**—Forces BGP to compare an external peer's configured AS number with the first AS in the AS-PATH of the routes received from the peer. In case of a mismatch of AS numbers, the peer is sent an error code update notification message. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.
- **exit**—Exits from the current command mode.
- **fast-external-fallover**—Configures a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing process to immediately reset external BGP peering sessions if the link used to reach these peers goes down. To disable BGP fast external fallover, use the **no** form of this command.

The **fast-external-fallover** command is used to disable or enable fast external fallover for BGP peering sessions with directly connected external peers. The session is immediately reset if the link goes down. Only directly connected peering sessions are supported.

If BGP fast external fallover is disabled, the BGP routing process waits until the default hold timer expires (three keepalives) to reset the peering session.

- **graceful-restart**—Configures the Graceful Restart functionality (router, VRF). See the **graceful-restart (BGP)** command for additional information.
- **graceful-restart-helper**—Configures the Graceful Restart Helper mode functionality (router, VRF). See the **graceful-restart (BGP)** command for additional information.
- **log-neighbor-changes**—Enables logging of the BGP neighbor resets. To disable the logging of changes in BGP neighbor adjacencies, use the **no** form of this command. The **log-neighbor-changes** command enables logging of BGP neighbor status changes (up or down) and resets for troubleshooting network connectivity problems and measuring network stability. Unexpected neighbor resets might indicate high error rates or high packet loss in the network and should be investigated.

Using the **log-neighbor-changes** command to enable status change message logging does not cause a substantial performance impact, unlike, for example, enabling per BGP update debugging. If the UNIX syslog facility is enabled, messages are sent to the UNIX host that is running the syslog daemon so that the messages can be stored and archived. If the UNIX syslog facility is not enabled, the status change messages are retained in the internal buffer of the router and are not stored to the disk. You can set the size of this buffer, which is dependent upon the available RAM, using the **logging buffered** command.

The neighbor status change messages are not tracked if the **bgp log-neighbor-changes** command is not enabled, except for the reset reason, which is always available as output of the **show ip bgp neighbors** and **show bgp ipv6 neighbors** commands.

The **eigrp log-neighbor-changes** command enables logging of Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) neighbor adjacencies, but messages for BGP neighbors are logged only if they are specifically enabled with the **bgp log-neighbor-changes** command.

Use the **show logging command** to display the log for the BGP neighbor changes.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- **neighbor**—Configures a BGP neighbor (router, VRF). See the **neighbor** command for additional information.
- **no**—Negates a command or sets its defaults.
- *router-id*—Specifies the IP address to use as router-id (router, VRF).
- **template**—Enters the template command mode. See the **neighbor** command for additional information.
- **timers**—Configures the BGP-related timers (router, VRF).
 - **bestpath-limit interval**—Configures the timeout for the first best path after a restart, in seconds. Range: 1 to 3600. Default: 300.
 - **bgp interval**—Configures the different BGP keepalive and holdtimes in seconds. Range: 0 to 3600. Default: 60.
 - **prefix-peer-timeout interval**—Configures how long a prefix peer is maintained in seconds. Range: 0 to 1200. Default: 300.
- **vrf**—Configures the virtual router context:
 - *vrf-name*—Specifies the VRF name.
 - **management**—Specifies the configurable VRF name.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a BGP process for autonomous system 120:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 120
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows how to log neighbor changes for BGP in router configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# bgp router 40000
switch(config-router)# log-neighbor-changes
```

This example shows how to disable the BGP fast external fallover feature. If the link through which this session is carried flaps, the connection is not reset.

```
switch(config)# bgp router 64496
switch(config-router)# no fast-external-fallover
```

This example shows how all incoming updates from eBGP peers are examined to ensure that the first autonomous system number in the AS_PATH is the local AS number of the transmitting peer. The updates from the 10.100.0.1 peer are discarded if the first AS number is not 65001.

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# bgp enforce-first-as
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4
switch(config-router-af)# neighbor 10.100.0.1 remote-as 64496
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip bgp	Displays entries in the BGP table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

S Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with S.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

send-community

To send the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community attribute to a peer, use the **send-community** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

send-community [extended]

no send-community [extended]

Syntax Description	extended (Optional) Specifies the BGP extended community.

Command Default	No community attributes are sent to the peer.

Command Modes	BGP neighbor address-family configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, you must configure BGP communities using the set community command.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the router to send the community attribute to the neighbor 192.168.1.3:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 102
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.168.1.3 remote-as 64497
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 multicast
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# send-community
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	set community	Defines the BGP community attributes.
	show ip bgp	Displays the BGP configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

set as-path

To modify an autonomous system path (as-path) for BGP routes, use the **set as-path** command. To not modify the autonomous system (AS) path, use the **no** form of this command.

```
set as-path { tag | { prepend as-num[...as-num] | last-as num } }
```

```
no as-path { tag | { prepend as-num[...as-num] | last-as num } }
```

Syntax Description	tag	Converts the tag of a route into an autonomous system path. Applies only when redistributing routes into Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
	prepend as-num	Appends the specified AS number to the autonomous system path of the route that is matched by the route map. Applies to both inbound and outbound BGP route maps. Range: 1 to 65535. You can configure more than one AS number.
	last-as num	Prepends the last AS numbers to the as-path. Range: 1 to 10.

Command Default	Autonomous system path is not modified.

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must enter the **feature pbr** global configuration mode command to enable policy-based routing (PBR) before entering the **route-map** command.

Use the **route-map** command to enter route-map configuration mode. Once you enter the **route-map** command, the prompt changes to the following:

```
switch(config-route-map)#
```

Once you enter route-map configuration mode, you can enter the **set** command.

The only global BGP metric available to influence the best path selection is the autonomous system path length. By varying the length of the autonomous system path, a BGP speaker can influence the best-path selection by a peer further away.

By allowing you to convert the tag into an autonomous system path, the **set as-path tag** variation of this command modifies the autonomous system length. The **set as-path prepend** variation allows you to prepend an arbitrary autonomous system path string to BGP routes. Usually, the local autonomous system number is prepended multiple times, increasing the autonomous system path length.

Examples	This example shows how to convert the tag of a redistributed route into an autonomous system path: <pre>switch(config)# route-map test1</pre>

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-route-map)# set as-path tag
```

This example shows how to prepend 100 to all the routes advertised to 10.108.1.1:

```
switch(config)# route-map test1
switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 1
switch(config-route-map)# set as-path prepend 100

switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# neighbor 10.108.1.1 remote-as 64497
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# route-map set-as-path test1 out
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map (IP)	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

set comm-list delete

To remove communities from the community attribute of an inbound or outbound update, use the **set comm-list delete** command. To remove a previous **set comm-list delete** command, use the **no** form of this command.

set comm-list *community-list-name* **delete**

no set comm-list

Syntax Description

<i>community-list-name</i>	Standard or expanded community list name. The name is any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default

No communities are removed.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This **set** route-map configuration command removes communities from the community attribute of an inbound or outbound update using a route map to filter and determine the communities to be deleted. Depending upon whether the route map is applied to the inbound or outbound update for a neighbor, each community that passes the route map **permit** clause and matches the given community list is removed from the community attribute being received from or sent to the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor.

Each entry of a standard community list should list only one community when used with the **set comm-list delete** command. For example, in order to be able to delete communities 10:10 and 10:20, you must use the following format to create the entries:

```
switch(config)# ip community-list 500 permit 10:10
switch(config)# ip community-list 500 permit 10:20
```

The following format for a community list entry, while acceptable otherwise, does not work with the **set comm-list delete** command:

```
switch(config)# ip community-list 500 permit 10:10 10:20
```

When both the **set community** *community-number* and **set comm-list delete** commands are configured in the same sequence of a route map attribute, the deletion operation (**set comm-list delete**) is performed before the set operation (**set community** *community-number*).

Examples

This example shows how to remove communities from the community attribute of an inbound or outbound update:

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config)# route-map test1
switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 1
switch(config-route-map)# set comm-list list1 delete
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
	match community	Matches a BGP community.
	match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
	match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
	match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
	match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
	match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
	route-map (IP)	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
	set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
	set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
	set level	Indicates where to import routes.
	set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
	set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
	set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
	set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
	set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
	set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

set community

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) communities attribute, use the **set community** command. To delete the entry, use the **no** form of this command.

set community { **none** | { *aa:nn* [...*aa:nn*] | **additive** | **local-as** | **no-advertise** | **no-export** } }

no set community { **none** | { *aa:nn* | **additive** | **local-as** | **no-advertise** | **no-export** } }

Syntax Description		
none		Specifies the no community attribute. You cannot configure any other keyword if you configure the none keyword.
<i>aa:nn</i>		Autonomous system (AS) number and network number entered in the 4-byte new community format. This value is configured with two 2-byte numbers separated by a colon. A number from 1 to 65535 can be entered as each 2-byte number. A single community can be entered or multiple communities can be entered, each separated by a space. You can configure one or more AS numbers. You can configure one or more keywords.
additive		Adds to existing community. You can configure one or more keywords.
local-as		Specifies the local-as community (well-known community). Routes with community are advertised to only peers that are part of the local autonomous system or to only peers within a subautonomous system of a confederation. These routes are not advertised to external peers or to other subautonomous systems within a confederation. You can configure one or more keywords.
no-advertise		Specifies the no-advertise community (well-known community). Routes with this community are not advertised to any peer (internal or external). You can configure one or more keywords.
no-export		Specifies the no-export community (well-known community). Routes with this community are advertised to only peers in the same autonomous system or to only other subautonomous systems within a confederation. These routes are not advertised to external peers. You can configure one or more keywords.

Command Default No BGP communities attributes exist.

Command Modes Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Usage Guidelines

You must have a match clause (even if it points to a “permit everything” list) if you want to set tags.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command and the **match** and **set** route map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **set** route map configuration commands specify the redistribution set actions to be performed when all of the match criteria of a route map are met. When all match criteria are met, all set actions are performed.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the routes that pass the autonomous system path access list 1 to have the community set to 109:02 and 33:40. Routes that pass the autonomous system path access list 2 have the community set to no-export (these routes are not advertised to any external BGP [eBGP] peers).

```
switch(config)# route-map test1 10 permit
switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 1
switch(config-route-map)# set community 109:02 33:40
switch(config-route-map)# exit
switch(config)# route-map test1 20 permit
switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 2
switch(config-route-map)# set community no-export
```

This example shows how to configure the routes that pass the autonomous system path access list 1 to have the community set to 109:30. Routes that pass the autonomous system path access list 2 have the community set to local-as (the router does not advertise this route to peers outside the local autonomous system).

```
switch(config)# route-map test1 10 permit
switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 1
switch(config-route-map)# set community 109:30 additive
switch(config-route-map)# exit
switch(config)# route-map test1 20 permit
switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 2
switch(config-route-map)# set community local-as
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip community-list	Creates a community list for BGP and control access to it.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
route-map (IP)	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set comm-list delete	Removes communities from the community attribute of an inbound or outbound update.
show ip bgp community	Displays routes that belong to specified BGP communities.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

set dampening

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route dampening factors, use the **set dampening** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

set dampening *half-life reuse suppress max-suppress-time*

no set dampening

Syntax Description		
<i>half-life</i>		Time (in minutes) after which a penalty is decreased. Once the route has been assigned a penalty, the penalty is decreased by half after the half life period (which is 15 minutes by default). The process of reducing the penalty occurs every 5 seconds. The range is from 1 to 45, and the default is 15.
<i>reuse</i>		Route that is unsuppressed if the penalty for a flapping route decreases enough to fall below this value. The process of unsuppressing routes occurs at 10-second increments. Range: 1 to 20000. Default: 750.
<i>suppress</i>		Route that is suppressed when its penalty exceeds this limit. The range is from 1 to 20000, and the default is 2000.
<i>max-suppress-time</i>		Maximum time (in minutes) that a route can be suppressed. The range is from 1 to 255, and the default is four times the <i>half-life</i> value. If the default <i>half-life</i> value is used, the maximum suppress time defaults to 60 minutes.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **route-map** global configuration command and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

When a BGP peer is reset, the route is withdrawn and the flap statistics cleared. In this instance, the withdrawal does not incur a penalty even though route flap dampening is enabled.

Examples

This example sets the half life to 30 minutes, the reuse value to 1500, the suppress value to 10000, and the maximum suppress time to 120 minutes:

```
switch(config)# route-map test1 10 permit
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-route-map)# set dampening 30 1500 10000 120
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map (IP)	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

set etxcommunity

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) extended communities attribute, use the **set etxcommunity** command. To delete the entry, use the **no** form of this command.

```
set etxcommunity { none | { generic { transitive | nontransitive } aa4:nn [...aa4:nn] } | additive }
```

```
no set etxcommunity { none | { generic { transitive | nontransitive } aa4:nn [...aa4:nn] } | additive }
```

Syntax Description

none	Specifies the no community attribute.
generic	Specifies the generic specific extended community type.
transitive	Configures BGP to propagate the extended community attributes to other autonomous systems.
nontransitive	Configures BGP to propagate the extended community attributes to other autonomous systems.
<i>aa4:nn</i>	Autonomous system number and network number. This value is configured with a 4-byte AS number and a 2-byte network number separated by a colon. The 4-byte AS number range is from 1 to 4294967295 in plaintext notation, or from 1.0 to 56636.65535 in AS.dot notation. You can enter a single community or multiple communities, each separated by a space.
additive	Adds to existing community.

Command Default

No BGP communities attributes exist.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **set etxcommunity** command in a route map to set the extended community attribute in a BGP route.

You must have a match clause in a route map (even if it points to a “permit everything” list) if you want to use **set** commands.

The **set** commands specify the set actions to be performed when all of the match criteria of a route map are met. When all match criteria are met, all set actions are performed.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a route map that sets the extended community to 1.5:

```
switch(config)# route-map test1 10 permit
switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 1
switch(config-route-map)# set etxcommunity generic transitive 1.5
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-route-map)# exit
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip extcommunity-list	Creates a community list for BGP and controls access to it.
match extcommunity	Matches an extended community in a route map.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another.
send-community	Configures BGP to propagate community attributes to BGP peers.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

set extcomm-list delete

To remove extended communities from the extended community attribute of an inbound or outbound Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) update, use the **set extcomm-list delete** command. To remove a previous **set extcomm-list delete** command, use the **no** form of this command.

set extcomm-list *community-list-name* **delete**

no set extcomm-list

Syntax Description	<i>community-list-name</i> Standard or expanded extended community list name. The name is any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default	No communities are removed.

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the set extcomm-list delete command in a route map to delete the extended community attribute in a BGP route. You must have a match clause in a route map (even if it points to a “permit everything” list) if you want to use set commands. The set commands specify the set actions to be performed when all of the match criteria of a route map are met. When all match criteria are met, all set actions are performed. When you configure both the set extcommunity <i>community-number</i> and set ext comm-list delete commands in the same sequence of a route map attribute, the deletion operation (set extcomm-list delete) is performed before the set operation (set extcommunity <i>community-number</i>).

Examples	This example shows how to remove extended communities from the extended community attribute of an inbound or outbound update: <pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# route-map test1 switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 1 switch(config-route-map)# set extcomm-list list1 delete switch(config-route-map)#</pre>

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
	match extcommunity	Matches a BGP extended community.
	set extcommunity	Sets the BGP extended communities attribute.
	show route-map	Displays information about a route map.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

set ip default next-hop

To indicate where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing and for which the Cisco NX-OS software has no explicit route to a destination, use the **set ip default next-hop** command. To delete an entry, use the **no** form of this command.

```
set ip default next-hop ip-address [...ip-address] [load-share]
```

```
no set ip default next-hop ip-address [...ip-address]
```

Syntax Description	<i>ip-address</i>	IP address of the next hop to which packets are output. The next hop must be an adjacent router. You can configure up to 32 IP addresses.
	<i>load-share</i>	(Optional) Enables load sharing.

Command Default	This command is disabled by default.

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the <i>ip-address</i> argument.

Use this command to provide certain users with a different default route. If the software has no explicit route for the destination in the packet, then it routes the packet to this next hop. The first next hop specified with the set ip default next-hop command needs to be adjacent to the router. The optional specified IP addresses are tried in turn.

Use the ip policy route-map interface configuration command, the route-map global configuration command, and the match and set route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for policy routing packets. The ip policy route-map command identifies a route map by name. Each route-map command has a list of match and set commands associated with it. The match commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which policy routing occurs. The set commands specify the set actions—the particular routing actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the match commands are met.

The set clauses can be used with one another. They are evaluated in the following order:

- | |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. set ip next-hop2. set ip default next-hop |
|---|

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



Note

The **set ip next-hop** and **set ip default next-hop** are similar commands but have a different order of operations. Configuring the **set ip next-hop** command causes the system to use policy routing first and then use the routing table. Configuring the **set ip default next-hop** command causes the system to use the routing table first and then policy route the specified next hop.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a route map that sets the IPv4 default next-hop address:

```
switch(config)# ip access-list test
switch(config-ip-acl)# permit ip 192.0.2.0/24 any
switch(config-ip-acl)# exit
switch(config)# route-map equal-access
switch(config-route-map)# match ip address test
switch(config-route-map)# set ip default next-hop ip 192.0.2.3
switch(config-route-map)# exit
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ip policy route-map equal-access
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map (IP)	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

set ip next-hop

To indicate where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing, use the **set ip next-hop** command in route-map configuration mode. To delete an entry, use the **no** form of this command.

```
set ip next-hop {ip-address [... ip-address] [load-share] | peer-address}
```

```
no set ip next-hop {ip-address [... ip-address] [load-share] | peer-address}
```

Syntax Description

<i>ip-address</i>	IP address of the next hop to which packets are output. It need not be an adjacent router. You can configure one or more IP addresses.
load-share	(Optional) Enables load sharing.
peer-address	Sets the next hop to be the BGP peering address.

Command Default

This command is disabled by default.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the *ip-address* argument.

Use the **ip policy route-map** interface configuration command, the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for policy routing packets. The **ip policy route-map** command identifies a route map by name. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which policy routing occurs. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular routing actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met.

If the first next hop specified with the **set ip next-hop** command is down, the optionally specified IP addresses are tried in turn.

When the **set ip next-hop command** is used with the **peer-address** keyword in an inbound route map of a BGP peer, the next hop of the received matching routes is set to be the neighbor peering address, overriding any third-party next hops. The same route map can be applied to multiple BGP peers to override third-party next hops.

When the **set ip next-hop** command is used with the **peer-address** keyword in an outbound route map of a BGP peer, the next hop of the advertised matching routes is set to be the peering address of the local router, disabling the next hop calculation. The **set ip next-hop** command has finer granularity than the (per-neighbor) **neighbor next-hop-self** command, because you can set the next hop for some routes, but not others. The **neighbor next-hop-self** command sets the next hop for all routes sent to that neighbor.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

The set clauses can be used with one another. They are evaluated in the following order:

1. **set ip next-hop**
2. **set ip default next-hop**

Examples

This example shows how to configure three routers on the same LAN (with IP addresses 10.1.1.1, 10.1.1.2, and 10.1.1.3). Each is in a different autonomous system. The **set ip next-hop peer-address** command specifies that traffic from the router (10.1.1.3) in remote autonomous system 64496 for the router (10.1.1.1) in remote autonomous system 64497 that matches the route map is passed through the router bgp 64498, rather than sent directly to the router (10.1.1.1) in autonomous system 100 over their mutual connection to the LAN.

```
switch(config)# router bgp 64498
switch(config-router)# neighbor 10.1.1.3 remote-as 64496
switch(config-router)# neighbor 10.1.1.3 route-map set-peer-address out
switch(config-router)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 remote-as 64497
!
switch(config)# route-map set-peer-address permit 10
switch(config-route-map)# set ip next-hop peer-address
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip policy route-map	Identifies a route map to use for policy routing on an interface.
match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
match length	Bases policy routing on the Level 3 length of a packet.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol to another, or enables policy routing.
set ip default next-hop	Indicates where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing and for which the Cisco NX-OS software has no explicit route to a destination.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

set ipv6 default next-hop

To indicate where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing and for which the Cisco NX-OS software has no explicit route to a destination, use the **set ipv6 default next-hop** command. To delete an entry, use the **no** form of this command.

set ipv6 default next-hop *ipv6-address* [...*ipv6-address*] [**load-share**]

no set ipv6 default next-hop *ipv6-address* [...*ipv6-address*]

Syntax Description

<i>ipv6-address</i>	IPv6 address of the next hop to which packets are output. The next hop must be an adjacent router. You can configure up to 32 IPv6 addresses.
load-share	(Optional) Enables load sharing.

Defaults

This command is disabled by default.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration (config-route-map)

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the *ipv6-address* argument.

Use this command to provide certain users a different default route. If the software has no explicit route for the destination in the packet, then it routes the packet to this next hop. The first next hop specified with the **set ipv6 default next-hop** command needs to be adjacent to the router. The optional specified IP addresses are tried in turn.

Use the **ipv6 policy route-map** interface configuration command, the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for policy routing packets. The **ipv6 policy route-map** command identifies a route map by name. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the *match criteria*—the conditions under which policy routing occurs. The **set** commands specify the *set actions*—the particular routing actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

The set clauses can be used with one another. They are evaluated in the following order:

1. **set ipv6 next-hop**
2. **set ipv6 default next-hop**



Note

The **set ipv6 next-hop** and **set ipv6 default next-hop** are similar commands but have a different order of operations. Configuring the **set ipv6 next-hop** command causes the system to use policy routing first and then use the routing table. Configuring the **set ipv6 default next-hop** command causes the system to use the routing table first and then policy route the specified next hop.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a route map that sets the IPv6 default next-hop address:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 access-list test
switch(config-ipv6-acl)# permit ipv6 2001:0DB8::/48 any
switch(config-ipv6-acl)# exit
switch(config)# route-map equal-access
switch(config-route-map)# match ipv6 address test
switch(config-route-map)# set ipv6 default next-hop 2001:0DB8::3
switch(config-route-map)# exit
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 policy route-map equal-access
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match ipv6 address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
match ipv6 next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ipv6 route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
set level	Indicates where to import routes.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

set ipv6 next-hop

To indicate where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing, use the **set ipv6 next-hop** command in route-map configuration mode. To delete an entry, use the **no** form of this command.

set ipv6 next-hop {*ipv6-address* [...] *ipv6-address*] [**load-share**] | **peer-address**}

no set ipv6 next-hop {*ipv6-address* [...] *ipv6-address*] [**load-share**] | **peer-address**}

Syntax Description

<i>ipv6-address</i>	IPv6 address of the next hop to which packets are output. It need not be an adjacent router. You can configure one or more IP addresses.
load-share	(Optional) Enables load sharing.
peer-address	Sets the next hop to be the BGP peering address.

Defaults

This command is disabled by default.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration (config-route-map)

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the *ipv6-address* argument.

Use this command to provide certain users a different default route. If the software has no explicit route for the destination in the packet, then it routes the packet to this next hop. The first next hop specified with the **set ipv6 default next-hop** command needs to be adjacent to the router. The optional specified IP addresses are tried in turn.

Use the **ipv6 policy route-map** interface configuration command, the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for policy routing packets. The **ipv6 policy route-map** command identifies a route map by name. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the *match criteria*—the conditions under which policy routing occurs. The **set** commands specify the *set actions*—the particular routing actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

The set clauses can be used with one another. They are evaluated in the following order:

1. **set ipv6 next-hop**
2. **set ipv6 default next-hop**



Note

The **set ipv6 next-hop** and **set ipv6 default next-hop** are similar commands but have a different order of operations. Configuring the **set ipv6 next-hop** command causes the system to use policy routing first and then use the routing table. Configuring the **set ipv6 default next-hop** command causes the system to use the routing table first and then policy route the specified next hop.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a route map that sets the IPv6 next-hop address:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 access-list test
switch(config-ipv6-acl)# permit ipv6 2001:0DB8::/48 any
switch(config-ipv6-acl)# exit
switch(config)# route-map equal-access
switch(config-route-map)# match ipv6 address test
switch(config-route-map)# set ipv6 next-hop 2001:0DB8::3
switch(config-route-map)# exit
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 policy route-map equal-access
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
match community	Matches a BGP community.
match ipv6 address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
match ipv6 next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
match ipv6 route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
set ipv6 default next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

set ipv6 default next-hop

To indicate where to output packets that pass a match clause of a route map for policy routing and for which the Cisco NX-OS software has no explicit route to a destination, use the **set ipv6 default next-hop** command in route-map configuration mode. To delete an entry, use the **no** form of this command.

```
set ipv6 default next-hop ipv6-address [...ipv6-address] [load-share]

no set ipv6 default next-hop ipv6-address [...ip-address]
```

Syntax Description	<i>ipv6-address</i>	IP address of the next hop to which packets are output.The next hop must be an adjacent router. You can enter one or more IP addresses.
	load-share	(Optional) Enables load sharing.

Command Default This command is disabled by default.

Command Modes Route-map configuration (config-route-map)

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

An ellipsis (...) in the command syntax indicates that your command input can include multiple values for the *ipv6-address* argument.

Use this command to provide certain users a different default route. If the software has no explicit route for the destination in the packet, then it routes the packet to this next hop. The first next hop specified with the **set ipv6 default next-hop** command needs to be adjacent to the router. The optional specified IP addresses are tried in turn.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Use the **ipv6 policy route-map** interface configuration command, the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for policy routing packets. The **ipv6 policy route-map** command identifies a route map by name. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the *match criteria*—the conditions under which policy routing occurs. The **set** commands specify the *set actions*—the particular routing actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met.

The set clauses can be used in conjunction with one another. They are evaluated in the following order:

1. **set ipv6 next-hop**
2. **set ipv6 default next-hop**



Note

The **set ipv6 next-hop** and **set ipv6 default next-hop** are similar commands but have a different order of operations. Configuring the **set ipv6 next-hop** command causes the system to use policy routing first and then use the routing table. Configuring the **set ipv6 default next-hop** command causes the system to use the routing table first and then policy route the specified next hop.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

The following example provides two sources with equal access to two different service providers. Packets arriving on an Ethernet interface 1 from the source 10.1.1.1 are sent to the router at 172.16.6.6 if the software has no explicit route for the destination of the packet. Packets arriving from the source 10.2.2.2 are sent to the router at 172.17.7.7 if the software has no explicit route for the destination of the packet. All other packets for which the software has no explicit route to the destination are discarded.

```
switch(config)# access-list 1 permit ip 10.1.1.1 0.0.0.0
switch(config)# access-list 2 permit ip 10.2.2.2 0.0.0.0
!
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1
switch(config-if)# ip policy route-map equal-access
!
switch(config-route-map)# route-map equal-access permit 10
switch(config-route-map)# match ipv6 address 1
switch(config-route-map)# set ipv6 default next-hop 172.16.6.6
switch(config-route-map)# route-map equal-access permit 20
switch(config-route-map)# match ip address 2
switch(config-route-map)# set ipv6 default next-hop 172.17.7.7
switch(config-route-map)# route-map equal-access permit 30
switch(config-route-map)# set default interface null0
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

set local-preference

To specify a preference value for the autonomous system path, use the **set local-preference** command. To delete an entry, use the **no** form of this command.

set local-preference *number-value*

no set local-preference *number-value*

Syntax Description	<i>number-value</i>	Preference value. Range: 0 to 4294967295. Default: 100.

Command Default	Preference value of 100 by default.

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The preference is sent only to all routers in the local autonomous system.

You must have a match clause (even if it points to a “permit everything” list) if you want to set tags.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **set** route-map configuration commands specify the redistribution set actions to be performed when all the match criteria of a route map are met. When all match criteria are met, all set actions are performed.

You can change the default preference value with the **bgp default local-preference** command.

Examples

This example shows how to set the local preference to 100 for all routes that are included in access list 1:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# route-map test1
switch(config-router)# route-map map-preference
switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 1
switch(config-route-map)# set local-preference 100
switch(config-route-map)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
	route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
	show route-map	Displays information about a route map.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

set metric

To set the metric value for a routing protocol, use the **set metric** command. To return to the default metric value, use the **no** form of this command.

set metric [+ | -] *bandwidth-metric*

set metric *bandwidth-metric* [*delay-metric reliability-metric load-metric mtu*]

no set metric

Syntax Description	
+	(Optional) Adds to the existing delay metric value.
-	(Optional) Subtracts from the existing delay metric value.
<i>bandwidth-metric</i>	Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (IGRP) bandwidth metric, in Kb/s. The range is from 0 to 4294967295.
<i>delay-metric</i>	(Optional) Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (IGRP) delay metric, in 10 microsecond units. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.
<i>reliability-metric</i>	(Optional) IGRP reliability metric. The range is from 0 to 255.
<i>load-metric</i>	(Optional) IGRP load metric. The range is from 1 to 255.
<i>mtu</i>	(Optional) IGRP maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the path. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the set metric command to modify the IGRP metric values.



Note

We recommend that you consult your Cisco technical support representative before changing the default value.

When you configure the *reliability-metric* and the *load-metric* arguments, 255 means 100 percent reliability.

Use the **+** or **-** keywords to modify the existing delay metric value. You can modify only the delay metric with these keywords.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration command to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **set** route-map configuration commands specify the redistribution set actions to be performed when all the match criteria of a route map are met. When all match criteria are met, all set actions are performed.

Examples

This example shows how to set the bandwidth metric value for the routing protocol to 100:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# route-map set-metric
switch(config-route-map)# set metric 100
switch(config-route-map)#
```

This example shows how to increase the bandwidth metric value for the routing protocol by 100:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# route-map set-metric
switch(config-route-map)# set metric +100
switch(config-route-map)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
show route-map	Displays information about a route map.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

set metric-type

To set the metric type for the destination routing protocol, use the **set metric-type** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

set metric-type { **internal** | **external** | **type-1** | **type-2** }

no set metric-type { **internal** | **external** | **type-1** | **type-2** }

Syntax Description

internal	Specifies the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) internal metric, or the Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) metric as the multi-exit discriminator (MED) for BGP.
external	Specifies the IS-IS external metric.
type-1	Specifies the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) external Type 1 metric.
type-2	Specifies the OSPF external Type 2 metric.

Command Default

This command is disabled by default.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **route-map** global configuration command with **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **set** route-map configuration commands specify the redistribution set actions to be performed when all the match criteria of a route map are met. When all match criteria are met, all set actions are performed.



Note

This command is not supported for redistributing routes into Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).

Examples

This example shows how to set the metric type of the destination protocol to OSPF external Type 1:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# route-map map-type
switch(config-route-map)# set metric-type type-1
switch(config-route-map)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
show ip community-list	Displays information about a community list.
show ip extcommunity-list	Displays information about an extended community list.
show ip prefix-list	Displays information about IPv4 prefix lists.
show route-map	Displays information about a route map.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

set origin

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) origin code, use the **set origin** command. To delete the entry, use the **no** form of this command.

set origin {**egp** *as-num* [:*as-num*] | **igp** | **incomplete**}

no set origin

Syntax Description

egp <i>as-num</i>	Specifies the autonomous system (AS) number for a remote exterior gateway protocol (EGP) system. You can specify the AS number as a 2-byte integer or a 4-byte integer in aa:nn format. Range is from 1 to 65535.
igp	Specifies a local interior gateway protocol (IGP) system.
incomplete	Specifies an unknown heritage.

Command Default

Default origin, based on route in main IP routing table.

Command Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must have a match clause (even if it points to a “permit everything” list) if you want to set tags.

Use the **route-map** global configuration command, and the **match** and **set** route-map configuration commands, to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current **route-map** command. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no route-map** command deletes the route map.

The **set route-map** configuration commands specify the redistribution set actions to be performed when all of the match criteria of a route map are met. When all match criteria are met, all set actions are performed.

Examples

This example shows how to set the origin of routes that pass the route map to IGP:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# route-map set_origin
switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 10
switch(config-route-map)# set origin igp
switch(config-route-map)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
	route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
	show ip community-list	Displays information about a community list.
	show ip extcommunity-list	Displays information about an extended community list.
	show ip prefix-list	Displays information about IPv4 prefix lists.
	show route-map	Displays information about a route map.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

set tag

To set a tag value of the destination routing protocol, use the **set tag** command. To delete the entry, use the **no** form of this command.

set tag *tag-value*

no set tag *tag-value*

Syntax Description	<i>tag-value</i>	Name for the tag. The value is an integer from 0 to 4294967295.

Command Default	If not specified, the default action is to <i>forward</i> the tag in the source routing protocol onto the new destination protocol.

Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the route-map global configuration command and the match and set route-map configuration commands to define the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another. Each route-map command has a list of match and set commands associated with it. The match commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which redistribution is allowed for the current route-map command. The set commands specify the set actions—the particular redistribution actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the match commands are met. The no route-map command deletes the route map.

The **set** route-map configuration commands specify the redistribution set actions to be performed when all the match criteria of a route map are met. When all match criteria are met, all set actions are performed.

Examples	This example shows how to set the tag value of the destination routing protocol to 5:

```
switch(config)# route-map test
switch(config-route-map)# set tag 5
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
	route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

set vrf

To enable a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance selection within a route map for policy-based routing (PBR), use the **set vrf** command. To disable VRF selection within a route map, use the **no** form of this command.

set vrf { *vrf-name* | **default** | **management** }

no set vrf [*vrf-name* | **default** | **management**]

Syntax Description

<i>vrf-name</i>	Name assigned to the VRF. The name can be 32 alphanumeric characters and is case-sensitive.
default	Sets the VRF to the default VRF.
management	Sets the VRF to the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **set vrf** route-map configuration command was introduced with the MPLS VPN—VRF Selection using Policy Based Routing feature to provide a PBR mechanism for VRF selection. This command is used to enable VRF selection by policy routing packets through a route map. The route map is attached to the incoming interface. Match criteria is defined in an IP access list or in an IP prefix list. Match criteria can also be defined based on the packet length with the **match length** route map command. The VRF must be defined prior to the configuration of this command, and the **ip policy route-map** interface configuration command must be configured to enable policy routing under the interface or subinterface. If the VRF is not defined or if policy routing is not enabled, an error message appears in the console when you attempt to configure the **set vrf** command.



Note

The **set vrf** command cannot be configured with the **set ip default next-hop**, and **set ip next-hop** policy routing commands because a packet cannot be set to an interface and the next hop cannot be changed when the VRF is specified. An error message appears in the console if you attempt to configure the **set vrf** command with any of the four above set clauses.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to configure a route-map sequence that selects and sets a VRF based on match criteria defined in three different access lists. (The access list configuration is not shown in this example.) If the route map falls through and a match does not occur, the packet is dropped if the destination is local.

```
switch(config)# route-map PBR-VRF-Selection permit 10
switch(config-route-map)# match ip address 40
switch(config-route-map)# set vrf VRF_1
!
switch(config)# route-map PBR-VRF-Selection permit 20
switch(config-route-map)# match ip address 50
switch(config-route-map)# set vrf VRF_2
!
switch(config)# route-map PBR-VRF-Selection permit 30
switch(config-route-map)# match ip address 60
switch(config-route-map)# set vrf VRF_3
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
access-list (IP standard)	Defines a standard IP access list.
debug ip policy	Displays IP policy routing packet activity.
ip policy route-map	Identifies a route map to use for policy routing on an interface.
ip vrf	Configures a VRF routing table.
ip vrf receive	Inserts the IP address of an interface as a connected route entry in a VRF routing table.
match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, or performs policy routing on packets.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

set weight

To specify the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) weight for the routing table, use the **set weight** command. To delete an entry, use the **no** form of this command.

set weight *number*

no set weight [*number*]

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> Weight value. Range: 0 to 65535.															
Command Default	The weight is not changed by the specified route map.															
Command Modes	Route-map configuration mode															
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.0(3)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>		Release	Modification	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.										
Release	Modification															
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.															
Usage Guidelines	The implemented weight is based on the first matched autonomous system path. Weights indicated when an autonomous system path is matched override the weights assigned by global neighbor commands.															
Examples	This example shows how to set the BGP weight for the routes that match the autonomous system path access list to 200: <pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# route-map set-weight switch(config-route-map)# match as-path 10 switch(config-route-map)# set weight 200 switch(config-route-map)#</pre>															
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>match as-path</td><td>Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.</td></tr><tr><td>route-map</td><td>Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.</td></tr><tr><td>show ip community-list</td><td>Displays information about a community list.</td></tr><tr><td>show ip extcommunity-list</td><td>Displays information about an extended community list.</td></tr><tr><td>show ip prefix-list</td><td>Displays information about IPv4 prefix lists.</td></tr><tr><td>show route-map</td><td>Displays information about a route map.</td></tr></table>		Command	Description	match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.	route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.	show ip community-list	Displays information about a community list.	show ip extcommunity-list	Displays information about an extended community list.	show ip prefix-list	Displays information about IPv4 prefix lists.	show route-map	Displays information about a route map.
Command	Description															
match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.															
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.															
show ip community-list	Displays information about a community list.															
show ip extcommunity-list	Displays information about an extended community list.															
show ip prefix-list	Displays information about IPv4 prefix lists.															
show route-map	Displays information about a route map.															

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

shutdown (BGP)

To shut down an instance of the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), use the **shutdown** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown

no shutdown

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Enabled

Command Modes	Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the shutdown command to disable an instance of BGP without removing the configuration. This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to disable BGP 64496:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# shutdown
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show bgp	Displays BGP routes.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

soft-reconfiguration inbound (BGP)

To configure the switch software to start storing Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer updates, use the **soft-reconfiguration** command. To not store received updates, use the no form of this command.

soft-reconfiguration inbound

no soft-reconfiguration inbound

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Neighbor address-family configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Entering this command starts the storage of updates, which is required to do inbound soft reconfiguration. To use soft reconfiguration, or soft reset, without preconfiguration, both BGP peers must support the soft route refresh capability.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the soft reconfiguration on the neighbor at 192.168.0.1:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 102
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.168.0.1 remote-as 201
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# soft-reconfiguration inbound
switch(config-router-neighbor-af)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	address-family (BGP)	Enters the router in address family configuration mode for configuring BGP routing sessions.
	neighbor	Configures a BGP neighbor.
	show ip bgp neighbors	Displays BGP peer information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

suppress-inactive

To advertise the active routes to a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer only, use the **suppress-inactive** command. To remove the restriction, use the **no** form of this command. To return to the default setting, use the **default** form of this command.

suppress-inactive

no default suppress-inactive

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

BGP advertises routes to a peer as soon as they are installed in the local routing table, even if the routes are not the active routes in the table.

Command Modes

Neighbor address-family configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **suppress-inactive** command to advertise only active routes to a BGP peer. This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to create a summary address. The path advertised for this route is an autonomous system set consisting of all elements contained in all paths that are being summarized.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.0.2.1/8 remote-as 64497
switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-neighbor af)# suppress-inactive
switch(config-router-neighbor af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
route-map	Creates a route map.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) **show** commands.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show bgp

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes, use the **show bgp** command.

```
show bgp {all | {ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast | multicast} [addr | prefix [longer-prefixes]] [vrf vrf-name | all]}
```

Syntax Description		
all		Displays BGP information for all address families.
ipv4		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6		Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast		Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
multicast		Displays BGP information for the multicast address family.
<i>addr</i>		(Optional) Network from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D for IPv4 and A:B::C:D for IPv6.
<i>prefix</i>		(Optional) Prefix from the selected address family. The format is A.B.C.D/length for IPv4 and A:B::C:D/length for IPv6.
longer-prefixes		(Optional) Displays the prefix and any more specific routes.
vrf vrf-name		(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all		(Optional) Specifies all VRF.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show bgp** command to display information about BGP.
This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display an entry in the BGP table:

```
switch# show bgp ipv4 multicast
BGP routing table information for VRF default, address family IPv4 Multicast
BGP table version is 5, local router ID is 2.2.2.3
Status: s-suppressed, x-deleted, S-stale, d-dampened, h-history, *-valid, >-best
Path type: i-internal, e-external, c-confed, l-local, a-aggregate, r-redist
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete, | - multipath
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
192.168.1.3	0.0.0.0		100	32768	i

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear bgp	Clears entries in the BGP table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show bgp community

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match a community, use the **show bgp community** command.

```
show bgp { {ip | ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast | multicast} | all} community [as-number]internet]
[no-advertise] [no-export] [no-export-subconfed] [exact-match]} [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description		
ip		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv4		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6		Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast		Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
multicast		Displays BGP information for the multicast address family.
all		Displays BGP information for all address families.
<i>comm-name</i>		Community name.
<i>as-number</i>		(Optional) AS number. The AS number can be a 16-bit integer or a 32-bit integer in the form of <higher 16-bit decimal number>.<lower 16-bit decimal number>.
internet		(Optional) Displays the internet community.
no-advertise		(Optional) Displays the no-advertise community.
no-export		(Optional) Displays the no-export community.
no-export-subconfed		(Optional) Displays the no-export-subconfed community.
exact-match		(Optional) Displays an exact match of the community.
vrf vrf-name		(Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the routes that match a community: <pre>switch# show bgp ip multicast community no-advertise</pre>

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip community-list	Creates a community list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show bgp community-list

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match a community list, use the **show bgp community-list** command.

```
show bgp { {ip | ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast | multicast} | all} community-list commlist-name
[exact-match] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description		
ip		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv4		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
unicast		Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
multicast		Displays BGP information for the multicast address family.
all		Displays BGP information for all address families.
<i>commlist-name</i>		Name of a community-list. The commlist-name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
exact-match		(Optional) Displays an exact match of the communities.
vrf vrf-name		(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the routes that match a community list: <pre>switch(config)# show bgp ip unicast community-list test1</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip community-list	Creates a community list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show bgp extcommunity

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match an extended community, use the **show bgp extcommunity** command.

```
show bgp {{ip | ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast | multicast} | all} extcommunity 4byteas-generic
{non-transitive | transitive} [as4-number] [exact-match] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description		
ip		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv4		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
unicast		Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
multicast		Displays BGP information for the multicast address family.
all		Displays BGP information for all address families.
4byteas-generic		Displays the routes that match the generic specific extended communities.
non-transitive		Displays the routes that match the nontransitive extended communities.
transitive		Displays the routes that match the transitive extended communities.
<i>as4-number</i>		AS number. The <i>as4-number</i> is a 32-bit integer in the form of a plaintext integer or <higher 16-bit decimal number>.<lower 16-bit decimal number> .
exact-match		(Optional) Displays an exact match of the extended community.
vrf vrf-name		(Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) context name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display the routes that match an extended community:

```
switch(config)# show bgp ip unicast extcommunity 4byteas-generic transitive 1.3:30
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip extcommunity-list	Creates an extended community list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show bgp extcommunity-list

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match an extended community list, use the **show bgp extcommunity-list** command.

```
show bgp { {ip | ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast | multicast} | all} extcommunity-list commlist-name
[exact-match] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description		
ip		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv4		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6		Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
unicast		Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
multicast		Displays BGP information for the multicast address family.
all		Displays BGP information for all address families.
<i>commlist-name</i>		Name of an extended community-list. The <i>commlist-name</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
exact-match		(Optional) Displays an exact match of the extended communities.
vrf vrf-name		(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the routes that match a community list: <pre>switch(config)# show bgp ipv4 unicast extcommunity-list test1</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip extcommunity-list	Creates an extended community list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show bgp neighbors

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors, use the **show bgp neighbors** command.

```
show bgp {ip | ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast | multicast} neighbors [addr [advertised-routes |
flap-statistics | paths | received-routes | routes [advertised | dampened | received]] | prefix]
[vrf {all | vrf-name}]
```

Syntax Description	
ip	Displays the IPv4 neighbor information.
ipv4	Displays the IPv4 neighbor information.
ipv6	Displays the IPv6 neighbor information.
unicast	Displays the unicast neighbor information.
multicast	Displays the multicast neighbor information.
<i>addr</i>	IPv4 address. The format is x.x.x.x
advertised-routes	(Optional) Displays all the routes advertised to this neighbor.
flap-statistics	(Optional) Displays flap statistics for the routes received from this neighbor.
paths	(Optional) Displays AS paths learned from this neighbor.
received-routes	(Optional) Displays all the routes received from this neighbor.
routes	(Optional) Displays the routes received or advertised to or from this neighbor.
advertised	(Optional) Displays all the routes advertised for this neighbor.
dampened	(Optional) Displays all dampened routes received from this neighbor.
received	(Optional) Displays all the routes received from this neighbor.
<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv6 prefix. The format is x.x.x.x/length.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	Specifies all VRF.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the BGP neighbors:

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config)# show bgp ip unicast neighbors
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip bgp neighbors	Displays the IPv4 BGP information.
show ipv6 bgp neighbors	Displays the IPv6 BGP information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show bgp sessions

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) sessions, use the **show bgp sessions** command.

show bgp sessions [*vrf vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	vrf <i>vrf-name</i> (Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the BGP sessions:

switch# show bgp sessions

Total peers 2, established peers 0

ASN 102

VRF default, local ASN 102

peers 2, established peers 0, local router-id 2.2.2.3

State: I-Idle, A-Active, O-Open, E-Established, C-Closing, S-Shutdown

Neighbor	ASN	Flaps	LastUpDn	LastRead	LastWrit	St	Port(L/R)	Notif(S/R)
10.0.0.100	64497	0	01:31:58	never	never	I	0/0	0/0
192.168.1.3	0	0	00:03:25	never	never	I	0/0	0/0

switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear bgp	Clears BGP sessions.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show bgp statistics

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) traffic statistics, use the **show bgp statistics** command.

show bgp statistics

Syntax Description This command has no argument or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display the BGP traffic statistics:

```
switch# show bgp statistics
```

```
Neighbor aggregated statistics (sent/received)
```

Msgs	Bytes	Opens	Updates
0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
Keepalives	Notifications	Route-refresh	Capabilities
0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0

```
BGP I/O Information
Active Open attempts      : 0
Passive Open attempts     : 0
BGP I/O Open loops        : 117
BGP I/O Open calls        : 0
BGP I/O Open rcv calls    : 0
BGP I/O Send calls        : 0
BGP I/O Recv calls        : 0
BGP I/O Write calls       : 0
BGP I/O Write loops       : 1
BGP I/O Write loop yields : 0
BGP I/O Read calls        : 0
BGP I/O Read loops        : 117
BGP I/O Read loop yields  : 0
BGP I/O process nlri yields : 0
BGP I/O process withdraw yields : 0
BGP Read time exceeded    : 0
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

BGP Update send pending          : 0
BGP Update buffer not available  : 0
BGP Update walk suspended       : 0
BGP Yielded in updates          : 0
BGP Yielded in packing          : 0
BGP No sendbuf for peer         : 0
BGP No withdraw buf for peer    : 0
BGP Yields in update peer loop  : 0
No updates pending or no buffers : 1
No data to write                 : 1
Msg queue recv errors           : 0
Sockets create/accept/close     : 2/0/0
Sockets create retries/failures : 0/0
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear bgp	Clears BGP sessions.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip bgp

To display entries in the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) table, use the **show ip bgp** command.

```
show ip bgp [ip-addr | ip-prefix [longer-prefixes]] [received-paths] [regex expression]
[route-map map-name] [summary] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>ip-addr</i>	(Optional) Network from the BGP route table. The format is x.x.x.x.
<i>ip-prefix</i>	(Optional) Prefix from the BGP route table. The format is x.x.x.x/length.
longer-prefixes	(Optional) Displays the prefix and any more specific routes.
received-paths	(Optional) Displays paths stored for soft reconfiguration.
regex <i>expression</i>	(Optional) Displays information that matches the regular expression.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Displays routes that match the route map. The map name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
summary	(Optional) Displays the summary of the routes.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the BGP route table: <pre>switch(config-router)# show ip bgp</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear ip bgp	Clears entries in the BGP route table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip bgp all

To display the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) entries for all address families, use the **show ip bgp all** command.

```
show ip bgp all [ip-addr | ip-prefix [longer-prefixes]] [filter-list list-name] [community-list
commlist-name [exact-match]] [flap-statistics] [nexthop-database] [received-paths]
[regexp expression] [route-map map-name] [summary] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

```
show ip bgp all community [comm-name] [{ {internet | no-advertise | no-export |
no-export-subconfed} | exact-match}] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

```
show ip bgp all extcommunity 4byteas-generic {non-transitive | transitive} [as4-number]
[exact-match] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

```
show ip bgp all dampening {dampened-paths [regexp expression] | flap-statistics |
history-paths [regexp expression] | parameters} [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

```
show ip bgp all neighbors [ip-addr [advertised-routes | flap-statistics | paths | received-routes |
routes [advertised | dampened | received]] | prefix] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description

<i>ip-addr</i>	(Optional) Network from the BGP route table. The format is x.x.x.x.
<i>ip-prefix</i>	(Optional) Prefix from the BGP route table. The format is x.x.x.x/length.
longer-prefixes	(Optional) Displays the prefix and any more specific routes.
filter-list	(Optional) Displays BGP routes that match a filter list.
<i>list-name</i>	Name of a filter list. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
community-list <i>commlist-name</i>	(Optional) Display routes matching the community-list. The <i>commlist-name</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
exact-match	(Optional) Displays an exact match of the communities.
flap-statistics	Displays flap statistics for routes.
nexthop-database	(Optional) Displays the BGP next-hop database.
received-paths	(Optional) Displays paths stored for soft reconfiguration.
regexp <i>expression</i>	(Optional) Displays information that matches the regular expression.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Displays routes that match the route map. The map name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
summary	(Optional) Displays the summary of the routes.
community	Displays BGP routes that match a community list.
<i>community-number</i>	(Optional) Community number. Valid value is a community number in the range from 1 to 4294967200, or AA:NN (autonomous system-community number/2-byte number).
no-export	(Optional) Displays routes with this community that are advertised to only peers in the same autonomous system or to only other subautonomous systems within a confederation.
no-advertise	(Optional) Displays routes that are not advertise to any peer (internal or external).

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

no-export-subconfed	(Optional) Displays routes that are part of the well-known community no-export-subconfed.
internet	(Optional) Displays routes that are part of the well-known community internet community.
extcommunity	Displays routes that match an extended community.
4byteas-generic	(Optional) Displays the routes that match the generic specific extended communities.
non-transitive	(Optional) Displays the routes that match the non-transitive extended communities.
transitive	(Optional) Displays the routes that match the transitive extended communities.
<i>as4-number</i>	(Optional) AS number. The <i>as4-number</i> is a 32-bit integer in the form of a plaintext integer or <higher 16-bit decimal number>.<lower 16-bit decimal number> .
exact-match	(Optional) Displays an exact match of the extended community.
dampening	Displays all dampening information.
dampened-paths	(Optional) Displays all dampened paths.
regex <i>expression</i>	(Optional) Display information that matches the regular expression.
history-paths	(Optional) Displays all history paths.
parameters	(Optional) Displays all dampening parameters.
neighbors	Displays all BGP neighbors.
advertised-routes	(Optional) Displays all the routes advertised to this neighbor.
flap-statistics	(Optional) Displays flap statistics for the routes received from this neighbor.
paths	(Optional) Displays AS paths learned from this neighbor.
received-routes	(Optional) Displays all the routes received from this neighbor.
routes	(Optional) Displays the routes received or advertised to or from this neighbor.
advertised	(Optional) Displays all the routes advertised for this neighbor.
dampened	(Optional) Displays all dampened routes received from this neighbor.
received	(Optional) Displays all the routes received from this neighbor.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies the VFR reserved all name.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the BGP entries for all address families:

```
switch# show ip bgp all
BGP routing table information for VRF default, address family IPv4 Multicast
BGP table version is 5, local router ID is 2.2.2.3
Status: s-suppressed, x-deleted, S-stale, d-dampened, h-history, *-valid, >-best
Path type: i-internal, e-external, c-confed, l-local, a-aggregate, r-redist
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete, | - multipath
```

Network	Next Hop	Metric	LocPrf	Weight	Path
192.168.1.3/2	0.0.0.0		100	32768	i

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display a summary of the state of the BGP route table:

```
switch# show ip bgp all summary
BGP summary information for VRF default, address family IPv4 Multicast
BGP router identifier 2.2.2.3, local AS number 102
BGP table version is 5, IPv4 Multicast config peers 2, capable peers 0
1 network entries and 1 paths using 104 bytes of memory
BGP attribute entries [1/124], BGP AS path entries [0/0]
BGP community entries [0/0], BGP clusterlist entries [0/0]
```

Neighbor	V	AS	MsgRcvd	MsgSent	TblVer	InQ	OutQ	Up/Down	State/PfxRcd
10.0.0.100	4	64497	0	0	0	0	0	03:20:10	Idle
192.168.1.3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	01:51:38	Idle

```
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip bgp	Clears entries in the BGP route table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip bgp community

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match a community list, use the **show ip bgp community** command.

```
show ip bgp community {community-number} [{internet | no-advertise | no-export |
no-export-subconfed}] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description		
	<i>community-number</i>	Community number. Valid value is a community number in the range from 1 to 4294967200, or AA:NN (autonomous system-community number/2-byte number).
	internet	Displays routes that are part of the well-known community internet community.
	no-advertise	Displays routes that are not advertise to any peer (internal or external).
	no-export	Displays routes with this community that are advertised to only peers in the same autonomous system or to only other subautonomous systems within a confederation.
	no-export-subconfed	Displays routes that are part of the well-known community no-export-subconfed.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
	all	(Optional) Specifies the reserved all VRF.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the routes that are part of all BGP communities: <pre>switch# show ip bgp community</pre> This example shows how to display the routes that are part of the 201 BGP community: <pre>switch# show ip bgp community 201</pre> This example shows how to display the routes that are part of the no-advertise BGP community and all VRF: <pre>switch# show ip bgp community no-advertise</pre>

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	set community	Sets the attributes for BGP communities.
	show ip bgp community-list	Displays BGP routes that are permitted by the BGP community list.
	show ip bgp community exact-match	Displays the routes that have exactly the same specified BGP communities.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip bgp community exact-match

To display routes that matches a specific Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community, use the **show ip bgp community exact-match** command.

show ip bgp community *community-number* **exact-match** [**vrf** {**all** | *vrf-name*}]

Syntax Description	<i>community-number</i>	Community number. Valid value is a community number in the range from 1 to 4294967200, or AA:NN (autonomous system-community number/2-byte number).
	exact-match	Displays only routes that have exactly the same specified communities.
	all	(Optional) Specifies the reserved all VRF.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display the routes that have exactly the same specified BGP communities:

```
switch# show ip bgp community 201 exact-match
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	set community	Sets the attributes for BGP communities.
	show ip bgp community	Displays the BGP routes that match a community list.
	show ip bgp community-list	Displays BGP routes that are permitted by the BGP community list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip bgp community-list

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that are permitted by the BGP community list, use the **show ip bgp community-list** command.

```
show ip bgp [ipv4 | ipv6 {unicast | multicast} | all] community-list commlist-name
[exact-match] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description	
ipv4	(Optional) Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	(Optional) Display BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
multicast	Displays BGP information for the multicast address family.
all	Displays BGP information for all address families.
community-list <i>commlist-name</i>	Display routes matching the community-list. The <i>commlist-name</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
exact-match	(Optional) Displays an exact match of the communities.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display routes that match a community list: <pre>switch(config)# show ip bgp community-list test1</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip community-list	Creates a community list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](#)

show ip bgp dampening

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) dampening information, use the **show ip bgp dampening** command.

```
show ip bgp [ipv4 { unicast | multicast } | all] dampening { dampened-paths [regex expression]
| flap-statistics | history-paths [regex expression] | parameters } [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description	
ipv4	(Optional) Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	(Optional) Display BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
multicast	Displays BGP information for the multicast address family.
all	(Optional) Displays BGP information for all address families.
dampened-paths	Displays all dampened paths.
regex expression	(Optional) Display information that matches the regular expression.
flap-statistics	Displays flap statistics for routes.
history-paths	Displays all history paths.
parameters	Displays all dampening parameters.
vrf vrf-name	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the dampening information: <pre>switch(config)# show ip bgp dampening dampened-paths</pre>

Related Commands	

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
address-family (BGP router)	Configures BGP parameters.
dampening (BGP)	Configures the route flap dampening.
show ipv6 bgp dampening	Displays BGP dampening information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip bgp extcommunity

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match an extended community, use the **show ip bgp extcommunity** command.

```
show ip bgp extcommunity generic {non-transitive | transitive} [as4-number] [exact-match]
[vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description		
generic		Displays the routes that match the generic specific extended communities.
non-transitive		Displays the routes that match the non-transitive extended communities.
transitive		Displays the routes that match the transitive extended communities.
<i>as4-number</i>		(Optional) AS number. The <i>as4-number</i> is a 32-bit integer in the form of a plaintext integer or <higher 16-bit decimal number>.<lower 16-bit decimal number> .
exact-match		(Optional) Displays an exact match of the extended community.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>		(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display routes that match an extended community: <pre>switch(config)# show ip bgp extcommunity generic transitive 1.3:30</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip extcommunity-list	Creates an extended community list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip bgp extcommunity-list

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match an extended community list, use the **show ip bgp extcommunity-list** command.

show ip bgp extcommunity-list *commlist-name* [**exact-match**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>commlist-name</i>	Name of an extended community-list. The <i>commlist-name</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
exact-match	(Optional) Displays an exact match of the extended communities.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display routes that match a community list:

```
switch(config)# show ip bgp extcommunity-list test1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip extcommunity-list	Creates an extended community list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip bgp filter-list

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match a filter list, use the **show ip bgp filter-list** command.

show ip bgp filter-list *list-name* [**exact-match**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>list-name</i>	Name of a filterlist. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
exact-match	(Optional) Displays an exact match of the filter.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display routes that match a filter list:

```
switch(config)# show ip bgp filter-list test1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
filter-list	Assigns an autonomous system (AS) path filter to a BGP peer.
show ip bgp all	Displays the BGP entries for all address families.
show ipv6 bgp filter-list	Displays BGP routes that match a filter list.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip bgp flap-statistics

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) flap statistics, use the **show ip bgp flap-statistics** command.

show ip bgp flap-statistics [*prefix*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv6 prefix. The format is x.x.x.x/length.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the flap statistics:
	switch(config)# show ip bgp flap-statistics

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 bgp	Displays BGP information.
	clear bgp flap-statistics	Clears BGP route flap statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip bgp neighbors

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors, use the **show ip bgp neighbors** command.

show ip bgp neighbors [*addr* [**advertised-routes** | **flap-statistics** | **paths** | **received-routes** | **routes** [**advertised** | **dampened** | **received**]]] [*prefix*] [**vrf** {**all** | *vrf-name*}]

Syntax Description

<i>addr</i>	(Optional) IPv4 address. The format is x.x.x.x
advertised-routes	(Optional) Displays all the routes advertised to this neighbor.
flap-statistics	(Optional) Displays flap statistics for the routes received from this neighbor.
paths	(Optional) Displays AS paths learned from this neighbor.
received-routes	(Optional) Displays all the routes received from this neighbor.
routes	(Optional) Displays the routes received or advertised to or from this neighbor.
advertised	(Optional) Displays all the routes advertised for this neighbor.
dampened	(Optional) Displays all dampened routes received from this neighbor.
received	(Optional) Displays all the routes received from this neighbor.
<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv6 prefix. The format is x.x.x.x/length.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the BGP neighbors:

```
switch(config)# show ip bgp neighbors
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
neighbor	Configures BGP neighbors.
show ipv6 bgp neighbors	Displays BGP information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip bgp nexthop

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) next-hop information, use the **show ip bgp nexthop** command.

show ip bgp nexthop *addr* [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>addr</i>	IPv4 address. The format is x.x.x.x
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the BGP next-hop information:
	<pre>switch(config)# show ip bgp nexthop 192.0.2.1</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip bgp neighbors	Displays BGP neighbor information.
	show ipv6 bgp nexthop	Displays BGP information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip bgp nexthop-database

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) next-hop database, use the **show ip bgp nexthop-database** command.

show ip bgp nexthop-database [*vrf vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

vrf vrf-name	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the BGP next-hop database:

```
switch(config)# show ip bgp nexthop-database
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip bgp neighbors	Displays BGP neighbor information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip bgp paths

To display all the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) paths in the database, use the **show ip bgp paths** command.

show ip bgp paths

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the BGP paths in the database:

```
switch(config)# show ip bgp paths
Address      Hash Refcount      Metric Path
0x5a5e46bc 2001          1          0 i
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	maximum-paths	Controls the maximum number of parallel routes that the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) can support.
	show ip bgp	Displays the BGP table information.
	show ip bgp neighbors	Displays BGP neighbor information.
	show ipv6 bgp nexthop-database	Displays BGP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](#)

show ip bgp peer-policy

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer policy template information, use the **show ip bgp peer-policy** command.

show ip bgp peer-policy *name*

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Name of a BGP template. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the BGP peer policy: switch(config)# show ip bgp peer-policy test1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	inherit peer-policy	Inherits a peer policy template for a neighbor.
	template peer-policy	Configures a peer policy template.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip bgp peer-session

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer session template information, use the **show ip bgp peer-session** command.

show ip bgp peer-session *name*

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Name of a BGP template. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the BGP peer session: <pre>switch(config)# show ip bgp peer-session test1</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	inherit peer-session	Inherits a peer session template for a neighbor.
	template peer-session	Configures a peer session template.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip bgp peer-template

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer template information, use the **show ip bgp peer-template** command.

show ip bgp peer-template *name*

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	Name of a BGP template. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the BGP peer template:

```
switch(config)# show ip bgp peer-template peer1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
inherit peer-template	Inherits a peer template for a neighbor.
template peer	Configures a peer template.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip bgp prefix-list

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match a prefix list, use the **show ip bgp prefix-list** command.

show ip bgp prefix-list *list-name* [**exact-match**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>list-name</i>	Name of a prefix list. The commlist-name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	exact-match	(Optional) Displays an exact match of the filter.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display routes that match a prefix list: switch(config)# show ip bgp prefix-list test1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	maximum-prefix	Controls the number of prefixes that can be received from a BGP neighbor.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip bgp received-paths

To display the routes received from a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer, use the **show ip bgp received-paths** command.

show ip bgp received-paths [**vrf** *vrf-name* | **all**]

Syntax Description

vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the received routes from a BGP peer:

```
switch(config)# show ip bgp received-paths
```

[Table 2](#) describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 1 *show ip bgp summary Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
BGP router identifier	In order of precedence and availability, router identifier specified by the bgp router-id command, loopback address, or lowest IP address.
BGP table version	Internal version number of BGP database.
main routing table version	Last version of BGP database that was injected into the main routing table.
Neighbor	IP address of a neighbor.
V	BGP version number spoken to that neighbor.
AS	Autonomous system.
MsgRcvd	BGP messages received from that neighbor.
MsgSent	BGP messages sent to that neighbor.
TblVer	Last version of the BGP database that was sent to that neighbor.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 1 *show ip bgp summary Field Descriptions (continued)*

Field	Description
InQ	Number of messages from that neighbor waiting to be processed.
OutQ	Number of messages waiting to be sent to that neighbor.
Up/Down	The length of time that the BGP session has been in the Established state, or the current state if it is not Established.
State/PfxRcd	Current state of the BGP session/the number of prefixes the router has received from a neighbor or peer group. When the maximum number (as set by the neighbor maximum-prefix command) is reached, the string "PfxRcd" appears in the entry, the neighbor is shut down, and the connection is Idle. An (Admin) entry with Idle status indicates that the connection has been shut down using the neighbor shutdown command.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip bgp neighbors	Displays BGP neighbor information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](#)

show ip bgp route-map

To display the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route maps from the BGP table, use the **show ip bgp route-map** command.

show ip bgp route-map *route-map-name* [**vrf** *vrf-name* | **all**]

Syntax Description

<i>route-map-name</i>	Route map name.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the BGP route maps from the BGP table:

```
switch(config)# show ip bgp route-map
```

[Table 2](#) describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 2 *show ip bgp summary Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
BGP router identifier	In order of precedence and availability, router identifier specified by the bgp router-id command, loopback address, or lowest IP address.
BGP table version	Internal version number of BGP database.
main routing table version	Last version of BGP database that was injected into the main routing table.
Neighbor	IP address of a neighbor.
V	BGP version number spoken to that neighbor.
AS	Autonomous system.
MsgRcvd	BGP messages received from that neighbor.
MsgSent	BGP messages sent to that neighbor.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 2 *show ip bgp summary Field Descriptions (continued)*

Field	Description
TblVer	Last version of the BGP database that was sent to that neighbor.
InQ	Number of messages from that neighbor waiting to be processed.
OutQ	Number of messages waiting to be sent to that neighbor.
Up/Down	The length of time that the BGP session has been in the Established state, or the current state if it is not Established.
State/PfxRcd	Current state of the BGP session/the number of prefixes the router has received from a neighbor or peer group. When the maximum number (as set by the neighbor maximum-prefix command) is reached, the string "PfxRcd" appears in the entry, the neighbor is shut down, and the connection is Idle. An (Admin) entry with Idle status indicates that the connection has been shut down using the neighbor shutdown command.

Related Commands

Command	Description
route-map	Creates route maps.
clear ip bgp	Clear BGP routes from the BGP table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip bgp summary

To display the status of all Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) connections, use the **show ip bgp summary** command.

show ip bgp summary [*vrf vrf-name* | **all**]

Syntax Description

vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the status of BGP connections:

```
switch(config)# show ip bgp summary
```

[Table 2](#) describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 3 *show ip bgp summary Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
BGP router identifier	In order of precedence and availability, router identifier specified by the bgp router-id command, loopback address, or lowest IP address.
BGP table version	Internal version number of BGP database.
main routing table version	Last version of BGP database that was injected into the main routing table.
Neighbor	IP address of a neighbor.
V	BGP version number spoken to that neighbor.
AS	Autonomous system.
MsgRcvd	BGP messages received from that neighbor.
MsgSent	BGP messages sent to that neighbor.
TblVer	Last version of the BGP database that was sent to that neighbor.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 3 *show ip bgp summary Field Descriptions (continued)*

Field	Description
InQ	Number of messages from that neighbor waiting to be processed.
OutQ	Number of messages waiting to be sent to that neighbor.
Up/Down	The length of time that the BGP session has been in the Established state, or the current state if it is not Established.
State/PfxRcd	Current state of the BGP session/the number of prefixes the router has received from a neighbor or peer group. When the maximum number (as set by the neighbor maximum-prefix command) is reached, the string "PfxRcd" appears in the entry, the neighbor is shut down, and the connection is Idle. An (Admin) entry with Idle status indicates that the connection has been shut down using the neighbor shutdown command.

Related Commands

Command	Description
maximum-prefix	Controls the number of prefixes that can be received from a BGP neighbor.
router bgp	Assigns an autonomous system (AS) number to a router.
show ipv6 bgp prefix-list	Displays BGP routes that match a prefix list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip community-list

To display community lists for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), use the **show ip community-list** command.

show ip community-list [*name*]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	(Optional) Name of the community list. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	quire a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the dampening information: <code>switch(config)# show ip mbgp dampening dampened-paths</code>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 bgp dampening	Displays BGP dampening information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip prefix-list

To display prefix lists for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), use the **show ip prefix-list** command.

show ip prefix-list [*name*]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> (Optional) Name of community list. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	quire a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the prefix lists: switch(config)# show ip prefix-list

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip prefix-list	Configures a BGP prefix list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](#)

show ipv6 bgp

To display entries in the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) table, use the **show ipv6 bgp** command.

```
show ipv6 bgp [ipv6-addr | ipv6-prefix [longer-prefixes]] [received-paths] [regex expression]
[route-map map-name] [summary] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>ipv6-addr</i>	(Optional) A network from the BGP route table. The format is A:B::C:D.
<i>ipv6-prefix</i>	(Optional) A prefix from the the BGP route table. The format is A:B::C:D/length.
longer-prefixes	(Optional) Displays the prefix and any more specific routes.
received-paths	(Optional) Displays paths stored for soft reconfiguration.
regex <i>expression</i>	(Optional) Display information that matches the regular expression.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Displays routes that match the route map. The map name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
summary	(Optional) Displays the summary of the routes.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the BGP route table: <pre>switch(config-router)# show ipv6 bgp BGP routing table information for VRF default, address family IPv6 Unicast</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear bgp	Clears entries in the BGP route table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ipv6 bgp community

To display Border Gateway Protocol (MP-BGP) routes that match a community, use the **show ipv6 bgp community** command.

```
show ipv6 bgp community [as-number] [internet] [no-advertise] [no-export]  
[no-export-subconfed] [exact-match] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description	<i>as-number</i>	AS number. The AS number can be a 16-bit integer or a 32-bit integer in the form of <higher 16-bit decimal number>.<lower 16-bit decimal number>.
	internet	(Optional) Displays the internet community.
	no-advertise	(Optional) Displays the no-advertise community.
	no-export	(Optional) Displays the no-export community.
	no-export-subconfed	(Optional) Displays the no-export-subconfed community.
	exact-match	(Optional) Displays an exact match of the community.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the routes that match a community: switch(config)# show ipv6 bgp community

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip community-list	Creates a community list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 bgp community-list

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match a community list, use the **show ipv6 bgp community-list** command.

```
show ipv6 bgp [community-list commlist-name [exact-match]] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description

community-list <i>commlist-name</i>	Display routes matching the community-list. The commlist-name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
exact-match	(Optional) Displays an exact match of the communities.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the routes that match a community list:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 bgp community-list test1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip community-list	Creates a community list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 bgp dampening

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) dampening information, use the **show ipv6 bgp dampening** command.

show ipv6 bgp dampening { **dampened-paths** [**regex** *expression*] | **flap-statistics** | **history-paths** [**regex** *expression*] | **parameters** } [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

dampened-paths	Display all dampened paths.
regex <i>expression</i>	(Optional) Display information that matches the regular expression.
flap-statistics	Display flap statistics for routes.
history-paths	Display all history paths.
parameters	Display all dampening parameters.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode.

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display dampening information:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 bgp dampening dampened-paths
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip bgp dampening	Displays BGP dampening information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 bgp extcommunity-list

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match an extended community list, use the **show ipv6 bgp extcommunity-list** command.

show ipv6 bgp extcommunity-list *commlist-name* [**exact-match**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>commlist-name</i>	Name of an extended community-list. The <i>commlist-name</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
exact-match	(Optional) Displays an exact match of the extended communities.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display routes that match a community list:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 bgp extcommunity-list test1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip extcommunity-list	Creates an extended community list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 bgp filter-list

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match a filter list, use the **show ipv6 bgp filter-list** command.

show ipv6 bgp filter-list *list-name* [**exact-match**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>list-name</i>	Name of a filter-list. The commlist-name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	exact-match	(Optional) Displays an exact match of the filter.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display routes that match a filter list:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 bgp filter-list test1
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip bgp filter-list	Displays BGP routes that match a filter list.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) flap statistics, use the **show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics** command.

show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics [*prefix*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv6 prefix. The format is A:B::C:D/length.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the flap statistics:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip bgp	Displays BGP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 bgp neighbors

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors, use the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors** command.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors [*addr* [**advertised-routes** | **flap-statistics** | **paths** | **received-routes** | **routes** [**advertised** | **dampened** | **received**]]] [*prefix*] [**vrf** { **all** | *vrf-name* }]

Syntax Description	
<i>addr</i>	IPv6 address. The format is A:B::C:D.
advertised-routes	(Optional) Displays all the routes advertised to this neighbor.
flap-statistics	(Optional) Displays flap statistics for the routes received from this neighbor.
paths	(Optional) Displays AS paths learned from this neighbor.
received-routes	(Optional) Displays all the routes received from this neighbor.
routes	(Optional) Displays the routes received or advertised to or from this neighbor.
advertised	(Optional) Displays all the routes advertised for this neighbor.
dampened	(Optional) Displays all dampened routes received from this neighbor.
received	(Optional) Displays all the routes received from this neighbor.
<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv6 prefix. The format is A:B::C:D/length.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all VRFS.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the BGP neighbors: <pre>switch(config)# show ipv6 bgp neighbors</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip bgp neighbors	Displays BGP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 bgp nexthop

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) next hop information, use the **show ipv6 bgp nexthop** command.

show ipv6 bgp nexthop *addr* [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>addr</i>	IPv4 address. The format is A:B::C:D.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mod5

Command History

Release	Modification
5.1(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the BGP next-hop information:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 bgp nexthop 2001:0DB8::1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip bgp nexhop	Displays BGP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 bgp nexthop-database

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) next-hop database, use the **show ipv6 bgp nexthop-database** command.

show ipv6 bgp nexthop-database [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	vrf <i>vrf-name</i> (Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.	
Defaults	None	
Command Modes	Any command mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to display the BGP next-hop database: switch(config)# show ipv6 bgp nexthop-database	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip bgp nexthop-database	Displays BGP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 bgp prefix-list

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match a prefix list, use the **show ipv6 bgp prefix-list** command.

show ipv6 bgp prefix-list *list-name* [**exact-match**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>list-name</i>	Name of a prefix list. The commlist-name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
exact-match	(Optional) Displays an exact match of the filter.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mod5

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display routes that match a prefix list:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 bgp prefix-list test1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip bgp prefix-list	Displays BGP routes that match a prefix list.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show mac-list

To display the entries in a MAC list, use the **show mac-list** command.

show mac-list [*name*]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	(Optional) MAC list name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	No match values are defined.

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Enterprise license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the Red MAC list: <code>switch(config)# show mac-list Red</code>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mac-list	Creates a MAC list.
	match mac-list	Matches a MAC address in a MAC list for OTV.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show vrf

To display the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instances, use the **show vrf** command.

show vrf

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display the VRF instances configured on the switch:

```
switch# show vrf
VRF-Name          VRF-ID State Reason
default           1 Up    --
management        2 Up    --
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	vrf	Configures a VRF instance.
	vrf context	Creates a VRF instance.
	vrf member	Adds an interface to a VRF.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show vrf detail

To display the detailed information of virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instances, use the **show vrf detail** command.

show vrf detail

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	By default, this command displays the detailed information of the default VRF and management VRF. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the detailed information of VRF instances configured on the switch:

```
switch# show vrf detail
VRF-Name: default, VRF-ID: 1, State: Up
    Table-ID: 0x80000001, AF: IPv6, Fwd-ID: 0x80000001, State: Up
    Table-ID: 0x00000001, AF: IPv4, Fwd-ID: 0x00000001, State: Up

VRF-Name: management, VRF-ID: 2, State: Up
    Table-ID: 0x80000002, AF: IPv6, Fwd-ID: 0x80000002, State: Up
    Table-ID: 0x00000002, AF: IPv4, Fwd-ID: 0x00000002, State: Up

switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	vrf	Configures a VRF instance.
	vrf context	Creates a VRF instance.
	vrf member	Adds an interface to a VRF.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show vrf interface

To display the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) information for interfaces, use the **show vrf interface** command.

show vrf interface [*mgmt mgmt-number* | *vlan vlan-ID*]

Syntax Description

mgmt <i>mgmt-number</i>	(Optional) Displays the management interfaces that are added to a VRF. The management interface number is 0.
vlan <i>vlan-ID</i>	(Optional) Displays the VLAN interfaces that are added to a VRF. The VLAN interface range is from 1 to 4094.

Command Default

All interfaces

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the VRF information for all configured interfaces:

```
switch# show vrf interface
Interface          VRF-Name          VRF-ID
Vlan1              default           1
Vlan5              default           1
loopback1         default           1
mgmt0              management        2
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VRF information for management interfaces:

```
switch# show vrf interface mgmt 0
Interface          VRF-Name          VRF-ID
mgmt0              management        2
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VRF information for VLAN interfaces:

```
switch# show vrf interface vlan 1
Interface          VRF-Name          VRF-ID
Vlan1              default           1
switch#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	vrf member	Adds an interface to a VRF.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

T Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with T.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

template (BGP)

To create a peer template and enter a peer template configuration mode, use the **template** command. To remove a peer template, use the **no** form of this command.

template { **peer** *name* | **peer-policy** *name* | **peer-session** *name* }

no template { **peer** *name* | **peer-policy** *name* | **peer-session** *name* }

Syntax Description

peer <i>name</i>	Specifies the name of the neighbor template.
peer-policy <i>name</i>	Specifies the name of the peer-policy template.
peer-session <i>name</i>	Specifies the name of the peer-session template.

Command Default

This command has no default settings.

Command Modes

Neighbor address-family configuration mode
Router bgp configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **template** command allows you to enable a set of predefined attributes that a neighbor inherits.



Note

A Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor cannot be configured to work with both peer groups and peer templates. A BGP neighbor can be configured to belong to a peer group or to inherit policies from peer templates only.

Peer templates support only general policy commands. BGP policy configuration commands that are configured only for specific address families or NLRI configuration modes are configured with peer templates.

When you enter the peer-policy template configuration mode, the following commands are available:

- **suppress-inactive**—Advertises the active routes to the peer only. See the **suppress-inactive** command for additional information.
- **exit**—Exits current configuration mode.
- **filter-list** *name* { **in** | **out** }—Creates the AS-PATH filter-list on the inbound and the outbound BGP routes. To remove the entry, use the **no** form of this command.
 - **in**—Applies the access list to incoming routes.
 - **out**—Applies the access list to outgoing routes.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- **inherit peer-policy** *policy-name seq-num*—Configures a peer-policy template to inherit the configuration from another peer-policy template. To remove an inherited statement from a peer-policy template, use the **no** form of this command. Range: 1 to 65535. Default: No inherit statements are configured.

The sequence number specifies the order in which the peer policy template is evaluated. Like a route-map sequence number, the lowest sequence number is evaluated first. Peer policy templates support inheritance and a peer can directly and indirectly inherit up to seven peer policy templates. Inherited peer policy templates are configured with sequence numbers like route maps. An inherited peer policy template, like a route map, is evaluated starting with the inherit statement with the lowest sequence number. However, peer policy templates do not fall through. Every sequence is evaluated. If a BGP policy command is reapplied with a different value, it overwrites any previous value from a lower sequence number.

**Note**

A Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing process cannot be configured to be a member of a peer group and to use peer templates for group configurations. You must use one method or the other. We recommend peer templates because they provide improved performance and scalability.

- **maximum-prefix** *max*—Specifies the maximum number of prefixes from this neighbor. Range: 1 to 300000. Default: This command is disabled by default. Peering sessions are disabled when the maximum number of prefixes is exceeded. See the **maximum-prefix** command for additional information.
- **next-hop-self**—Configures the router as the next hop for a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor or peer group. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command. Default: Disabled.
- **next-hop-third-party**—Computes a third-party next hop if possible.
- **no**—Negates a command or sets its defaults.
- **prefix-list** *name {in | out}*—Specifies the route type to apply the prefix list. To remove the entry, use the **no** form of this command.
 - **in**—Applies the prefix list to incoming routes.
 - **out**—Applies the prefix list to outgoing routes.
- **route-map** *name {in | out}*—Specifies the route map name to apply the route type to apply to the neighbor.
 - **in**—Applies the route map to incoming routes.
 - **out**—Applies the route map to outgoing routes.
- **route-reflector-client**—Configures the router as a BGP route reflector and configures the specified neighbor as its client. To indicate that the neighbor is not a client, use the **no** form of this command. Default: There is no route reflector in the autonomous system.

By default, all internal BGP (iBGP) speakers in an autonomous system must be fully meshed, and neighbors do not readvertise iBGP learned routes to neighbors, which prevents a routing information loop. When all the clients are disabled, the local router is no longer a route reflector.

If you use route reflectors, all iBGP speakers need not be fully meshed. In the route reflector model, an Interior BGP peer is configured to be a route reflector responsible for passing iBGP learned routes to iBGP neighbors. This scheme eliminates the need for each router to talk to every other router.

All the neighbors configured with this command are members of the client group and the remaining iBGP peers are members of the nonclient group for the local route reflector.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- **send-community**—Specifies that a community attribute be sent to a BGP neighbor. To remove the entry, use the **no** form of this command.
- **soft-reconfiguration**—Configures the Cisco NX-OS software to start storing updates. To not store received updates, use the **no** form of this command. Default: Disabled. Entering this command starts the storage of updates, which is required to do inbound soft reconfiguration. Outbound BGP soft reconfiguration does not require inbound soft reconfiguration to be enabled.

To use soft reconfiguration, or a soft reset, without preconfiguration, both BGP peers must support the soft route refresh capability, which is advertised in the open message sent when the peers establish a TCP session. Clearing the BGP session using the **soft-reconfiguration** command has a negative effect on network operations and should only be used as a last resort.

To determine whether a BGP router supports this capability, use the **show ip bgp neighbors** command. If a router supports the route refresh capability, the following message appears:

“Received route refresh capability from peer.”

If you specify a BGP peer group by using the peer-group-name argument, all the members of the peer group inherit the characteristic configured with this command.

When you enter the peer-session template configuration mode, the following commands are available:

- **description** *description*—Configures a description to be displayed by the local or a peer router. You can enter up to 80 characters including spaces.
- **disable-connected-check**—Disables connection verification for eBGP peers no more than one hop away when the eBGP peer is configured with a loopback interface.
- **ebgp-multihop**—Accepts and attempts BGP connections to external peers that reside on networks that are not directly connected.



Note You should enter this command under the guidance of Cisco technical support staff only.

- **exit**—Exits current configuration mode.
- **inherit peer-session** *session-name*—Configures a peer-session template. To inherit the configuration from another peer-session template, use the **peer-session** keywords. To remove an inherit statement from a peer-session template, use the **no** form of this command.
- **local-as**—Allows you to customize the autonomous system number for eBGP peer groupings.
- **neighbor inherit peer-session**—Configures a router to send a peer session template to a neighbor so that the neighbor can inherit the configuration.
- **neighbor translate-update**—Upgrades a router running BGP in the NLRI format to support multiprotocol BGP.
- **password**—Enables MD5 authentication on a TCP connection between two BGP peers. The following configuration tools are available:
 - **0 password**—Specifies an unencrypted neighbor password.
 - **3 password**—Specifies an 3DES encrypted neighbor password
 - **password**—Specifies an unencrypted (cleartext) neighbor password
- **remote-private-as**—Removes the private AS number from outbound updates.
- **show ip bgp template peer-policy**—Displays the locally configured peer policy templates.
- **show ip bgp template peer-session**—Displays the locally configured peer session templates.
- **shutdown**—Disables a neighbor or peer group.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- **timers** *keepalive-time*—Configures keepalive and hold timers in seconds. Range: 0 to 3600. Default: 60.
- **update-source** {*ethernet mod/port* | *loopback virtual-interface* | **port-channel** *number*[*.sub-interface*]}—Specifies the source of the BGP session and updates. Range: *virtual-interface* is 0 to 1023; *number* is 0 to 4096; (optional) *.sub-interface* is 1 to 4093.

General session commands can be configured once in a peer-session template and then applied to many neighbors through the direct application of a peer-session template or through indirect inheritance from a peer-session template. The configuration of peer-session templates simplify the configuration of general session commands that are commonly applied to all neighbors within an autonomous system.

This command requires the LAN Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to create a peer-session template named CORE1. This example inherits the configuration of the peer-session template named INTERNAL-BGP.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# template peer-session CORE1
switch(config-router-stmp)#
```

This example shows how to create and configure a peer-policy template named CUSTOMER-A:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# template peer-policy CUSTOMER-A
switch(config-router-ptmp)# exit
switch(config-router)# route-map SET-COMMUNITY in
switch(config-router)# filter-list 20 in
switch(config-router)# inherit peer-policy PRIMARY-IN 20
switch(config-router)# inherit peer-policy GLOBAL 10
switch(config-router)# exit-peer-policy
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows that the maximum prefixes that are accepted from the 192.168.1.1 neighbor is set to 1000:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# network 192.168.0.0
switch(config-router)# maximum-prefix 1000
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows that the maximum number of prefixes that are accepted from the 192.168.2.2 neighbor is set to 5000. The router is also configured to display warning messages when 50 percent of the maximum-prefix limit (2500 prefixes) has been reached.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# network 192.168.0.0
switch(config-router)# maximum-prefix 5000 50
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows that the maximum number of prefixes that are accepted from the 192.168.3.3 neighbor is set to 2000. The router is also configured to reestablish a disabled peering session after 30 minutes.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# network 192.168.0.0
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-router)# neighbor 192.168.3.3 maximum-prefix 2000 restart 30
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows that the warning messages are displayed when the maximum-prefix limit (500) for the 192.168.4.4 neighbor is exceeded:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# network 192.168.0.0
switch(config-router)# maximum-prefix 500 warning-only
switch(config-router)#
```

This example forces all updates destined for 10.108.1.1 to advertise this router as the next hop:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# next-hop-self
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows that the router belongs to autonomous system 109 and is configured to send the communities attribute to its neighbor at IP address 172.16.70.23:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# send-community
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows that the router belongs to autonomous system 109 and is configured to send the communities attribute to its neighbor at IP address 172.16.70.23:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 multicast
switch(config-router-af)# send-community
switch(config-router-af)#
```

This example enables inbound soft reconfiguration for the neighbor 10.108.1.1. All the updates received from this neighbor are stored unmodified, regardless of the inbound policy. When inbound soft reconfiguration is done later, the stored information is used to generate a new set of inbound updates.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router bgp 64496
switch(config-router)# soft-reconfiguration inbound
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
address-family	Enters the address family mode for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
password (BGP)	Configures a MD5 password for two BGP peers.
router bgp	Enters the assign an autonomous system (AS) number to a router and enters the router BGP configuration mode.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

V Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) commands that begin with V.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

vrf

To enter a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) configuration mode and configure submode commands, use the **vrf** command. To remove a VRF instance or disable the VRF configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

vrf *name* | **management**

no vrf *name* | **management**

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	Name of the VRF. The <i>name</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
management	Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Address-family configuration mode
Router configuration mode
VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The VRF does not become active until you create an identically named VRF in global configuration mode.

When you enter the VRF configuration mode, the following commands are available:

- **area**—(OSPF) Configures area properties.
- **address-family**—(BGP) Configures an address-family. See the **address-family (BGP)** command for additional information.
- **auto-cost**—(OSPF) Calculates OSPF cost according to bandwidth.
- **cluster-id** {*cluster-id* | *cluster-ip-addr*}—(BGP) Configures the Route Reflector Cluster-ID (router, vrf). Range: 1 to 4294967295. You can enter the cluster identification as a 32-bit quantity or as an IP address. To remove the cluster ID, use the **no** form of this command. Together, a route reflector and its clients form a cluster. When a single route reflector is deployed in a cluster, the cluster is identified by the router ID of the route reflector.

The **cluster-id** command is used to assign a cluster ID to a route reflector when the cluster has one or more route reflectors. Multiple route reflectors are deployed in a cluster to increase redundancy and avoid a single point of failure. When multiple route reflectors are configured in a cluster, the same cluster ID is assigned to all route reflectors, which allows all route reflectors in the cluster to recognize updates from peers in the same cluster and reduces the number of updates that need to be stored in BGP routing tables.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

**Note**

All route reflectors must maintain stable sessions between all peers in the cluster. If stable sessions cannot be maintained, you should use overlay route reflector clusters instead (route reflectors with different cluster IDs).

- **default-information**—(OSPF) Controls the distribution of the default route. See the **default-information originate (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **default-metric**—(OSPF) Specifies the default metric for redistributed routes. See the **default-metric (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **distance**—(OSPF) Defines the OSPF administrative distance. See the **distance (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **exit**—(BGP) Exits from the current command mode.
- **log-adjacency-changes**—(OSPF) Logs changes in adjacency state.
- **log-neighbor-changes**—Enables logging of the BGP neighbor resets. To disable the logging of changes in BGP neighbor adjacencies, use the **no** form of this command. The **log-neighbor-changes** command enables logging of BGP neighbor status changes (up or down) and resets for troubleshooting network connectivity problems and measuring network stability. Unexpected neighbor resets might indicate high error rates or high packet loss in the network and should be investigated.

Using the **log-neighbor-changes** command to enable status change message logging does not cause a substantial performance impact, unlike, for example, enabling per BGP update debugging. If the UNIX syslog facility is enabled, messages are sent to the UNIX host running the syslog daemon so that the messages can be stored and archived. If the UNIX syslog facility is not enabled, the status change messages are retained in the internal buffer of the router, and are not stored to the disk. You can set the size of this buffer, which is dependent upon the available RAM, using the **logging buffered** command.

The neighbor status change messages are not tracked if the **bgp log-neighbor-changes** command is disabled, except for the reset reason, which is always available as output of the **show ip bgp neighbors** command.

The **eigrp log-neighbor-changes** command enables logging of Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) neighbor adjacencies, but messages for BGP neighbors are logged only if they are specifically enabled with the **bgp log-neighbor-changes** command.

Use the **show logging command** to display the log for the BGP neighbor changes.

- **max-metric**—(OSPF) Maximizes the cost metric. See the **max-metric (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **maximum-paths**—(OSPF) Sets the maximum number of parallel routes that OSPF can support. See the **maximum-paths (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **neighbor**—Configures a BGP neighbor. See the **neighbor** command for additional information.
- **no**—Negates a command or set its defaults.
- **redistribute**—(OSPF) Redistributes information from another routing protocol. See the **redistribute (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **rfc1583compatibility**—(OSPF) Configures RFSC 1583 compatibility for external path preferences. See the **rfc1583compatibility** command for additional information.
- **router-id ip-addr**—Specifies the IP address to use as the router-id.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- **shutdown**—(OSPF) Shuts down the OSPF protocol instance. See the **shutdown (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **summary-address**—(OSPF) Configures route summarization for redistribution. See the **summary-address (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **timers bestpath-timeout**—Configures the best-path timeout in seconds. Range: 1 to 3600. Default: 300.

Examples

This example shows how to enter VRF configuration mode in a BGP environment:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 100
switch(config-router)# vrf management
switch(config-router-vrf)#
```

This example shows how to enter VRF configuration mode in an OSPF environment:

```
switch(config)# vrf context RemoteOfficeVRF
switch(config-vrf)# router ospf 201
switch(config-router)# vrf RemoteOfficeVRF
switch(config-router-vrf)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
vrf context	Creates a VRF.
show vrf	Displays the VRF configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

vrf context

To create a virtual routing and forwarding instance (VRF) and enter VRF configuration mode, use the **vrf context** command. To remove a VRF entry, use the **no** form of this command.

vrf context {*name* | **management**}

no vrf context {*name* | **management**}

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Name of the VRF. The <i>name</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
	management	Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to create a VRF context:
	<pre>switch(config)# vrf context RemoteOfficeVRF switch(config-vrf)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	vrf	Creates or configures a VRF instance.
	show vrf	Displays the VRF configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

vrf member

To add an interface to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or to configure object tracking on a VRF instance, use the **vrf member** command. To remove the object tracking for this route, use the **no** form of this command.

vrf member *vrf-name*

no vrf member *vrf-name*

Syntax Description	<i>vrf-name</i> VRF name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Object tracking confiuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the vrf member command in object tracking configuration mode to track objects in a nondefault VRF.	
Examples	This example shows how to track an IP route in VRF Red: <pre>switch(config)# track 1 ip route 10.10.10.0/8 reachability switch(config-track)# vrf member Red switch(config-track)#</pre> This example shows how to add the Ethernet interface 1/5 to VRF RemoteOfficeVRF: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5 switch(config-if)# no switchport switch(config-if)# vrf member RemoteOfficeVRF switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show vrf	Displays the VRF configuration information.



Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



PART 2

EIGRP Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

A Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands that begin with A.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

address-family (EIGRP)

To configure an address family for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **address-family** command. To remove an address family, use the **no** form of this command.

address-family {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast

no address-family {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast

Syntax Description

ipv4	Specifies the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Specifies the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Specifies unicast address support.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Router configuration mode
Address family configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the IPv4 unicast address family for an EIGRP instance:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 201
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
default-information	Controls the distribution of a default route.
default-metric	Configures the default metric for routes redistributed into EIGRP.
distance	Configures the administrative distance.
maximum-paths	Configures the maximum number of equal-cost paths.
redistribute	Configures route redistribution for EIGRP.
router-id	Configures the router ID.
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.
timers	Configures the EIGRP timers.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

authentication key-chain (EIGRP)

To enable authentication for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) packets and to specify the set of keys that can be used on an interface, use the **authentication key-chain** command. To prevent authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

authentication key-chain *name-of-chain*

no authentication key-chain *name-of-chain*

Syntax Description

<i>name-of-chain</i>	Group of keys that are valid.

Command Default

No authentication is provided for EIGRP packets.

Command Modes

Router configuration mode
Address family configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Set the authentication mode using the **authentication mode** command in VRF configuration mode. You must separately configure a key chain using the **key-chain** command to complete the authentication configuration for an interface.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the interface to accept and send any key that belongs to the key-chain trees:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# vrf red
switch(config-router-vrf)# authentication key-chain trees
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
authentication mode (EIGRP)	Sets the authentication mode for EIGRP in a VRF.
ip authentication key-chain eigrp	Enables authentication for EIGRP and specifies the set of keys that can be used on an interface.
key-chain	Creates a set of keys that can be used by an authentication method.
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

authentication mode (EIGRP)

To specify the type of authentication used in the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) packets, use the **authentication mode** command. To remove authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

authentication mode md5

no authentication mode md5

Syntax Description	md5Specifies Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Router configuration mode Address family configuration mode VRF configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure the interface to use MD5 authentication: switch(config)# router eigrp 209 switch(config-router)# vrf red switch(config-router-vrf)# authentication mode md5 switch(config-router-vrf)#	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	authentication key-chain eigrp	Enables authentication for EIGRP and specifies the set of keys that can be used on an interface.
	ip authentication mode eigrp	Configures the authentication mode for EIGRP on an interface.
	key chain	Creates a set of keys that can be used by an authentication method.
	show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

autonomous-system

To configure the autonomous system (AS) number for an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) address family, use the **autonomous-system** command. To revert to default, use the **no** form of this command.

autonomous-system *as-number*

no autonomous-system [*as-number*]

Syntax Description	<i>as-number</i> Autonomous system number. The range is from 1 to 65535.				
Command Default	None				
Command Modes	Address family configuration mode				
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.0(3)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>	Release	Modification	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the autonomous-system command to set a common AS number for all EIGRP instances in an address family. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.				
Examples	This example shows how to set an AS number for EIGRP for IPv4 unicast: <pre>switch(config)# router eigrp 201 switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast switch(config-router-af)# autonomous-system 64496 switch(config-router-af)#</pre>				
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>address-family (EIGRP)</td><td>Enters the address family configuration mode for EIGRP.</td></tr></table>	Command	Description	address-family (EIGRP)	Enters the address family configuration mode for EIGRP.
Command	Description				
address-family (EIGRP)	Enters the address family configuration mode for EIGRP.				

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

C Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands that begin with C.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip eigrp accounting

To clear the prefix accounting information for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) processes, use the **clear ip eigrp accounting** command.

clear ip eigrp accounting [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all** | **default** | **management**}]

Syntax Description

vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
all	(Optional) Clears the EIGRP accounting information from all VRF instances.
default	(Optional) Clears the EIGRP accounting information from the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Clears the EIGRP accounting information from the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the EIGRP accounting information:

```
switch# clear ip eigrp accounting
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip eigrp neighbors

To remove and reestablish the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) neighbor entries from the appropriate table, use the **clear ip eigrp neighbors** command.

```
clear ip eigrp neighbors [* | ip-address | ethernet slot/port | loopback if_number | port-channel
number] [soft] [vrf {vrf-name | all | default | management}]
```

Syntax Description		
*	(Optional)	Clears all neighbors.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional)	Address of the neighbor.
ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	(Optional)	Clears the Ethernet interface from the neighbor table. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>if_number</i>	(Optional)	Clears the loopback interface from the neighbor table. The loopback interface number is from 0 to 1023.
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional)	Clears the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number from the neighbor table. The range is from 1 to 4096.
soft	(Optional)	Specifies soft reset for the neighbors.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional)	Specifies a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name is an alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional)	Clears the EIGRP neighbor information from all VRF instances.
default	(Optional)	Clears the EIGRP neighbor information from the default VRF.
management	(Optional)	Clears the EIGRP neighbor information from the management VRF.

Command Default	When no autonomous system number, interface, or VRF instance is specified, all EIGRP neighbor entries are cleared from the table.

Command Modes

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear all EIGRP entries for neighbors on Ethernet interface 2/1: <pre>switch# clear ip eigrp vrf * neighbors ethernet 2/1</pre>

 clear ip eigrp neighbors

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about interfaces configured for EIGRP.
	show ip eigrp neighbors	Displays the neighbors discovered by EIGRP.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip eigrp redistribution

To clear redistribution information for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **clear ip eigrp redistribution** command.

clear ip eigrp redistribution [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all** | **default** | **management**}]

Syntax Description

vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a particular virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name is a case-sensitive, alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Clears the redistribution information from all VRF instances.
default	(Optional) Clears the redistribution information from the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Clears the redistribution information from the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear redistribution information:

```
switch# clear ip eigrp redistribution
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature eigrp	Enables the EIGRP feature.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip eigrp traffic

To clear the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) traffic statistics, use the **clear ip eigrp traffic** command.

clear ip eigrp traffic [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all** | **default** | **management**}]

Syntax Description

vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Clears the traffic statistics from all VRF instances.
default	(Optional) Clears the traffic statistics from the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Clears the traffic statistics from the management VRF.

Command Default

This command clears information for the default VRF if no VRF is specified.

Command Modes

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the EIGRP traffic statistics:

```
switch# clear ip eigrp traffic
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

D Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands that begin with D.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

default-information originate (EIGRP)

To generate a default route into the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **default-information originate** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

default-information originate [**always**] [**route-map** *map-name*]

no default-information originate

Syntax Description	always	(Optional) Generates the default route if the route is not in the EIGRP routing information base.
	route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Generates the default route only if the route is permitted by the route map. The map name is an alphanumeric string of up to 63 characters.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Address-family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to originate a default route (0.0.0.0/0) to all routes that pass the Condition route map:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 201
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# default-information originate route-map Condition
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	address-family	Enters address-family configuration mode.
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	default-metric	Sets the metric for routes redistributed into EIGRP.
	redistribute	Redistributes routes from other routing protocols into EIGRP.
	show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

default-metric (EIGRP)

To set metrics for an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **default-metric** command. To remove the metric value and restore the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

default-metric *bandwidth delay reliability loading mtu*

no default-metric

Syntax Description	
<i>bandwidth</i>	Minimum bandwidth of the route in kilobits per second. The range is from 1 to 16777215. The default value is 100000.
<i>delay</i>	Route delay in tens of microseconds. The range is from 1 to 16777215. The default value is 100 (tens of microseconds).
<i>reliability</i>	Likelihood of successful packet transmission expressed as a number between 0 and 255. The value 255 means 100-percent reliability; 0 means no reliability. The default value is 255.
<i>loading</i>	Effective bandwidth of the route expressed as a number from 1 to 255 (255 is 100-percent loading). The default value is 1.
<i>mtu</i>	Minimum maximum transmission unit (MTU) size of the route in bytes. The range is from 128 to 4352.

Command Default	bandwidth: 100000 delay: 100 (tens of microseconds) reliability: 255 loading: 1

Command Modes	Address-family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the default-metric command with the redistribute command to use the same metric value for all redistributed routes. A default metric helps to solve the problem of redistributing routes with incompatible metrics. Whenever external metrics do not convert to EIGRP metrics, you can use a default metric to provide a reasonable substitute to the external metric and enable the redistribution to proceed. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to take redistributed Routing Information Protocol (RIP) metrics and translate them into EIGRP metrics with the following values: bandwidth = 1000, delay = 100, reliability = 250, loading = 100, and MTU = 1500.

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# redistribute rip 100 route-map FilterRIP
switch(config-router-af)# default-metric 1000 100 250 100 1500
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
redistribute	Redistributes routes from one routing domain into another routing domain.
show ip eigrp route-map statistics redistribute	Displays information about EIGRP route map statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

distance (EIGRP)

To allow the use of two administrative distances (internal and external) for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) that could provide a better route to a node, use the **distance** command. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

distance *internal-distance external-distance*

no distance

Syntax Description

<i>internal-distance</i>	Administrative distance for EIGRP internal routes. Internal routes are routes that are learned from another entity within the same autonomous system (AS). The distance can be a value from 1 to 255. The default value is 90.
<i>external-distance</i>	Administrative distance for EIGRP external routes. External routes are routes for which the best path is learned from a source external to this autonomous system. The distance can be a value from 1 to 255. The default value is 170.

Command Default

internal-distance: 90
external-distance: 170

Command Modes

Address-family configuration mode
Router configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

An administrative distance is a rating of the trustworthiness of a routing information source, such as an individual router or a group of routers. Numerically, an administrative distance is an integer from 0 to 255. In general, a higher value indicates a lower trust rating. An administrative distance of 255 means that the routing information source cannot be trusted and should be ignored.

Use the **distance** command if another protocol is known to provide a better route to a node than was actually learned through the external EIGRP or some internal routes should be preferred by EIGRP.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the administrative distance of all EIGRP 1 internal routes to 80 and all EIGRP external routes to 130:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router)# distance 80 130
```

■ distance (EIGRP)

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

E Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands that begin with E.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

eigrp log-neighbor-changes

To enable the logging of changes in Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) neighbor adjacencies, use the **eigrp log-neighbor-changes** command. To disable the logging of changes in EIGRP neighbor adjacencies, use the **no** form of this command.

eigrp log-neighbor-changes

no eigrp log-neighbor-changes

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Adjacency changes are logged.

Command Modes

Address-family configuration mode
Router configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **eigrp log-neighbor-changes** command to log neighbor adjacency changes to monitor the stability of the routing system and to detect problems. Logging is enabled by default. To disable the logging of neighbor adjacency changes, use the **no** form of this command.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable logging of neighbor changes for EIGRP process 209:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# eigrp log-neighbor-changes
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
log-adjacency-changes	Enables logging of EIGRP adjacency state changes.
log-neighbor-changes	Enables logging of EIGRP neighbor changes.
log-neighbor-warnings	Enables logging of EIGRP neighbor warnings.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

eigrp log-neighbor-warnings

To enable the logging of Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) neighbor warning messages, use the **eigrp log-neighbor-warnings** command. To disable the logging of EIGRP neighbor warning messages, use the **no** form of this command.

eigrp log-neighbor-warnings [*seconds*]

no eigrp log-neighbor-warnings

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	(Optional) Time interval (in seconds) between repeated neighbor warning messages. The range of seconds is from 1 to 65535.

Command Default	Neighbor warning messages are logged.

Command Modes	Address-family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the eigrp log-neighbor-warnings command to enable neighbor warning messages and to configure the interval between repeated neighbor warning messages. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to log neighbor warning messages for EIGRP process 209 and to repeat the warning messages in 5-minute (300 seconds) intervals:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209  
switch(config-router)# eigrp log-neighbor-warnings 30
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	log-adjacency-changes	Enables logging of EIGRP adjacency state changes.
	log-neighbor-changes	Enables logging of EIGRP neighbor changes.
	log-neighbor-warnings	Enables logging of EIGRP neighbor warnings.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

eigrp router-id

To set the router ID used by the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) when communicating with its neighbors, use the **eigrp router-id** command. To remove the configured router ID, use the **no** form of this command.

eigrp router-id *ip-address*

no eigrp router-id *ip-address*

Syntax Description

<i>ip-address</i>	Router ID in dotted decimal notation.

Command Default

EIGRP automatically selects an IP address to use as the router ID when an EIGRP process is started.

Command Modes

Address-family configuration mode
Router configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

EIGRP automatically selects an IP address to use as the router ID when an EIGRP process is started. The highest local IP address is selected and loopback interfaces are preferred. The router ID is not changed unless the EIGRP process is removed with the **no router eigrp** command or if the router ID is manually configured with the **eigrp router-id** command.

Use the **eigrp router-id** command to manually configure the router ID for EIGRP. The router ID is used to identify the originating router for external routes. If an external route is received with the local router ID, the route is discarded. The router ID can be configured with any IP address with two exceptions; 0.0.0.0 and 255.255.255.255 are not legal values and cannot be entered. You should configure a unique value for each router.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure 172.16.1.3 as a fixed router ID:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# eigrp router-id 172.16.1.3
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip eigrp	Displays a summary of the EIGRP processes.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

eigrp stub

To configure a router as a stub using the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **eigrp stub** command. To disable the EIGRP stub routing feature, use the **no** form of this command.

eigrp stub [**direct** | **leak-map** *map-name* | **receive-only** | **redistributed**]

no eigrp stub [**direct** | **leak-map** *map-name* | **receive-only** | **redistributed**]

Syntax Description	direct	(Optional) Advertises directly connected routes.
	leak-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Allows dynamic prefixes based on the leak map.
	receive-only	(Optional) Sets the router as a receive-only neighbor.
	redistributed	(Optional) Advertises redistributed routes from other protocols and autonomous systems.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Address-family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Use the **eigrp stub** command to configure a router as a stub where the router directs all IP traffic to a distribution router.

The **direct** keyword permits EIGRP stub routing to advertise connected routes. This option is enabled by default.

The **receive-only** keyword restricts the router from sharing any of its routes with any other router in that EIGRP autonomous system, and the **receive-only** keyword does not permit any other option to be specified because it prevents any type of route from being sent.

The **redistributed** keyword permits the EIGRP Stub Routing feature to send other routing protocols and autonomous systems. Without the configuration of this option, EIGRP does not advertise redistributed routes.

If you use any of these four keywords (**direct**, **leak-map**, **receive-only**, **redistributed**) with the **eigrp stub** command, only the route types specified by the particular keyword are advertised.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the router as a receive-only neighbor:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-router)# eigrp stub receive-only
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip eigrp	Displays a summary of the EIGRP processes.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

F Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands that begin with F.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

feature eigrp

To enable the Enhanced Interior Gateway Protocol (EIGRP), use the **feature eigrp** command. To disable EIGRP, use the **no** form of this command.

feature eigrp

no feature eigrp

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modified
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must enable the EIGRP feature before you can configure EIGRP.



Note

In Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N1(1), a software upgrade on the Cisco Nexus 5548 switch and the Cisco Nexus 5596 switch that has the Layer 3 features enabled is disruptive. You must reload the switch and the Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the EIGRP feature:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature eigrp
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable the EIGRP feature:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature eigrp
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
router eigrp	Creates a EIGRP instance.
show feature	Displays the features enabled on the switch.
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

flush-routes (EIGRP)

To flush all EIGRP routes in the unicast RIB when an EIGRP instance restarts, use the **flush-routes** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

flush-routes

no flush-routes

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to flush routes when an EIGRP instance restarts:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp Test1  
switch(config-router)# flush-routes  
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

I Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands that begin with I.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip authentication key-chain eigrp

To enable authentication for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) packets and to specify the set of keys that can be used on an interface, use the **ip authentication key-chain eigrp** command. To prevent authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

ip authentication key-chain eigrp *instance-tag name-of-chain*

no ip authentication key-chain eigrp *instance-tag name-of-chain*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
<i>name-of-chain</i>	Group of keys that are valid.

Command Default

No authentication is provided for EIGRP packets.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must set the authentication mode using the **ip authentication mode eigrp** command in interface configuration mode. You must separately configure a key chain using the **key-chain** command to complete the authentication configuration for an interface.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the interface to accept and send any key that belongs to the key-chain trees:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip authentication key-chain eigrp 209 trees
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip authentication mode eigrp	Sets the authentication mode for EIGRP on an interface.
key-chain	Creates a set of keys that can be used by an authentication method.
show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip authentication mode eigrp

To specify the type of authentication used in the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) packets, use the **ip authentication mode eigrp** command. To remove authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

ip authentication mode eigrp *instance-tag* **md5**

no ip authentication mode eigrp *instance-tag* **md5**

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
md5	Specifies Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the interface to use MD5 authentication:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip authentication mode eigrp 209 md5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
authentication mode (EIGRP)	Configures the authentication mode for EIGRP in a VRF.
copy running-config startup-config	Copies the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
ip authentication key-chain eigrp	Enables authentication for EIGRP and specifies the set of keys that can be used on an interface.
key chain	Creates a set of keys that can be used by an authentication method.
show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip bandwidth eigrp

To configure the bandwidth metric on an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) interface, use the **ip bandwidth eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip bandwidth eigrp *instance-tag* *bandwidth*

no ip bandwidth eigrp

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
	<i>bandwidth</i>	Bandwidth value. The range is from 1 to 2,560,000,000 kilobits.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure EIGRP to use a bandwidth metric of 10000 in autonomous system 209:	
	<pre>switch(config)# router eigrp 209 switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1 switch(config-if)# no switchport switch(config-if)# ip bandwidth eigrp 209 10000</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip bandwidth-percent eigrp	Sets the percent of the interface bandwidth that EIGRP can use.
	show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip bandwidth-percent eigrp

To configure the percentage of bandwidth that may be used by the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) on an interface, use the **ip bandwidth-percent eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip bandwidth-percent eigrp *instance-tag percent*

no ip bandwidth-percent eigrp

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
<i>percent</i>	Percentage of bandwidth that EIGRP may use.

Command Default

percent: 50

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

EIGRP uses up to 50 percent of the bandwidth of a link, as defined by the **ip bandwidth** interface configuration command. Use the **ip bandwidth-percent** command to change this default percent.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure EIGRP to use up to 75 percent of an interface in autonomous system 209:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip bandwidth-percent eigrp 209 75
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip bandwidth eigrp	Sets the EIGRP bandwidth value for an interface.
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip delay eigrp

To configure the throughput delay for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) on an interface, use the **ip delay eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip delay eigrp *instance-tag seconds*

no ip delay eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
	<i>seconds</i>	Throughput delay, in tens of microseconds. The range is from 1 to 16777215.

Command Default	100 (10-microsecond units)

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You configure the throughput delay on an interface in 10-microsecond units. For example, if you set the ip delay eigrp command to 100, the throughput delay is 1000 microseconds. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the delay to 400 microseconds for the interface:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip delay eigrp 1 40
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip hello-interval eigrp	Configures the hello interval on an interface for the EIGRP routing process that is designated by an autonomous system number.
	show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip distribute-list eigrp

To configure a distribution list for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) on an interface, use the **ip distribute-list eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ip distribute-list eigrp instance-tag {prefix-list list-name | route-map map-name} {in | out}
```

```
no ip distribute-list eigrp instance-tag {prefix-list list-name | route-map map-name} {in | out}
```

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
prefix-list <i>list-name</i>	Specifies the name of an IP prefix list to filter EIGRP routes.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	Specifies the name of a route map to filter EIGRP routes.
in	Applies the route policy to incoming routes.
out	Applies the route policy to outgoing routes.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip distribute-list eigrp** command to configure a route filter policy on an interface. You must configure the named route map or prefix list to complete this configuration.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a route map for all EIGRP routes coming into the interface:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip distribute-list eigrp 209 route-map InputFilter in
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
prefix-list	Configures a prefix list.
route-map	Configures a route map.
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip eigrp shutdown

To shut down the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) on an interface, use the **ip eigrp shutdown** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip eigrp *instance-tag* **shutdown**

no ip eigrp *instance-tag* **shutdown**

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip eigrp shutdown** command to shut down the interface for EIGRP and prevent EIGRP adjacency for the interface for maintenance purposes. The network address for the interface does not show up in the EIGRP topology table.

Use the **ip passive-interface eigrp** command to prevent EIGRP adjacency but keep the network address in the topology table.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to disable EIGRP on an interface:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 201
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip eigrp 201 shutdown
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip passive-interface eigrp	Configures an instance of EIGRP.
router eigrp	Configures an instance of EIGRP.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip hello-interval eigrp

To configure the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) hello interval for an interface, use the **ip hello-interval eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip hello-interval eigrp *instance-tag seconds*

no ip hello-interval eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
	<i>seconds</i>	Hello interval (in seconds). The range is from 1 to 65535.

Command Default	5 seconds

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the hello interval to 10 seconds for the interface:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip hello-interval eigrp 1 10
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip hold-time eigrp

To configure the hold time for an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) interface, use the **ip hold-time eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip hold-time eigrp *instance-tag seconds*

no ip hold-time eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
	<i>seconds</i>	Hold time (in seconds). The range is from 1 to 65535.

Command Default	15 seconds

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ip hold-time eigrp command to increase the default hold time on very congested and large networks.
	We recommend that you configure the hold time to be at least three times the hello interval. If a router does not receive a hello packet within the specified hold time, routes through this router are considered unavailable.
	Increasing the hold time delays route convergence across the network.
	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the hold time to 40 seconds for the interface:
	<pre>switch(config)# router eigrp 209</pre>
	<pre>switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1</pre>
	<pre>switch(config-if)# no switchport</pre> <pre>switch(config-if)# ip hold-time eigrp 209 40</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
ip hello-interval eigrp	Configures the hello interval on an interface for the EIGRP routing process designated by an autonomous system number.
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip next-hop-self eigrp

To instruct the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) process to use the local IP address as the next-hop address when advertising these routes, use the **ip next-hop-self eigrp** command. To use the received next-hop value, use the **no** form of this command.

ip next-hop-self eigrp *instance-tag*

no ip next-hop-self eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.

Command Default

EIGRP always sets the IP next-hop value to be itself.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

EIGRP, by default, sets the IP next-hop value to be itself for routes that it is advertising, even when advertising those routes on the same interface from which the router learned them. To change this default, you must use the **no ip next-hop-self eigrp** command to instruct EIGRP to use the received next-hop value when advertising these routes.

Examples

This example shows how to change the default IP next-hop value and instruct EIGRP to use the received next-hop value:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# no ip next-hop-self eigrp 209
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip offset-list eigrp

To configure an offset list for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) on an interface, use the **ip offset-list eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip offset-list eigrp *instance-tag* {**prefix-list** *list-name* | **route-map** *map-name*} {**in** | **out**} *offset*

no ip offset-list eigrp *instance-tag* {**prefix-list** *list-name* | **route-map** *map-name*} {**in** | **out**} *offset*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
prefix-list <i>list-name</i>	Specifies the name of an IP prefix list to filter EIGRP routes.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	Specifies the name of a route map to filter EIGRP routes.
in	Applies the route policy to incoming routes.
out	Applies the route policy to outgoing routes.
<i>offset</i>	Value to add to the EIGRP metric. The range is from 0 to 2147483647.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Cisco NX-OS adds the configured offset value to any routes that match the configured prefix list or route map. You must configure the named route map or prefix list to complete this configuration.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an offset list filter to add 20 to the metric for EIGRP routes coming into the interface that match the route map OffsetFilter:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip offset-list eigrp 209 route-map OffsetFilter in 20
switch(config-if)#
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
prefix-list	Configures a prefix list.
route-map	Configures a route map.
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip passive-interface eigrp

To suppress all routing updates on an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) interface, use the **ip passive-interface eigrp** command. To reenale the sending of routing updates, use the **no** form of this command.

ip passive-interface eigrp *instance-tag*

no ip passive-interface eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.

Command Default

Routing updates are sent on the interface.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip passive-interface eigrp** command to stop all routing updates on an interface and suppress the formation of EIGRP adjacencies. The network address for the interface remains in the EIGRP topology table.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to stop EIGRP routing updates on ethernet 2/1:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 201
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip passive-interface eigrp 201
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration in the startup configuration file.
no switchport	Configures an interface as a Layer 3 routed interface.
show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip route

To configure a static route, use the **ip route** command. To remove the static route, use the **no** form of this command.

ip route *ip-prefix/mask* {[*interface*] *next-hop*} [*preference*] [**tag** *id*]

no ip route *ip-prefix/mask* {[*interface*] *next-hop*} [*preference*] [**tag** *id*]

Syntax Description		
<i>ip-prefix/mask</i>		IP prefix and prefix mask. The format is x.x.x.x/length. The length is 1 to 32.
<i>interface</i>		(Optional) Interface on which all packets are sent to reach this route. Use ? to display a list of supported interfaces.
<i>next-hop</i>		IP address of the next hop that can be used to reach that network. You can specify an IP address and an interface type and interface number. The format is x.x.x.x/length. The length is 1 to 32.
<i>preference</i>		(Optional) Route preference that is used as the administrative distance to this route. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 1.
tag <i>id</i>		(Optional) Assigns a route tag that can be used to match against in a route map. The range is from 0 to 4294967295. The default is 0.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Static routes have a default administrative distance of 1. If you want a dynamic routing protocol to take precedence over a static route, you must configure the static route preference argument to be greater than the administrative distance of the dynamic routing protocol. For example, routes derived with the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) have a default administrative distance of 100. To have a static route that would be overridden by an EIGRP dynamic route, you should specify an administrative distance greater than 100.

Examples

This example shows how to create a static route for destinations with the IP address prefix 192.168.1.1/32, reachable through the next-hop address 10.0.0.2:

```
switch(config)# ip route 192.168.1.1/32 10.0.0.2
```

This example shows how to assign a tag to the previous example so that you can configure a route map that can match on this static route:

```
switch(config)# ip route 192.168.1.1/32 10.0.0.2 tag 5
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

This example shows how to choose a preference of 110. In this case, packets for prefix 10.0.0.0 are routed to a router at 172.31.3.4 if dynamic route information with an administrative distance less than 110 is not available.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# ip route 10.0.0.0/8 172.31.3.4 110
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ipv6 route	Configures an IPv6 static route.
match tag	Matches the tag value associated with a route.
show vrf	Displays the VRF configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 route

To configure a static IPv6 route, use the **ipv6 route** command. To remove this static route, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 route ipv6-prefix/length { next-hop-addr | next-hop-prefix } [ interface | link-local-addr ]
[preference] [tag tag-id]
```

```
no ipv6 route ipv6-prefix/length
```

Syntax Description		
<i>ipv6-prefix/length</i>		IPv6 prefix and prefix length. The format is A:B::C:D/length. The length range is from 1 to 128.
<i>next-hop-addr</i>		Next-hop address. The format is A:B::C:D.
<i>next-hop-prefix</i>		Next-hop prefix and length. The format is A:B::C:D/length. The length range is from 1 to 128.
<i>interface</i>		Interface to reach this route. Use ? to display a list of supported interfaces.
<i>link-local-addr</i>		The IPv6 link-local address. The format is A:B::C:D.
<i>preference</i>		(Optional) Sets the route preference, used as the administrative distance to this route. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 1.
tag id		(Optional) Assigns a route tag that can be used to match against in a route map. The range is from 0 to 4294967295. The default is 0.

Defaults Disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to create an IPv6 static route:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 route 2001:0DB8::/48 2b11::2f01:4c
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip route	Configures an IPv4 static route.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip router eigrp

To specify the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) instance for an interface, use the **ip router eigrp** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip router eigrp *instance-tag*

no ip router eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i> Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.									
Command Default	None									
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode									
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.0(3)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>		Release	Modification	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				
Release	Modification									
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.									
Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, make sure that you enable EIGRP on the switch. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.									
Examples	This example shows how to set the EIGRP instance for an interface: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2 switch(config-if)# no switchport switch(config-if)# ip router eigrp Base switch(config-if)#</pre>									
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>copy running-config startup-config</td><td>Saves the configuration changes in the startup configuration file.</td></tr><tr><td>feature eigrp</td><td>Enables EIGRP on the switch.</td></tr><tr><td>show ip eigrp interfaces</td><td>Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.</td></tr></table>		Command	Description	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes in the startup configuration file.	feature eigrp	Enables EIGRP on the switch.	show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.
Command	Description									
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes in the startup configuration file.									
feature eigrp	Enables EIGRP on the switch.									
show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.									

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip split-horizon eigrp

To enable split horizon for an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) process, use the **ip split-horizon eigrp** command. To disable split horizon, use the **no** form of this command.

ip split-horizon eigrp *instance-tag*

no ip split-horizon eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.

Command Default	Enabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the no ip split-horizon eigrp command to disable split horizon on an interface. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to disable split horizon on an Ethernet link:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# no ip split-horizon eigrp 209
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip summary-address eigrp

To configure a summary aggregate address for the specified Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) interface, use the **ip summary-address eigrp** command. To disable a configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

ip summary-address eigrp *instance-tag* {*ip-address/length* | *ip-address mask*} [*admin-distance* | *leak-map map-name*]

no ip summary-address eigrp *instance-tag* {*ip-address/length* | *ip-address mask*}

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
	<i>ip-address/length</i>	Summary IP prefix and prefix length to apply to an interface in four-part, dotted-decimal notation. For example, /8 indicates that the first eight bits in the IP prefix are network bits. If <i>length</i> is used, the slash is required.
	<i>ip-address</i>	Summary IP address to apply to an interface in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
	<i>mask</i>	IP address mask.
	<i>admin-distance</i>	(Optional) Administrative distance. The range is from 1 to 255.
	leak-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the leak map.

Command Default An administrative distance of 5 is applied to EIGRP summary routes. No summary addresses are predefined.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **ip summary-address eigrp** command to configure interface-level address summarization. EIGRP summary routes are given an administrative distance of 5.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to configure an administrative distance of 95 on an EIGRP interface for the 192.168.0.0/16 summary address:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip summary-address eigrp 209 192.168.0.0/16 95
switch(config-if)#
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays EIGRP interface-related information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 authentication key-chain eigrp

To enable authentication for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6 packets and to specify the set of keys that can be used on an interface, use the **ipv6 authentication key-chain eigrp** command. To prevent authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 authentication key-chain eigrp *instance-tag name-of-chain*

no ipv6 authentication key-chain eigrp *instance-tag name-of-chain*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
<i>name-of-chain</i>	Name of a key chain. The key chain name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults

No authentication is provided for EIGRP packets.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must set the authentication mode using the **ipv6 authentication mode eigrp** command in interface configuration mode. You must separately configure a key chain using the **key-chain** command to complete the authentication configuration for an interface.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the interface to accept and send any key that belongs to the key-chain trees:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 authentication key-chain eigrp 209 trees
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ipv6 authentication mode eigrp	Sets the authentication mode for EIGRP for an IPv6 interface.
key-chain	Creates a set of keys that can be used by an authentication method.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 authentication mode eigrp

To specify the type of authentication used in the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6 packets, use the **ipv6 authentication mode eigrp** command. To remove authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 authentication mode eigrp *instance-tag* **md5**

no ipv6 authentication mode eigrp *instance-tag* **md5**

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
md5	Specifies Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the interface to use MD5 authentication:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 authentication mode eigrp 209 md5
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
authentication mode (EIGRP)	Configures the authentication mode for EIGRP in address-family mode.
iv6p authentication key-chain eigrp	Enables authentication for EIGRP and specifies the set of keys that can be used on an interface.
key chain	Creates a set of keys that can be used by an authentication method.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 bandwidth eigrp

To configure the bandwidth metric on an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for the IPv6 interface, use the **ipv6 bandwidth eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 bandwidth eigrp *instance-tag* *bandwidth*

no ipv6 bandwidth eigrp

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	<i>bandwidth</i>	Bandwidth value. The range is from 1 to 2,560,000,000 kilobits.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to configure EIGRP to use a bandwidth metric of 10000 in autonomous system 209:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 bandwidth eigrp 209 10000
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 bandwidth-percent eigrp	Sets the percent of the interface bandwidth that EIGRP can use.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 bandwidth-percent eigrp

To configure the percentage of bandwidth that may be used by the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for an IPv6 interface, use the **ipv6 bandwidth-percent eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 bandwidth-percent eigrp *instance-tag* *percent*

no ipv6 bandwidth-percent eigrp

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	<i>percent</i>	Percentage of bandwidth that EIGRP may use.

Defaults	<i>percent</i> : 50

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	EIGRP uses up to 50 percent of the bandwidth of a link, as defined by the ip bandwidth interface configuration command. Use the ip bandwidth-percent command to change this default percent. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to configure EIGRP to use up to 75 percent of an interface in autonomous system 209:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 bandwidth-percent eigrp 209 75
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 bandwidth eigrp	Sets the EIGRP bandwidth value for an interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 delay eigrp

To configure the throughput delay for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for an IPv6 interface, use the **ipv6 delay eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 delay eigrp *instance-tag seconds*

no ipv6 delay eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	<i>seconds</i>	Throughput delay, in tens of microseconds. The range is from 1 to 16777215.

Defaults	100 (10-microsecond units)

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You configure the throughput delay on an interface in 10-microsecond units. For example, if you set the ipv6 delay eigrp command to 100, the throughput delay is 1000 microseconds. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to set the delay to 400 microseconds for the interface:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 delay eigrp 1 40
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 hello-interval eigrp	Configures the hello interval on an interface for the EIGRP routing process that is designated by an autonomous system number.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 distribute-list eigrp

To configure a distribution list for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for an IPv6 interface, use the **ipv6 distribute-list eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 distribute-list eigrp instance-tag { prefix-list list-name | route-map map-name } { in | out }
```

```
no ipv6 distribute-list eigrp instance-tag { prefix-list list-name | route-map map-name } { in | out }
```

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
prefix-list <i>list-name</i>	Specifies the name of an IPv6 prefix list to filter EIGRP routes.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	Specifies the name of a route map to filter EIGRP routes.
in	Applies the route policy to incoming routes.
out	Applies the route policy to outgoing routes.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ipv6 distribute-list eigrp** command to configure a route filter policy on an interface. You must configure the named route map or prefix list to complete this configuration.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a route map for all EIGRP routes coming into the interface:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 distribute-list eigrp 209 route-map InputFilter in
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	prefix-list	Configures a prefix list.
	route-map	Configures a route map.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ipv6 eigrp shutdown

To shut down the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for an IPv6 interface, use the **ipv6 eigrp shutdown** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 eigrp *instance-tag* **shutdown**

no ipv6 eigrp *instance-tag* **shutdown**

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to disable EIGRP on an interface:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 201  
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1  
switch(config-if)# ipv6 eigrp 201 shutdown
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	router eigrp	Configures an instance of EIGRP.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 hello-interval eigrp

To configure the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6 hello interval for an interface, use the **ipv6 hello-interval eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 hello-interval eigrp *instance-tag* *seconds*

no ipv6 hello-interval eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	<i>seconds</i>	Hello interval (in seconds). The range is from 1 to 65535.

Defaults	5 seconds

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to set the hello interval to 10 seconds for the interface:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 hello-interval eigrp 1 10
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 hold-time eigrp

To configure the hold time for an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6 interface, use the **ipv6 hold-time eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 hold-time eigrp *instance-tag* *seconds*

no ipv6 hold-time eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
<i>seconds</i>	Hold time (in seconds). The range is from 1 to 65535.

Defaults

15 seconds

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ipv6 hold-time eigrp** command to increase the default hold time on very congested and large networks.

We recommend that you configure the hold time to be at least three times the hello interval. If a router does not receive a hello packet within the specified hold time, routes through this router are considered unavailable.

Increasing the hold time delays route convergence across the network.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the hold time to 40 seconds for the interface:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 hold-time eigrp 209 40
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ipv6 hello-interval eigrp	Configures the hello interval on an interface for the EIGRP routing process designated by an autonomous system number.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 next-hop-self eigrp

To instruct the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for an IPv6 process to use the local IPv6 address as the next-hop address when advertising these routes, use the **next-hop-self eigrp** command. To use the received next-hop value, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 next-hop-self eigrp *instance-tag*

no ipv6 next-hop-self eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults

EIGRP always sets the IPv6 next-hop value to be itself.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

EIGRP, by default, sets the IPv6 next-hop value to be itself for routes that it is advertising, even when advertising those routes on the same interface from which the router learned them. To change this default, you must use the **no ipv6 next-hop-self eigrp** interface configuration command to instruct EIGRP to use the received next-hop value when advertising these routes.

Examples

The following example shows how to change the default IPv6 next-hop value and instruct EIGRP to use the received next-hop value:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-eigrp-af-if)# no ipv6 next-hop-self eigrp 209
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 offset-list eigrp

To configure an offset list for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for an IPv6 interface, use the **ipv6 offset-list eigrp** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 offset-list eigrp instance-tag {prefix-list list-name | route-map map-name} {in | out} offset  
  
no ipv6 offset-list eigrp instance-tag {prefix-list list-name | route-map map-name} {in | out}  
    offset
```

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
prefix-list <i>list-name</i>	Specifies the name of an IPv6 prefix list to filter EIGRP routes.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	Specifies the name of a route map to filter EIGRP routes.
in	Applies a route policy to incoming routes.
out	Applies a route policy to outgoing routes.
<i>offset</i>	Value to add to the EIGRP metric.

Defaults

This command has no defaults.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ipv6 offset-list eigrp** command to influence which route is advertised on an interface. Cisco NX-OS adds the configured offset value to any routes that match the configured prefix list or route map. You must configure the named route map or prefix list to complete this configuration.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an offset list filter to add 20 to the metric for EIGRP routes coming into the interface that match the route map OffsetFilter:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209  
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1  
switch(config-if)# ipv6 offset-list eigrp 209 route-map OffsetFilter in 20
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	prefix-list	Configures a prefix list.
	route-map	Configures a route map.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 passive-interface eigrp

To suppress all routing updates on an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6 interface, use the **ipv6 passive-interface eigrp** command. To reenale the sending of routing updates, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 passive-interface eigrp *instance-tag*

no ipv6 passive-interface eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults

Routing updates are sent on the interface.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ipv6 passive-interface eigrp** command to stop all routing updates on an interface and suppress the formation of EIGRP adjacencies.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to stop EIGRP routing updates on Ethernet 2/1:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 201
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 passive-interface eigrp 201
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 router eigrp

To specify the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for an IPv6 interface, use the **ipv6 router eigrp** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 router eigrp *instance-tag*

no ipv6 router eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ipv6 router eigrp command to specify the EIGRP instance for the interface. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to set the EIGRP instance for an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 router eigrp Base
```


[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 split-horizon eigrp

To enable split horizon for an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for an IPv6 process, use the **ipv6 split-horizon eigrp** command. To disable split horizon, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 split-horizon eigrp *instance-tag*

no ipv6 split-horizon eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i> Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.	
Defaults	Enabled	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the no ipv6 split-horizon eigrp command to disable split horizon on an interface. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	The following example shows how to disable split horizon on an Ethernet link: switch(config)# router eigrp 209 switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1 switch(config-eigrp-af-if)# no ipv6 split-horizon eigrp 209	

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 summary-address eigrp

To configure a summary aggregate address for the specified Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6 interface, use the **ipv6 summary-address eigrp** command. To disable a configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 summary-address eigrp *instance-tag* {*ipv6-address/length*} [*admin-distance*]

no ipv6 summary-address eigrp *instance-tag* {*ipv6-address/length*}

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
<i>ipv6-address/length</i>	Summary IPv6 prefix and prefix length to apply to an interface in A:B::C:D/length format. The length range is from 1 to 128.
<i>admin-distance</i>	(Optional) Administrative distance. The range is from 1 to 255.

Defaults

An administrative distance of 5 is applied to EIGRP summary routes.
No summary addresses are predefined.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ipv6 summary-address eigrp** command to configure interface-level summary address. EIGRP summary routes are given an administrative distance of 5.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an administrative distance of 95 on an EIGRP interface for the 2001:0DB8::/48 summary address:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 summary-address eigrp 209 2001:0DB8::/48 95
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

L Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands that begin with L.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

log-adjacency-changes (EIGRP)

To enable the logging of changes in the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) adjacency state, use the **log-adjacency-changes** command. To disable the logging of changes in the EIGRP adjacency state, use the **no** form of this command.

log-adjacency-changes

no log-adjacency-changes

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Adjacency changes are not logged.

Command Modes

Address-family configuration mode
Router configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable logging of adjacency state changes for EIGRP 1:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4
switch(config-router-af)# log-adjacency-changes
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip eigrp log-neighbor-changes	Logs changes to neighbors for an interface.
ip eigrp log-neighbor-warnings	Logs neighbor warnings for an interface.
show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

log-neighbor-warnings

To enable the logging of Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) neighbor warning messages, use the **log-neighbor-warnings** command. To disable the logging of EIGRP neighbor warning messages, use the **no** form of this command.

log-neighbor-warnings [*seconds*]

no log-neighbor-warnings [*seconds*]

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	(Optional) Time interval (in seconds) between repeated neighbor warning messages. The range of seconds is from 1 to 65535.

Command Default	Neighbor warning messages are logged.

Command Modes	Address-family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the log-neighbor-warnings command to enable neighbor warning messages and to configure the interval between repeated neighbor warning messages. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to log neighbor warning messages for EIGRP process 209 and to repeat the warning messages in 5-minute (300 seconds) intervals:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# log-neighbor-warnings 30
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	log-adjacency-changes	Enables logging of EIGRP adjacency state changes.
	show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

M Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands that begin with M.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

maximum-paths (EIGRP)

To control the maximum number of parallel routes that the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) can support, use the **maximum-paths** command. To remove the **maximum-paths** command from the configuration file and restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum-paths *maximum*

no maximum- paths

Syntax Description	<i>maximum</i> Maximum number of parallel routes that EIGRP can install in a routing table. The range is from 1 to 16 routes.	
Command Default	8 paths	
Command Modes	Address-family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the maximum-paths command to allow EIGRP to install multiple paths into the routing table for each prefix. Multiple paths are installed for both internal and external routes that are learned in the same autonomous system and that have an equal cost (according to the EIGRP best path algorithm). This command requires the LAN Base Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to allow a maximum of 10 paths to a destination: <pre>switch(config)# router eigrp 1 switch(config-router)# maximum-paths 10 switch(config-router)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

metric maximum-hops

To advertise that those Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) routes with a higher hop count than you specified are unreachable, use the **metric maximum-hops** command. To reset the value to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

metric maximum-hops *hops-number*

no metric maximum-hops

Syntax Description

<i>hops-number</i>	Maximum hop count. The range is from 1 to 255 hops.

Command Default

hops-number: 100

Command Modes

Address-family configuration mode
Router configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **metric maximum-hops** command to provide a safety mechanism that causes EIGRP to advertise routes with a hop count greater than the value assigned to the *hops-number* argument as unreachable. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a hop count to 200:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router) address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# metric maximum-hops 200
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
metric weights	Tunes the EIGRP metric calculations.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

metric weights

To tune the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) metric calculations, use the **metric weights** command. To reset the values to their defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

metric weights *tos k1 k2 k3 k4 k5*

no metric weights

Syntax Description		
<i>tos</i>		Type of service (ToS). The range is from 0 to 8.
<i>k1 k2 k3 k4 k5</i>		Constants that convert an EIGRP metric vector into a scalar quantity. The arguments are as follows:
		- k1—The range is from 0 to 255. The default is 1. - k2—The range is from 0 to 255. The default is 0. - k3—The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 1. - k4—The range is from 0 to 255. The default is 0. - k5—The range is from 0 to 255. The default is 0.

Command Default	<i>tos</i> : 0
	<i>k1</i> : 1
	<i>k2</i> : 0
	<i>k3</i> : 1
	<i>k4</i> : 0
	<i>k5</i> : 0

Command Modes	Address-family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the metric weights command to alter the default behavior of EIGRP routing and metric computation and allow the tuning of the EIGRP metric calculation for a particular type of service (ToS). This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the metric weights to change the default values: switch(config)# router eigrp 1

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-router) address-family ipv4 unicast  
switch(config-router-af)# metric weights 0 2 0 2 0 0  
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
bandwidth	Sets the EIGRP bandwidth metric in interface configuration mode.
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
delay	Sets the EIGRP delay metric in interface configuration mode.
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

R Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands that begin with R.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

redistribute (EIGRP)

To inject routes from one routing domain into the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **redistribute** command. To remove the **redistribute** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

```
redistribute { bgp as-number | direct | eigrp id | ospf instance-tag | rip instance-tag | static }
               [ route-map map-name ]
```

```
no redistribute { bgp as-number | direct | eigrp as-number | ospf instance-tag | rip instance-tag |
                  static }
```

Syntax Description

bgp <i>as-number</i>	Distributes routes from Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). The <i>as-number</i> is a 2-byte or 4-byte autonomous system number. The range for 2-byte numbers is from 1 to 65535. The range for 4-byte numbers is from 1.0 to 65535.65535.
direct	Distributes routes that are directly connected on an interface.
eigrp <i>id</i>	Specifies the name of an EIGRP instance. The <i>id</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
ospf <i>instance-tag</i>	Distributes routes from the OSPF protocol. This protocol is supported in the IPv4 address family. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.
rip <i>instance-tag</i>	Distributes routes from the RIP protocol. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.
static	Redistributes IP static routes.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the identifier of a configured route map. Use a route map to filter which routes are redistributed into EIGRP.

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Address family configuration mode
Router configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **redistribute** command to import routes from other routing protocols into EIGRP. You should always use a route map to filter these routes to ensure that EIGRP redistributes only the routes that you intend to redistribute.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

You must configure a default metric to redistribute routes from another protocol into EIGRP. You can configure the default metric with the **default-metric** command or with the route map configured with the **redistribute** command.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to redistribute BGP routes into an EIGRP autonomous system:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router) address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# redistribute bgp 64496
switch(config-router-af)
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
default-metric (EIGRP)	Sets the default metrics for routes redistributed into EIGRP.
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

redistribute maximum-prefix (EIGRP)

To limit the number of routes redistributed into Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **redistribute maximum-prefix** command. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

redistribute maximum-prefix *max* [*threshold*] [**warning-only** | **withdraw** [*num-retries* *timeout*]]

no redistribute maximum-prefix *max* [*threshold*] [**warning-only** | **withdraw** [*num-retries* *timeout*]]

Syntax Description	<i>max</i>	Maximum number of prefixes that EIGRP will distribute. The range is from 0 to 65536.
	<i>threshold</i>	(Optional) Percentage of maximum prefixes that triggers a warning message. The range is from 1 to 100. The default is 75 percent.
	warning-only	(Optional) Logs a warning message when the maximum number of prefixes is exceeded.
	withdraw	(Optional) Withdraws all redistributed routes.
	<i>num-retries</i>	(Optional) Number of times EIGRP tries to retrieve the redistributed routes. The range is from 1 to 12. The default is 1.
	<i>timeout</i>	(Optional) Time between retry attempts. The range is from 60 to 600 seconds. The default is 300.

Command Default No limit

Command Modes Router configuration mode
VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **redistribute maximum-prefix** command to limit the number of routes redistributed into EIGRP. Use the **clear ip eigrp redistribute** command if all routes are withdrawn.

Examples This example shows how to limit the number of redistributed routes into EIGRP:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router eigrp 201
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# redistribute bgp route-map FilterExternalBGP
switch(config-router-af)# redistribute maximum-prefix 1000 75
switch(config-router-af)#
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	feature eigrp	Enables the EIGRP feature.
	redistribute (EIGRP)	Configures route redistribution for EIGRP.
	show running-config eigrp	Displays the EIGRP running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

restart eigrp (EIGRP)

To restart an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) instance and remove all associated neighbors, use the **restart** command.

restart eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name for an EIGRP routing instance. The name can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to restart the OSPFv2 instance and remove all neighbors:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# restart eigrp Test1
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration in the startup configuration file.
	show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

router eigrp

To configure a routing process and enter router configuration mode for Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **router eigrp** command. To turn off the EIGRP routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

router eigrp *instance-tag*

no router eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of an EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a routing process for EIGRP:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	default-information	Controls the distribution of a default route.
	default-metric	Configures the default metric for routes redistributed into EIGRP.
	distance	Configures the administrative distance.
	maximum-paths	Configures the maximum number of equal-cost paths.
	redistribute	Configures route redistribution for EIGRP.
	router-id	Configures the router ID.
	timers	Configures the EIGRP timers.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

router-id (EIGRP)

To configure a router ID for an Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) process, use the **router-id** command. To cause the software to use the default method of determining the router ID, use the **no** form of this command.

router-id *router-id*

no router-id

Syntax Description

<i>router-id</i>	32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

Command Default

If this command is not configured, EIGRP chooses an IPv4 address as the router ID from one of its interfaces.

Command Modes

Address family configuration mode
Router configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **router-id** command to manually specify a unique 32-bit numeric value for the router ID. This action ensures that EIGRP can function regardless of the interface address configuration.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to assign the IP address of 192.0.2.1 to the EIGRP process 1:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router) address-family ipv4
switch(config-router-af)# router-id 192.0.2.1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip eigrp	Displays a summary of the EIGRP processes.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

S Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands that begin with S.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

shutdown (EIGRP)

To shut down an instance of Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **shutdown** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown

no shutdown

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Enabled

Command Modes	Address family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the shutdown command to disable an instance of EIGRP without removing the configuration. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to disable eigrp 209:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 209
switch(config-router)# shutdown
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration in the startup configuration file.
	show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

stub

To configure a router as a stub using the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **stub** command. To disable the EIGRP stub routing feature, use the **no** form of this command.

stub [**direct** | **leak-map** *map-name*] **receive-only** | **redistributed**]

no stub [**direct** | **leak-map** *map-name*] **receive-only** | **redistributed**]

Syntax Description	direct	(Optional) Advertises directly connected routes.
	leak-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Allows dynamic prefixes based on the leak map.
	receive-only	(Optional) Sets the router as a receive-only neighbor.
	redistributed	(Optional) Advertises redistributed routes from other protocols and autonomous systems.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Address-family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the stub command to configure a router as a stub where the router directs all IP traffic to a distribution router. The direct keyword permits EIGRP stub routing to advertise connected routes. This option is enabled by default. The receive-only keyword restricts the router from sharing any of its routes with any other router in that EIGRP autonomous system, and the receive-only keyword does not permit any other option to be specified because it prevents any type of route from being sent. The redistributed keyword permits EIGRP stub routing to send other routing protocols and autonomous systems. Without the configuration of this option, EIGRP does not advertise redistributed routes. If you use any of these four keywords (direct, leak-map, receive-only, redistributed) with the stub command, only the route types specified by the particular keyword(s) are advertised. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the router as a receive-only neighbor:

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router)# stub receive-only
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.
show ip eigrp neighbors	Displays EIGRP neighbor information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) **show** commands.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip eigrp

To display a summary of the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) processes, use the **show ip eigrp** command.

show ip eigrp [*instance-tag*]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display all the EIGRP instances:

```
switch# show ip eigrp
IP-EIGRP AS 65535 ID 3.1.1.1 VRF default
  Process-tag: Test1
  Status: running
  Authentication mode: none
  Authentication key-chain: none
  Metric weights: K1=1 K2=0 K3=1 K4=0 K5=0
  IP proto: 88 Multicast group: 224.0.0.10
  Int distance: 90 Ext distance: 170
  Max paths: 8
  Number of EIGRP interfaces: 8 (0 loopbacks)
  Number of EIGRP passive interfaces: 0
  Number of EIGRP peers: 8
  Redistributing:
    direct route-map SVI-EIGRP
  Graceful-Restart: Enabled
  Stub-Routing: Disabled
  NSF converge time limit/expiries: 120/0
  NSF route-hold time limit/expiries: 240/0
  NSF signal time limit/expiries: 20/0
  Redistributed max-prefix: Disabled
switch#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
router eigrp	Configures an EIGRP instance.
show running-config eigrp	Displays EIGRP running configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip eigrp accounting

To display prefix accounting information for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) processes, use the **show ip eigrp accounting** command.

show ip eigrp [*instance-tag*] **accounting** [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all** | **default** | **management**}]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. This option is available when a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance is not specified. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.
default	(Optional) Specifies the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the EIGRP accounting information:

```
switch# show ip eigrp accounting
IP-EIGRP Accounting Statistics for AS 65535 VRF default
Total Prefix Count: 3536
```

States: A-Adjacency, P-Pending, D-Down

State	Address/Source	Interface	Prefix Count	Restart Count	Restart/Reset(s)
A	Redistributed	----	118	0	0
A	10.20.150.2	Po2001	3413	0	0
A	10.20.200.2	Po2000	3418	0	0
A	10.0.1.1	Eth1/26	3419	0	0
A	10.50.2.1	Eth2/5	3419	0	0
A	10.50.1.1	Eth2/6	3419	0	0
A	10.50.3.1	Eth2/7	3419	0	0
A	10.20.5.2	Eth3/11	3419	0	0

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
A      10.20.6.2      Eth3/12      3419      0      0
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
router eigrp	Configures an EIGRP instance.
show running-config eigrp	Displays EIGRP running configuration information.

```
IP-EIGRP accounting for AS(100)/ID(192.0.2.1) vrf RED
Total Prefix Count: 4
States: A-Adjacency, P-Pending, D-Down
```

State	Address/Source	Interface	Prefix Count	Restart Count	Restart/Reset(s)
P	Redistributed	----	0	3	211
A	192.0.2.2	e2/1	2	0	84
P	192.0.2.4	e3/3	0	2	114
D	192.0.2.3	e4/1	0	3	0

Table 1 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 1 *show ip eigrp accounting Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
IP-EIGRP accounting for AS...	EIGRP instance, AS number, router ID, and table ID.
Total Prefix Count:	Aggregate sum of the prefixes in an EIGRP instance topology table. The count includes prefixes learned from all neighbors or from redistribution.
States: A-Adjacency, P-Pending, D-Down	A-Adjacency: Indicates a stable adjacency with the neighbor or a normal redistribution state. P-Pending: Neighbor adjacency or redistribution is suspended or in a penalized state because the maximum prefix limit was exceeded. D-Down: Neighbor adjacency or redistribution is suspended permanently until a manual reset is performed with the clear route command.
Address/Source	Peer IP address of the redistribution source.
Prefix Count	Total number of learned prefixes by source. Note Routes can be learned for the same prefix from multiple sources, and the sum of all prefix counts in this column may be greater than the figure displayed in the “Prefix Count” field.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 1 ***show ip eigrp accounting Field Descriptions (continued)***

Field	Description
Restart Count	Number of times that a route source exceeded the maximum prefix limit.
Restart Reset(s)	Time, in seconds, that a route source is in a P (penalized) state. If the route source is in an A (stable or normal) state, the displayed time, in seconds, is the time period until penalization history is reset.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip eigrp interfaces

To display information about interfaces configured for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **show ip eigrp interfaces** command.

```
show ip eigrp [instance-tag] interfaces [{ethernet slot/port | loopback if_number | port-channel
number | vlan vlan-id}] [brief] [vrf {vrf-name | all | default | management}]
```

Syntax Description		
<i>instance-tag</i>		(Optional) EIGRP Instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
ethernet <i>slot/port</i>		(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>if_number</i>		(Optional) Specifies the loopback interface. The loopback interface number is from 0 to 1023.
port-channel <i>number</i>		(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>vlan-id</i>		(Optional) Specifies the VLAN interface. The range is from 1 to 4094.
brief		(Optional) Displays a brief summary of EIGRP interface information.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>		(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all		(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.
default		(Optional) Specifies the default VRF.
management		(Optional) Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default This command shows all interfaces for the default VRF if no VRF or no interface is specified.

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ip eigrp interfaces** command to determine on which interfaces EIGRP is active and learn information about EIGRP related to those interfaces.

If you specify an interface, only that interface is displayed. Otherwise, all interfaces on which EIGRP is running are displayed.

If you specify an autonomous system, only the routing process for the specified autonomous system is displayed. Otherwise, all EIGRP processes are displayed.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to display information about EIGRP interfaces:

```
switch# show ip eigrp interfaces brief
IP-EIGRP interfaces for process 65535 VRF default
```

Interface	Peers	Xmit Queue Un/Reliable	Mean SRTT	Pacing Time Un/Reliable	Multicast Flow Timer	Pending Routes
Eth1/26	1	0/0	16	0/1	64	0
Eth2/5	1	0/0	16	0/1	64	0
Eth2/6	1	0/0	16	0/1	64	0
Eth2/7	1	0/0	13	0/1	50	0
Eth3/11	1	0/0	18	0/1	80	0
Eth3/12	1	0/0	14	0/1	64	0
Po2000	1	0/0	13	0/1	72	0
Po2001	1	0/0	20	0/1	128	0

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display information about a particular EIGRP interface:

```
switch# show ip eigrp interfaces ethernet 2/5
IP-EIGRP interfaces for process 65535 VRF default
```

Interface	Peers	Xmit Queue Un/Reliable	Mean SRTT	Pacing Time Un/Reliable	Multicast Flow Timer	Pending Routes
Eth2/5	1	0/0	16	0/1	64	0

```

Hello interval is 5 sec
Holdtime interval is 15 sec
Next xmit serial <none>
Un/reliable mcasts: 0/178 Un/reliable ucasts: 292/17
Mcast exceptions: 4 CR packets: 4 ACKs suppressed: 8
Retransmissions sent: 8 Out-of-sequence rcvd: 146
Authentication mode is not set
switch#
```

```
IP EIGRP interfaces for process 1 vrf default
```

Interface	Peers	Xmit Queue Un/Reliable	Mean SRTT	Pacing Time Un/Reliable	Multicast Flow Timer	Pending Routes
e2/2	0	0/0	0	11/434	0	0
e2/20	1	0/0	337	0/10	0	0
e4/2	1	0/0	10	1/63	103	0
e3/2	1	0/0	330	0/16	0	0

```
switch#
```

Table 2 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 2 *show ip eigrp interfaces Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Interface	Interface over which EIGRP is configured.
Peers	Number of directly connected EIGRP neighbors.
Xmit Queue Un/Reliable	Number of packets remaining in the unreliable and reliable transmit queues.
Mean SRTT	Mean smoothed round-trip time (SRTT) internal (in milliseconds).

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 2 *show ip eigrp interfaces Field Descriptions (continued)*

Field	Description
Pacing Time Un/Reliable	Pacing time used to determine when EIGRP packets should be sent out the interface (unreliable and reliable packets).
Multicast Flow Timer	Maximum number of seconds in which the router sends multicast EIGRP packets.
Pending Routes	Number of routes in the packets in the transmit queue waiting to be sent.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip eigrp neighbors	Displays the neighbors discovered by EIGRP.
show running-config eigrp	Displays EIGRP running configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip eigrp neighbors

To display information about neighbors discovered by the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **show ip eigrp neighbors** command.

```
show ip eigrp [instance-tag] neighbors [detail] [{ethernet slot/port | loopback if_number |  
  port-channel number | vlan vlan-id}] [static] vrf {vrf-name | all | default | management}}
```

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed EIGRP neighbor information.
ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>if_number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the loopback interface. The loopback interface number is from 0 to 1023.
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies the VLAN interface. The range is from 1 to 4094.
static	(Optional) Displays static EIGRP interface information.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.
default	(Optional) Specifies the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default

This command displays all neighbors for the default VRF on all interfaces if no VRF or interface is specified.

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ip eigrp neighbors** command to determine when neighbors become active and inactive. This command is also useful for debugging certain types of transport problems.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to display information about EIGRP neighbors:

```
switch# show ip eigrp neighbors
IP-EIGRP neighbors for process 65535 VRF default
H   Address                Interface      Hold   Uptime   SRTT    RTO   Q   Seq
                   (sec)          (ms)      Cnt  Num
7   10.20.150.2             Po2001        12    03:44:02  20     200   0   10331
6   10.20.200.2             Po2000        14    03:44:02  13     200   0   158157
5   10.40.1.1               Eth1/26       13    03:44:14  16     200   0   158164
4   10.50.2.1               Eth2/5        12    03:44:14  16     200   0   158166
3   10.50.1.1               Eth2/6        13    03:44:15  16     200   0   158165
2   10.50.3.1               Eth2/7        11    03:44:15  13     200   0   158167
1   10.20.5.2               Eth3/11       14    03:44:16  18     200   0   158158
0   10.20.6.2               Eth3/12       11    03:44:17  14     200   0   158163
switch#

IP-EIGRP Neighbors for process 77 vrf default

Address                Interface      Holdtime  Uptime    Q      Seq  SRTT  RTO
                   (secs)      (h:m:s)  Count    Num   (ms)  (ms)
192.0.2.28            e1/3          13        0:00:41   0      11    4     20
192.0.2.2              e4/4          14        0:02:01   0      10   12     24
switch#
```

Table 3 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 3 *show ip eigrp neighbors Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
process	Autonomous system number specified in the router configuration command.
vrf	VRF name.
Address	IP address of the EIGRP peer.
Interface	Interface on which the router is receiving hello packets from the peer.
Holdtime	Length of time (in seconds) that the Cisco NX-OS software waits to hear from the peer before declaring that the peer is down.
Uptime	Elapsed time (in hours, minutes, and seconds) since the local router first heard from this neighbor.
Q Count	Number of EIGRP packets (update, query, and reply) that the software waits to send.
Seq Num	Sequence number of the last update, query, or reply packet that was received from this neighbor.
SRTT	Smoothed round-trip time. This field indicates the number of milliseconds required for an EIGRP packet to be sent to this neighbor and for the local router to receive an acknowledgment of that packet.
RTO	Retransmission timeout (in milliseconds). This field indicates the amount of time that the software waits before resending a packet from the retransmission queue to a neighbor.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

This example shows how to display detailed information about EIGRP neighbors:

```
switch# show ip eigrp neighbors detail
IP-EIGRP neighbors for process 65535 VRF default
H   Address                Interface      Hold Uptime   SRTT   RTO  Q  Seq
                               (sec)          (ms)                Cnt  Num
7   10.20.150.2             Po2001        10   03:45:21   20    200   0  10331
    Version 12.4/1.2, Retrans: 4, Retries: 0, Prefixes: 3413
6   10.20.200.2             Po2000        12   03:45:22   13    200   0  158157
    Version 12.4/1.2, Retrans: 2, Retries: 0, Prefixes: 3418
5   10.40.1.1                Eth1/26       11   03:45:34   16    200   0  158164
    Version 12.4/1.2, Retrans: 5, Retries: 0, Prefixes: 3419
4   10.50.2.1                Eth2/5        12   03:45:34   16    200   0  158166
    Version 12.4/1.2, Retrans: 8, Retries: 0, Prefixes: 3419
3   10.50.1.1                Eth2/6        12   03:45:35   16    200   0  158165
    Version 12.4/1.2, Retrans: 4, Retries: 0, Prefixes: 3419
2   10.50.3.1                Eth2/7        13   03:45:35   13    200   0  158167
    Version 12.4/1.2, Retrans: 3, Retries: 0, Prefixes: 3419
1   10.20.5.2                Eth3/11       12   03:45:36   18    200   0  158158
    Version 12.4/1.2, Retrans: 7, Retries: 0, Prefixes: 3419
0   10.20.6.2                Eth3/12       10   03:45:36   14    200   0  158163
    Version 12.4/1.2, Retrans: 5, Retries: 0, Prefixes: 3419
switch#

IP-EIGRP neighbors for AS 1 vrf default

H   Address                Interface      Hold Uptime   SRTT   RTO  Q  Seq
                               (sec)          (ms)                Cnt  Num
0   192.0.2.10              e1/5          14   01:00:52    3    200   0   10

    Version 12.4/1.2, Retrans: 0, Retries: 0, Prefixes: 3

switch#
```

Table 4 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 4 *show ip eigrp neighbors detail Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Version	Version of EIGRP software running on the node and neighbor.
Retrans:	Number of retransmissions sent to this neighbor.
Retries:	Number of retransmissions sent to this neighbor since the last acknowledgement (ACK).
Prefixes	Number of prefixes learned from this neighbor.

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip eigrp neighbors	Clears neighbors for EIGRP.
show running-config eigrp	Displays EIGRP running configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip eigrp route

To display the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) routes, use the **show ip eigrp route-map statistics** command in any mode.

```
show ip eigrp [instance-tag] route [ip-prefix/length] [active] [all-links] [detail-links] [pending]  
[summary] [zero-successors] [vrf {vrf-name | all | default | management}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
<i>ip-prefix/length</i>	(Optional) IP address in four-part, dotted-decimal notation with a network mask indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
active	(Optional) Displays only active entries in the EIGRP topology table.
all-links	(Optional) Displays all entries in the EIGRP topology table.
detail-links	(Optional) Displays detailed information for all entries in the EIGRP topology table.
pending	(Optional) Displays all entries in the EIGRP topology table that are waiting for an update from a neighbor or are waiting to reply to a neighbor.
summary	(Optional) Displays a summary of the EIGRP topology table.
zero-successors	(Optional) Displays available routes in the EIGRP topology table.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.
default	(Optional) Specifies the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires a LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the EIGRP routes: switch# show ip eigrp route

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

IP-EIGRP Topology Table for AS(65535)/ID(3.1.1.1) VRF default

Codes: P - Passive, A - Active, U - Update, Q - Query, R - Reply,
r - reply Status, s - sia Status

```
P 192.0.2.0/24, 7 successors, FD is 13056
  via 192.0.2.1 (13056/12800), Ethernet2/7
  via 192.0.2.5 (13056/12800), Ethernet1/26
  via 192.0.2.3 (13056/12800), Ethernet3/12
  via 192.0.2.6 (13056/12800), Ethernet3/11
  via 192.0.2.4 (13056/12800), port-channel2000
  via 192.0.2.2 (13056/12800), Ethernet2/6
  via 192.0.2.7 (13056/12800), Ethernet2/5
P 192.0.2.1/24, 7 successors, FD is 13056
  via 192.0.2.1 (13056/12800), Ethernet2/7
  via 192.0.2.2 (13056/12800), Ethernet2/6
  via 192.0.2.3 (13056/12800), Ethernet3/12
  via 192.0.2.4 (13056/12800), port-channel2000
  via 192.0.2.6 (13056/12800), Ethernet3/11
  via 192.0.2.5 (13056/12800), Ethernet1/26
  via 192.0.2.7 (13056/12800), Ethernet2/5
P 192.0.2.5/24, 7 successors, FD is 13056
  via 192.0.2.1 (13056/12800), Ethernet2/7
<--Output truncated-->
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip eigrp route-map statistics	Clears route-map statistics for EIGRP.
show ip eigrp traffic	Displays EIGRP traffic statistics.
show running-config eigrp	Displays EIGRP running configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip eigrp route-map statistics

To display the route redistribution statistics for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **show ip eigrp route-map statistics** command in any mode.

```
show ip eigrp [instance-tag] route-map statistics redistribute {bgp id | direct | eigrp id | isis id | ospf id | rip id | static} [vrf {vrf-name | all | default | management}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
bgp	Displays policy statistics for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
direct	Displays policy statistics for directly connected routes only.
eigrp	Displays policy statistics for EIGRP.
isis	Displays policy statistics for the Intermediate-System to Intermediate-System (IS-IS) routing protocol.
ospf	Displays policy statistics for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol.
rip	Displays policy statistics for the Routing Information Protocol (RIP).
static	Displays policy statistics for IP static routes.
<i>id</i>	For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number. The range for 2-byte numbers is from 1 to 65535. The range for 4-byte numbers is from 1.0 to 65535.65535. For the eigrp keyword, an EIGRP instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string. For the isis keyword, an IS-IS instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string. For the ospf keyword, an OSPF instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.
default	(Optional) Specifies the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires a LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display route-map statistics for EIGRP:

```
switch# show ip eigrp route-map statistics redistribute direct
C: No. of comparisons, M: No. of matches

route-map SVI-EIGRP permit 10
  match source-protocol direct
Total accept count for policy: 129
Total reject count for policy: 0
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip eigrp route-map statistics	Clears route-map statistics for EIGRP.
show ip eigrp traffic	Displays EIGRP traffic statistics.
show running-config eigrp	Displays EIGRP running configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip eigrp topology

To display the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) topology table, use the **show ip eigrp topology** command.

show ip eigrp [*instance-tag*] **topology** [*ip-address/length*] [**active** | **all-links** | **detail-links** | **pending** | **summary** | **zero-successors**] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all** | **default** | **management**}]

Syntax Description		
<i>instance-tag</i>		(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
<i>ip-address/length</i>		(Optional) IP address in four-part, dotted-decimal notation with a network mask indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
active		(Optional) Displays only active entries in the EIGRP topology table.
all-links		(Optional) Displays all entries in the EIGRP topology table.
detail-links		(Optional) Displays detailed information for all entries in the EIGRP topology table.
pending		(Optional) Displays all entries in the EIGRP topology table that are waiting for an update from a neighbor or are waiting to reply to a neighbor.
summary		(Optional) Displays a summary of the EIGRP topology table.
zero-successors		(Optional) Displays available routes in the EIGRP topology table.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>		(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all		(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.
default		(Optional) Specifies the default VRF.
management		(Optional) Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default This command displays information for the default VRF if no VRF is specified.

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ip eigrp topology** command to determine Diffusing Update Algorithm (DUAL) states and to debug possible DUAL problems.

When you use the **show ip eigrp topology** command without any keywords or arguments, Cisco NX-OS displays only routes that are feasible successors.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the EIGRP topology table. The EIGRP metrics for specified internal routes and external routes are displayed.

```
switch# show ip eigrp topology 192.0.2.0/24
IP-EIGRP (AS 65535): Topology entry for 192.0.2.0/24
  State is Passive, Query origin flag is 1, 7 Successor(s), FD is 13056
  Routing Descriptor Blocks:
    192.0.2.1 (Ethernet2/7), from 192.0.2.1, Send flag is 0x0
      Composite metric is (13056/12800), Route is External
      Vector metric:
        Minimum bandwidth is 500000 Kbit
        Total delay is 310 microseconds
        Reliability is 200/255
        Load is 1/255
        Minimum MTU is 1500
        Hop count is 1
      External data:
        Originating router is 1.1.1.1
        AS number of route is 0
        External protocol is OSPF, external metric is 0
        Administrator tag is 0 (0x00000000)
    192.0.2.2 (Ethernet2/6), from 192.0.2.2, Send flag is 0x0
      Composite metric is (13056/12800), Route is External
      Vector metric:
        Minimum bandwidth is 500000 Kbit
        Total delay is 310 microseconds
        Reliability is 200/255
        Load is 1/255
        Minimum MTU is 1500
        Hop count is 1
      External data:
        Originating router is 1.1.1.1
        AS number of route is 0
        External protocol is OSPF, external metric is 40
        Administrator tag is 0 (0x00000000)
    192.0.2.3 (Ethernet3/12), from 192.0.2.3, Send flag is 0x0
      Composite metric is (13056/12800), Route is External
      Vector metric:
        Minimum bandwidth is 500000 Kbit
        Total delay is 310 microseconds
        Reliability is 200/255
        Load is 1/255
        Minimum MTU is 1500
        Hop count is 1
      External data:
        Originating router is 1.1.1.1
        AS number of route is 0
        External protocol is OSPF, external metric is 40
        Administrator tag is 0 (0x00000000)
    192.0.2.6 (Ethernet3/11), from 192.0.2.6, Send flag is 0x0
      Composite metric is (13056/12800), Route is External
      Vector metric:
        Minimum bandwidth is 500000 Kbit
        Total delay is 310 microseconds
        Reliability is 200/255
        Load is 1/255
        Minimum MTU is 1500
        Hop count is 1
      External data:
        Originating router is 1.1.1.1
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
AS number of route is 0
External protocol is OSPF, external metric is 40
Administrator tag is 0 (0x00000000)
192.0.2.4 (port-channel2000), from 192.0.2.4, Send flag is 0x0
Composite metric is (13056/12800), Route is External
Vector metric:
  Minimum bandwidth is 500000 Kbit
  Total delay is 310 microseconds
  Reliability is 200/255
  Load is 1/255
  Minimum MTU is 1500
  Hop count is 1
External data:
  Originating router is 1.1.1.1
  AS number of route is 0
  External protocol is OSPF, external metric is 40
  Administrator tag is 0 (0x00000000)
192.0.2.2 (Ethernet2/6), from 192.0.2.2, Send flag is 0x0
Composite metric is (13056/12800), Route is External
Vector metric:
  Minimum bandwidth is 500000 Kbit
  Total delay is 310 microseconds
  Reliability is 200/255
  Load is 1/255
  Minimum MTU is 1500
  Hop count is 1
External data:
  Originating router is 1.1.1.1
  AS number of route is 0
  External protocol is OSPF, external metric is 40
  Administrator tag is 0 (0x00000000)
192.0.2.7 (Ethernet2/5), from 192.0.2.7, Send flag is 0x0
Composite metric is (13056/12800), Route is External
Vector metric:
  Minimum bandwidth is 500000 Kbit
  Total delay is 310 microseconds
  Reliability is 200/255
  Load is 1/255
  Minimum MTU is 1500
  Hop count is 1
External data:
  Originating router is 1.1.1.1
  AS number of route is 0
  External protocol is OSPF, external metric is 40
  Administrator tag is 0 (0x00000000)
192.0.2.200 (port-channel2001), from 192.0.2.200, Send flag is 0x0
Composite metric is (13312/13056), Route is External
Vector metric:
  Minimum bandwidth is 500000 Kbit
  Total delay is 320 microseconds
  Reliability is 200/255
  Load is 1/255
  Minimum MTU is 1500
  Hop count is 2
External data:
  Originating router is 1.1.1.1
  AS number of route is 0
  External protocol is OSPF, external metric is 40
  Administrator tag is 0 (0x00000000)
switch#
```

This example show how to display all the entries in the EIGRP topology table:

```
switch(config)# show ip eigrp topology all-links
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

This example shows how to display the detailed information for all entries in the EIGRP topology table:

```
switch(config)# show ip eigrp topology detail-links
```

This example shows how to display a summary of the topology table:

```
switch(config)# show ip eigrp topology summary
IP-EIGRP Topology Table for AS(65535)/ID(3.1.1.1) VRF default

Head serial 3, next serial 15631
3536 routes, 0 pending replies, 0 dummies
IP-EIGRP(0) enabled on 8 interfaces, 8 neighbors present on 8 interfaces
Quiescent interfaces:  Eth3/11 Po2000 Po2001 Eth2/7 Eth2/5 Eth2/6 Eth1/26 Eth3/12
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the active entries in the topology table:

```
switch(config-if)# show ip eigrp topology active
```

This example shows how to display zero-successors in the topology table:

```
switch(config-router)# show ip eigrp topology zero-successors
```

This example shows how to display pending entries:

```
switch(config)# show ip eigrp topology pending
```

[Table 5](#) describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 5 *show ip eigrp topology Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Query origin	Query origin state.
Successors	Number of feasible successors for this prefix.
FD	Feasible distance for this prefix.
192.0.2.22(Ethernet 2/1)	Next hop and interface from which this path was learned.
from 192.0.2.1	Information source for this path.
Send flag	Status of whether the sending of this prefix is pending to this neighbor.
Composite metric is...	The first number is the EIGRP metric that represents the cost to the destination. The second number is the EIGRP metric that this peer advertised.
Route is	Type of route (internal or external).
Vector Metric	Metric (bandwidth, delay, reliability, load, MTU, and hop count) advertised by the neighbor.
External Data	External information (originating router ID, AS number, external protocol, metric, and tag) advertised by the neighbor.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config eigrp	Displays EIGRP running configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip eigrp traffic

To display the number of Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) packets sent and received, use the **show ip eigrp traffic** command.

show ip eigrp [*instance-tag*] **traffic** [*vrf* {*vrf-name* | **all** | **default** | **management**}]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.
default	(Optional) Specifies the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default

This command displays information for the default VRF if no VRF is specified.

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ip eigrp traffic** command to find the number of packets sent and received by this EIGRP instance.

In addition, this command is useful in determining whether packets from one node are not reaching the neighboring node due to connectivity or configuration problems.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the EIGRP traffic statistics:

```
switch# show ip eigrp traffic
IP-EIGRP Traffic Statistics for AS 65535 VRF default
  Hellos sent/received: 29838/44756
  Updates sent/received: 1448/1775
  Queries sent/received: 33/47
  Replies sent/received: 31/31
  Acks sent/received: 1759/2061
  Input queue high water mark 33, 0 drops
  SIA-Queries sent/received: 0/0
  SIA-Replies sent/received: 0/0
  Hello Process ID: (no process)
  PDM Process ID: (no process)
switch#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config eigrp	Displays EIGRP running configuration information.

IP-EIGRP Traffic Statistics for AS 1 vrf default

```

Hellos sent/received: 736/797
Updates sent/received: 6/6
Queries sent/received: 0/1
Replies sent/received: 1/0
Acks sent/received: 6/6
Input queue high water mark 0, 0 drops
SIA-Queries sent/received: 0/0
SIA-Replies sent/received: 0/0

```

Table 6 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 6 *show ip eigrp traffic Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
AS	Autonomous system number specified in the router eigrp command.
vrf	VRF specified in the show command.
Hellos sent/received:	Number of hello packets sent and received.
Updates sent/received:	Number of update packets sent and received.
Queries sent/received:	Number of query packets sent and received.
Replies sent/received:	Number of reply packets sent and received.
Acks sent/received:	Number of acknowledgment packets sent and received.
Input queue high water mark	Maximum number of packets in the input queue and number of drops.
SIA-Queries sent/received	Number of Stuck-in-Active query packets sent and received.
SIA-Replies sent/received:	Number of Stuck-in-Active reply packets sent and received.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 eigrp

To display a summary of the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6 processes, use the **show ipv6 eigrp** command.

show ipv6 eigrp [*instance-tag*]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to display all the EIGRP for IPv6 instances:

```
switch# show ipv6 eigrp
IP-EIGRP AS 0 ID 0.0.0.0 VRF default
  Process-tag: Test1
  Status: shutdown
  Authentication mode: none
  Authentication key-chain: none
  Metric weights: K1=1 K2=0 K3=1 K4=0 K5=0
  IP proto: 88 Multicast group: ff02::000a
  Int distance: 90 Ext distance: 170
  Max paths: 8
  Number of EIGRP interfaces: 0 (0 loopbacks)
  Number of EIGRP peers: 0
```


[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 eigrp accounting

To display prefix accounting information for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6 processes, use the **show ipv6 eigrp accounting** command.

```
show ipv6 eigrp [instance-tag] accounting [vrf {vrf-name | *}]
```

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. This option is available when a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance is not specified. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
vrf *	(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the EIGRP accounting information:

```
switch# show ipv6 eigrp accounting
```

```
IPv6-EIGRP accounting for AS(100)/ID(192.0.2.1) vrf RED
Total Prefix Count: 4
States: A-Adjacency, P-Pending, D-Down
```

State	Address/Source	Interface	Prefix Count	Restart Count	Restart/Reset (s)
P	Redistributed	----	0	3	211
A	2001:0DB8::2	e2/1	2	0	84
P	2001:0DB8::3	e3/3	0	2	114
D	2001:0DB8::4	e4/1	0	3	0

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 1 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 7 *show ipv6 eigrp accounting Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
IPv6-EIGRP accounting for AS...	EIGRP instance, AS number, router ID, and table ID.
Total Prefix Count:	Aggregate sum of the prefixes in an EIGRP instance topology table. The count includes prefixes learned from all neighbors or from redistribution.
States: A-Adjacency, P-Pending, D-Down	A-Adjacency—Indicates a stable adjacency with the neighbor or a normal redistribution state. P-Pending—Neighbor adjacency or redistribution is suspended or in a penalized state because the maximum prefix limit was exceeded. D-Down—Neighbor adjacency or redistribution is suspended permanently until a manual reset is performed with the clear route command.
Address/Source	Peer IP address of the redistribution source.
Prefix Count	Total number of learned prefixes by source. Note Routes can be learned for the same prefix from multiple sources, and the sum of all prefix counts in this column may be greater than the figure displayed in the “Prefix Count” field.
Restart Count	Number of times that a route source exceeded the maximum prefix limit.
Restart Reset(s)	Time, in seconds, that a route source is in a P (penalized) state. If the route source is in an A (stable or normal) state, the displayed time, in seconds, is the time period until penalization history is reset.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 eigrp interfaces

To display information about interfaces configured for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6, use the **show ipv6 eigrp interfaces** command.

```
show ipv6 eigrp [instance-tag] interfaces [type instance] [brief] [vrf {vrf-name | *}]
```

Syntax Description		
<i>instance-tag</i>		(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
vrf *		(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.
<i>type</i>		(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>instance</i>		(Optional) Either a physical interface instance or a virtual interface instance. Specifying <i>instance</i> removes all entries learned through this interface from the neighbor table. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
brief		(Optional) Displays a brief summary of EIGRP interface information.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>		(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults	This command shows all interfaces for the default VRF if no VRF or interface is specified.

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ipv6 eigrp interfaces** command to determine on which interfaces EIGRP is active and to learn information about EIGRP related to those interfaces.

If you specify an interface, only that interface is displayed. Otherwise, all interfaces on which EIGRP is running are displayed.

If you specify an autonomous system, only the routing process for the specified autonomous system is displayed. Otherwise, all EIGRP processes are displayed.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to display information about EIGRP interfaces:

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch# show ipv6 eigrp interfaces brief
```

```
IPv6 EIGRP interfaces for process 1 vrf default
```

Interface	Peers	Xmit Queue Un/Reliable	Mean SRTT	Pacing Time Un/Reliable	Multicast Flow Timer	Pending Routes
e2/2	0	0/0	0	11/434	0	0
e2/20	1	0/0	337	0/10	0	0
e4/2	1	0/0	10	1/63	103	0
e3/2	1	0/0	330	0/16	0	0

```
switch#
```

Table 2 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 8 *show ip eigrp interfaces Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Interface	Interface over which EIGRP is configured.
Peers	Number of directly connected EIGRP neighbors.
Xmit Queue Un/Reliable	Number of packets remaining in the unreliable and reliable transmit queues.
Mean SRTT	Mean smoothed round-trip time (SRTT) internal (in milliseconds).
Pacing Time Un/Reliable	Pacing time used to determine when EIGRP packets should be sent out the interface (unreliable and reliable packets).
Multicast Flow Timer	Maximum number of seconds in which the router sends multicast EIGRP packets.
Pending Routes	Number of routes in the packets in the transmit queue waiting to be sent.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 eigrp neighbors	Displays the neighbors discovered by EIGRP.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 eigrp neighbors

To display information about neighbors discovered by the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6, use the **show ipv6 eigrp neighbors** command.

```
show ipv6 eigrp [instance-tag] neighbors [detail] [interface-type interface-instance] [static] [vrf
{vrf-name | *}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
vrf *	(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed EIGRP neighbor information.
<i>interface-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-instance</i>	(Optional) Either a physical interface instance or a virtual interface instance. Specifying <i>instance</i> removes all entries learned through this interface from the neighbor table. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
static	(Optional) Displays static EIGRP interface information.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults This command displays all neighbors for the default VRF on all interfaces if no VRF or interface is specified.

Command Modes Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ipv6 eigrp neighbors** command to determine when neighbors become active and inactive. This command is also useful for debugging certain types of transport problems.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples The following example shows how to display information about EIGRP neighbors:

```
switch# show ipv6 eigrp neighbors
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

IPv6-EIGRP Neighbors for process 77 vrf default

Address	Interface	Holdtime (secs)	Uptime (h:m:s)	Q Count	Seq Num	SRTT (ms)	RTO (ms)
2001:0DB8::28	e1/3	13	0:00:41	0	11	4	20
2001:0DB8:2	e4/4	14	0:02:01	0	10	12	24

switch#

Table 3 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 9 *show ip eigrp neighbors Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
process	Autonomous system number specified in the router configuration command.
vrf	VRF name.
Address	IPv6 address of the EIGRP peer.
Interface	Interface on which the router is receiving hello packets from the peer.
Holdtime	Length of time (in seconds) that the Cisco NX-OS software waits to hear from the peer before declaring that the peer is down.
Uptime	Elapsed time (in hours, minutes, and seconds) since the local router first heard from this neighbor.
Q Count	Number of EIGRP packets (update, query, and reply) that the software waits to send.
Seq Num	Sequence number of the last update, query, or reply packet that was received from this neighbor.
SRTT	Smoothed round-trip time. This field indicates the number of milliseconds required for an EIGRP packet to be sent to this neighbor and for the local router to receive an acknowledgment of that packet.
RTO	Retransmission timeout (in milliseconds). This field indicates the amount of time that the software waits before resending a packet from the retransmission queue to a neighbor.

The following example shows how to display detailed information about EIGRP neighbors:

switch# **show ipv6 eigrp neighbors detail**

IPv6-EIGRP neighbors for AS 1 vrf default

H	Address	Interface	Hold (sec)	Uptime	SRTT (ms)	RTO	Q Cnt	Seq Num
0	2001:0DB9::10	e1/5	14	01:00:52	3	200	0	10

Version 12.4/1.2, Retrans: 0, Retries: 0, Prefixes: 3

switch#

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 4 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 10 *show ip eigrp neighbors detail Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Version	Version of EIGRP software running on the node and neighbor.
Retrans:	Number of retransmissions sent to this neighbor.
Retries:	Number of retransmissions sent to this neighbor since the last acknowledgement (ACK).
Prefixes	Number of prefixes learned from this neighbor.

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ipv6 eigrp neighbors	Clears neighbors for EIGRP.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 eigrp route-map statistics

To display the route redistribution statistics for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6, use the **show ipv6 eigrp route-map statistics** command in any mode.

```
show ipv6 eigrp [instance-tag] route-map statistics redistribute {bgp id | direct | eigrp id | isis
id | ospfv3 id | rip id | static} [vrf {vrf-name | *}]
```

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
vrf *	(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.
bgp	Displays the policy statistics for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
direct	Displays the policy statistics for directly connected routes only.
eigrp	Displays the policy statistics for EIGRP.
isis	Displays the policy statistics for the Intermediate-System to Intermediate-System (IS-IS) routing protocol.
ospfv3	Displays the policy statistics for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) version 3 protocol.
rip	Displays the policy statistics for the Routing Information Protocol (RIP).
static	Displays the policy statistics for IP static routes.
<i>id</i>	For the bgp keyword, the <i>id</i> is an autonomous system number. The range for 2-byte numbers is from 1 to 65535. The range for 4-byte numbers is from 1.0 to 65535.65535. For the eigrp keyword, the <i>id</i> is an EIGRP instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string. For the isis keyword, the <i>id</i> is an IS-IS instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string. For the ospf keyword, the <i>id</i> is an OSPF instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

The following example shows how to display route-map statistics for EIGRP:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 eigrp route-map statistics redistribute direct  
C: No. of comparisons, M: No. of matches
```

```
route-map rmap1 permit 1
```

```
Total accept count for policy: 10  
Total reject count for policy: 0
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ipv6 eigrp route-map statistics	Clears route-map statistics for EIGRP.
show ipv6 eigrp traffic	Displays EIGRP traffic statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 eigrp topology

To display the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for an IPv6 topology table, use the **show ipv6 eigrp topology** command.

show ipv6 eigrp [*instance-tag*] **topology** [*ipv6-address/length*] [**active** | **all-links** | **detail-links** | **pending** | **summary** | **zero-successors**] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | *}]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
<i>ipv6-address/length</i>	(Optional) IP address in A:B::C:D format with a network mask indicated as a slash (/) and number. The length range is from 1 to 128.
active	(Optional) Displays only active entries in the EIGRP topology table.
all-links	(Optional) Displays all entries in the EIGRP topology table.
detail-links	(Optional) Displays detailed information for all entries in the EIGRP topology table.
pending	(Optional) Displays all entries in the EIGRP topology table that are waiting for an update from a neighbor or are waiting to reply to a neighbor.
summary	(Optional) Displays a summary of the EIGRP topology table.
zero-successors	(Optional) Displays available routes in the EIGRP topology table.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
vrf *	(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.

Defaults

This command displays information for the default VRF if no VRF is specified.

Command Modes

Any

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ipv6 eigrp topology** command to determine Diffusing Update Algorithm (DUAL) states and to debug possible DUAL problems.

When you use the **show ipv6 eigrp topology** command without any keywords or arguments, Cisco NX-OS displays only routes that are feasible successors.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to display the EIGRP topology table. The EIGRP metrics for specified internal routes and external routes are displayed.

```
switch# show ipv6 eigrp topology 2001:0DB8::/24

IP-EIGRP (AS 1): Topology entry for 2001:0DB8::/24
  State is Passive, Query origin flag is 1, 1 Successor(s), FD is 281600
  Routing Descriptor Blocks:
    2001:0DB8::10 (Ethernet 2/1), from 2001:0DB8::1, Send flag is 0x0
      Composite metric is (409600/128256), Route is External
      Vector metric:
        Minimum bandwidth is 10000 Kbit
        Total delay is 6000 microseconds
        Reliability is 255/255
        Load is 1/255
        Minimum MTU is 1500
        Hop count is 1
      External data:
        Originating router is 192.0.2.1
        AS number of route is 0
        External protocol is Connected, external metric is 0
        Administrator tag is 0 (0x00000000)
switch#
```

Table 5 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 11 *show ip eigrp topology Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Query origin	Query origin state.
Successors	Number of feasible successors for this prefix.
FD	Feasible distance for this prefix.
2001:0DB8::10 (Ethernet 2/1)	Next hop and interface from which this path was learned.
from 2001:0DB8::1	Information source for this path.
Send flag	Status of whether the sending of this prefix is pending to this neighbor.
Composite metric is...	The first number is the EIGRP metric that represents the cost to the destination. The second number is the EIGRP metric that this peer advertised.
Route is	Type of route (internal or external).
Vector Metric	Metric (bandwidth, delay, reliability, load, MTU, and hop count) advertised by the neighbor.
External Data	External information (originating router ID, AS number, external protocol, metric, and tag) advertised by the neighbor.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 eigrp traffic

To display the number of Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv6 packets sent and received, use the **show ipv6 eigrp traffic** command.

show ipv6 eigrp [*instance-tag*] **traffic** [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | *}]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the EIGRP instance. The instance tag can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
vrf *	(Optional) Specifies all VRF instances.

Defaults

This command displays information for the default VRF if no VRF is specified.

Command Modes

Any

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ipv6 eigrp traffic** command to find the number of packets sent and received by this EIGRP instance.

In addition, this command is useful in determining whether packets from one node are not reaching the neighboring node due to connectivity or configuration problems.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to display the EIGRP traffic statistics:

```
switch# show ipv6 eigrp traffic
```

```
IPv6-EIGRP Traffic Statistics for AS 1 vrf default
```

```

Hellos sent/received: 736/797
Updates sent/received: 6/6
Queries sent/received: 0/1
Replies sent/received: 1/0
Acks sent/received: 6/6
Input queue high water mark 0, 0 drops
SIA-Queries sent/received: 0/0
SIA-Replies sent/received: 0/0

```

[Table 6](#) describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 12 *show ipv6 eigrp traffic Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
AS	Autonomous system number specified in the router eigrp command.
vrf	VRF specified in the show command.
Hellos sent/received:	Number of hello packets sent and received.
Updates sent/received:	Number of update packets sent and received.
Queries sent/received:	Number of query packets sent and received.
Replies sent/received:	Number of reply packets sent and received.
Acks sent/received:	Number of acknowledgment packets sent and received.
Input queue high water mark	Maximum number of packets in the input queue and number of drops.
SIA-Queries sent/received	Number of Stuck-in-Active query packets sent and received.
SIA-Replies sent/received:	Number of Stuck-in-Active reply packets sent and received.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show running-config eigrp

To display the running configuration for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) for IPv4 networks, use the **show running-config eigrp** command.

show running-config eigrp

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the running configuration for EIGRP:

```
switch# show running-config eigrp

!Command: show running-config eigrp
!Time: Mon Feb 28 05:47:18 2011

version 5.0(3)N1(1)
feature eigrp

router eigrp Test1
 autonomous-system 65535
 default-metric 500000 30 200 1 1500
 redistribute direct route-map SVI-EIGRP

interface port-channel2000
 ip router eigrp Test1

interface port-channel2001
 ip router eigrp Test1

interface Ethernet1/26
 ip router eigrp Test1

interface Ethernet2/5
 ip router eigrp Test1

interface Ethernet2/6
 ip router eigrp Test1
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
interface Ethernet2/7
  ip router eigrp Test1

interface Ethernet3/11
  ip router eigrp Test1

interface Ethernet3/12
  ip router eigrp Test1

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
router ospf	Creates an OSPF instance.

■ show running-config eigrp

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

T Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) commands that begin with T.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers active-time

To adjust the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) time limit for the active state, use the **timers active-time** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of the command.

timers active-time [*time-limit* | **disabled**]

no timers active-time

Syntax Description	<i>time-limit</i>	(Optional) Active time limit (in minutes). The range is from 1 to 65535 minutes. The default value is 3.
	disabled	(Optional) Disables the timers and permits the routing wait time to remain active indefinitely.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Address family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the timers active-time command to control the time that the router waits (after a query is sent) before declaring the route to be in the stuck in active (SIA) state. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure an indefinite routing wait time on the specified EIGRP route: <pre>switch(config)# router eigrp 1 switch(config-router) address-family ipv4 unicast switch(config-router-af)# timers active-time disabled switch(config-router-af)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers nsf converge

To adjust the time limit for nonstop forwarding (NSF) convergence for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **timers nsf converge** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of the command.

timers nsf converge *seconds*

no timers nsf converge

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Time limit for convergence after an NSF switchover (in seconds). The range is from 60 to 180 seconds. The default value is 120.	
Command Default	120 seconds	
Command Modes	Address family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the timers nsf converge command to control the time that the router waits for convergence after a switchover. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure the NSF convergence time for EIGRP: switch(config)# router eigrp 1 switch(config-router) address-family ipv4 unicast switch(config-router-af)# timers nsf converge 100 switch(config-router-af)#	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers nsf route-hold

To set the timer that determines how long an NSF-aware Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) router holds routes for an inactive peer, use the **timers nsf route-hold** command. To return the route hold timer to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers nsf route-hold *seconds*

no timers nsf route-hold

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Time, in seconds, that EIGRP holds routes for an inactive peer. The range is from 20 to 300 seconds. The default is 240.

Command Default	EIGRP NSF awareness is enabled. seconds: 240

Command Modes	Address family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the timers nsf route-hold command to set the maximum period of time that the NSF-aware router holds known routes for an NSF-capable neighbor during a switchover operation or a well-known failure condition. The route hold timer is configurable so that you can tune network performance and avoid undesired effects, such as "black holing" routes (advertising invalid routes) if the switchover operation takes too much time. When this timer expires, the NSF-aware router scans the topology table and discards any stale routes, allowing EIGRP peers to find alternate routes instead of waiting during a long switchover operation.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the route hold timer value for an NSF-aware router to 2 minutes (120 seconds):

```
switch(config)# router eigrp 1
switch(config-router) address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# timers nsf route-hold 120
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
<code>copy running-config startup-config</code>	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
<code>show ip eigrp</code>	Displays EIGRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers nsf signal

To set the time limit to signal a nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), use the **timers nsf signal** command. To return the route hold timer to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

timers nsf signal *seconds*

no timers nsf signal

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Time, in seconds, that EIGRP waits for a peer to signal an NSF restart. The range is from 10 to 360 seconds.							
Command Default	EIGRP NSF awareness is enabled							
Command Modes	Address family configuration mode Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode							
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.0(3)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>		Release	Modification	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Release	Modification							
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.							
Usage Guidelines	Use the timers nsf signal command to set the maximum period of time that the NSF-aware router waits for an NSF-capable neighbor to signal a restart. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.							
Examples	This example shows how to set the signal timer value for an NSF-aware router to the maximum (30 seconds): <pre>switch(config)# router eigrp 1 switch(config-router) address-family ipv4 unicast switch(config-router-af)# timers nsf signal 30 switch(config-router-af)#</pre>							
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>copy running-config startup-config</td><td>Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.</td></tr><tr><td>show ip eigrp</td><td>Displays EIGRP information.</td></tr></table>		Command	Description	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.	show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.
Command	Description							
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.							
show ip eigrp	Displays EIGRP information.							



Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



PART 3

HSRP Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

A Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) commands that begin with A.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

authentication (HSRP)

To configure authentication for the Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP), use the **authentication** command. To disable authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

authentication {*string* | **md5** {**key-chain** *key-chain* | **key-string** {**0** | **7**} *text* [**timeout** *seconds*]} | **text** *string*}

no authentication {*string* | **md5** {**key-chain** *key-chain* | **key-string** {**0** | **7**} *text* [**timeout** *seconds*]} | **text** *string*}

Syntax Description

md5	Specifies the Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication.
key-chain <i>key-chain</i>	Identifies a group of authentication keys.
key-string	Specifies the secret key for MD5 authentication.
0	Specifies a clear text string.
7	Specifies an encrypted string.
<i>text</i>	Secret key for MD5 authentication. The range is from 1 to 255 characters. We recommend that you use at least 16 characters.
timeout <i>seconds</i>	(Optional) Specifies the authentication timeout value. The range is from 0 to 32767.
text <i>string</i>	Specifies an authentication string. The range is from 1 to 255 characters. The default string is "cisco".

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

HSRP configuration or HSRP template mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **authentication text** command to prevent misconfigured routers from participating in HSRP groups that they are not intended to participate in. The authentication string is sent unencrypted in all HSRP messages. The same authentication string must be configured on all routers in the same group to ensure interoperation. HSRP protocol packets that do not authenticate are ignored.



Caution

If you configure two routers with identical HSRP IP addresses but with different authentication strings, then neither router is aware of the duplication.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an authentication string for HSRP group 2:

```
switch# configure terminal
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# hsrp 2
switch(config-if-hsrp)# priority 110
switch(config-if-hsrp)# preempt
switch(config-if-hsrp)# authentication text sanjose
switch(config-if-hsrp)# ip 10.0.0.3
switch(config-if-hsrp)# end
switch(config-if-hsrp)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature hsrp	Enables HSRP and enters HSRP configuration mode.
hsrp group	Creates an HSRP group.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

D Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) commands that begin with D.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

delay minimum

To delay the Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) initialization after a reload or after an interface comes up, use the **delay minimum** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

delay minimum [*min-delay*] **reload** [*reload-delay*]

no delay minimum [*min-delay*] **reload** [*reload-delay*]

Syntax Description	<i>min-delay</i>	(Optional) Minimum time (in seconds) to delay HSRP group initialization after an interface comes up. This period applies to all subsequent interface events. The default is 0 seconds.
	reload <i>reload-delay</i>	Specifies the time period to delay HSRP group initialization after the router has reloaded. This period applies only to the first interface-up event after the router has reloaded. The default is 0 seconds.

Command Default The HSRP delay default is 0 seconds.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **delay hsrp** command to delay HSRP initialization either after a reload or after an interface comes up. This configuration allows the interface and router to stabilize after the interface comes up and helps to prevent HSRP state flapping.

Examples This example shows how to configure a minimum delay of 3 seconds and a group initialization delay of 10 seconds:

```
switch(config)# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 172.16.6.5 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# hsrp 1
switch(config-if-hsrp)# delay minimum 3 reload 10
switch(config-if-hsrp)# ip 172.16.6.100
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature hsrp	Enables the HSRP configuration.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

F Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) commands that begin with F.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

feature hsrp

To enter Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) configuration mode and enable HSRP, use the **feature hsrp** command. To disable HSRP, use the **no** form of this command.

feature hsrp

no feature hsrp

Syntax Description	The command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You must enable the HSRP feature before you can configure HSRP.



Note

In Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N1(1), a software upgrade on the Cisco Nexus 5548 switch and the Cisco Nexus 5596 switch that has the Layer 3 features enabled is disruptive. You must reload the switch and the Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender.

This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable HSRP on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature hsrp
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable HSRP:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature hsrp
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	hsrp group	Creates and activates an HSRP group.
	show feature	Displays the status of features on a switch.
	show hsrp	Displays HSRP information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

H Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) commands that begin with H.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

hsrp

To enter Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) configuration mode and create an HSRP group, use the **hsrp** command. To disable HSRP, use the **no** form of this command.

hsrp *group-number* [**ipv4** | **ipv6**]

no hsrp *group-number* [**ipv4** | **ipv6**]

Syntax Description

<i>group-number</i>	Number of HSRP groups that can be configured on a Gigabit Ethernet port, including the main interfaces and subinterfaces. The range is from 1 to 255. The default value is 0.
ipv4	(Optional) Sets the HSRP group for IPv4.
ipv6	(Optional) Sets the HSRP group for IPv6.

Command Default

Disabled

Creates IPv4 HSRP group if **ipv6** keyword not specified.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must globally enable HSRP before you can configure any HSRP options or create an HSRP group.

Examples

This example shows how to create and activate an HSRP group:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 172.16.6.5 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# hsrp 1
switch(config-if-hsrp)#
```

This example shows how to create and activate an HSRP group for IPv6:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ipv6 address 172.16.6.5 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# hsrp 1
switch(config-if-hsrp)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature hsrp	Enables HSRP configuration.
	ip address	Creates a virtual IP address for the HSRP group. The IP address must be in the same subnet as the interface IP address.
	show hsrp	Displays HSRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

hsrp delay

To delay Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) initialization after a reload or after an interface comes up, use the **hsrp delay** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

hsrp delay {**minimum** *min-delay* | **reload** *reload-delay*}

no delay {**minimum** *min-delay* | **reload** *reload-delay*}

Syntax Description

minimum <i>min-delay</i>	Specifies the minimum time (in seconds) to delay HSRP group initialization after an interface comes up. This period applies to all subsequent interface events. The range is from 1 to 10,000. The default is 0 seconds.
reload <i>reload-delay</i>	Specifies the time period to delay HSRP group initialization after the router has reloaded. This period applies only to the first interface-up event after the router has reloaded. The range is from 1 to 10,000. The default is 0 seconds.

Command Default

The HSRP delay default is 0 seconds.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **hsrp delay** command to delay HSRP initialization either after a reload or after an interface comes up. This configuration allows the interface and router to stabilize after the interface comes up and helps prevent HSRP state flapping.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a minimum delay of 3 seconds and a group initialization delay of 10 seconds:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 172.16.6.5 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# hsrp 1
switch(config-if-hsrp)# hsrp delay minimum 3 reload 10
switch(config-if-hsrp)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature hsrp	Enables the HSRP configuration.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
hsrp	Creates HSRP groups.
show hsrp delay	Displays the HSRP delay information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

hsrp timers extended-hold

To enable extended hold timers for the Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP), use the **hsrp timers extended-hold** command. To revert to default, use the **no** form of this command.

hsrp timers extended-hold [*timer*]

no hsrp timers extended-hold

Syntax Description	<i>timer</i> (Optional) Extended hold time, in seconds. The range is from 10 to 255.

Command Default	10 seconds

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the hsrp timers extended-hold command to configure extended Non-stop Forwarding (NSF) support for HSRP.



Note

You must configure extended hold timers on all HSRP routers if you configure non-default extended hold timers. You can configure different extended holdtimer values on each HSRP routers, based on the expected system switchover delays.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the extended hold time for HSRP: <pre>switch(config)# hsrp timers extended-hold 30</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature hsrp	Enables the HSRP feature.
	show hsrp	Displays HSRP information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

I Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) commands that begin with I.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip (HSRP)

To assign a virtual address to an HSRP group, use the **ip** command. To disable HSRP in the group, use the **no** form of this command.

ip [**autoconfig** | *ip-address* [**secondary**]]

no ip [**autoconfig** | *ip-address* [**secondary**]]

Syntax Description	autoconfig	(Optional) Generates a link-local address from the link-local prefix and a modified EUI-64 format Interface Identifier, where the EUI-64 Interface Identifier is created from the relevant HSRP virtual MAC address.
	<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Virtual IP address for the virtual router (HSRP group). The IP address must be in the same subnet as the interface IP address. You must configure the virtual IP address for at least one of the routers in the HSRP group. Other routers in the group will pick up this address. The IP address can be an IPv4 address.
	secondary	(Optional) Indicates that the IPv4 address is a secondary HSRP virtual address.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes HSRP configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **ip** command to activate HSRP on the configured interface. If you configure a virtual IP address, that address is the designated virtual IP address for the entire HSRP group. For IPv4 groups, if you do not configure a virtual IP address, the gateway learns the virtual IP address from another gateway in the same HSRP group. To allow HSRP to elect an active virtual gateway (AVG), you must configure at least one gateway on the LAN with a virtual IP address.

Configuring the virtual IP address on the AVG always overrides a virtual IP address that is in use.

When you configure the **ip** command for an IPv4 HSRP group on an interface, the handling of proxy Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) requests changes (unless proxy ARP was disabled). Hosts send ARP requests to map an IP address to a MAC address. The HSRP gateway intercepts the ARP requests and replies to the ARP requests on behalf of the connected nodes. If a forwarder in the HSRP group is active, proxy ARP requests are answered using the MAC address of the first active forwarder in the group. If no forwarder is active, proxy ARP responses are suppressed.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

**Note**

You must configure all HSRP options before you use the **ip** command to assign a virtual IP address and activate the HSRP group so that you can avoid authentication error messages and unexpected state changes that can occur in other routers when a group is enabled first and then there is a delay before the configuration is created. We recommend that you always specify an IP address.

Examples

This example shows how to activate HSRP for group 10 on Ethernet interface 1/1. The virtual IP address used by the HSRP group is set to 192.0.2.10.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 192.0.2.32 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# hsrp 10
switch(config-if-hsrp)# ip 192.0.2.10
```

This example shows how to activate HSRP for group 10 on Ethernet interface 2/1. The virtual IP address used by the HSRP group will be learned from another gateway configured to be in the same HSRP group.

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# hsrp 10
switch(config-if-hsrp)#
```

This example shows how to activate HSRP for group 2 on Ethernet interface 1/1 and creates a secondary IP address on the interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 20.20.20.1 255.255.255.0 secondary
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.10.10.1 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# hsrp 2
switch(config-if-hsrp)# ip 10.10.10.2
switch(config-if-hsrp)# ip 20.20.20.2 secondary
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature hsrp	Enables the HSRP configuration.
show hsrp	Displays HSRP information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ipv6 (HSRP)

To assign a virtual address to an HSRP group, use the **ip** command. To disable HSRP in the group, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [**autoconfig** | *ip-address* [**secondary**]]

no ipv6 [**autoconfig** | *ip-address* [**secondary**]]

Syntax Description	autoconfig	(Optional) Generates a link-local address from the link-local prefix and a modified EUI-64 format Interface Identifier, where the EUI-64 Interface Identifier is created from the relevant HSRP virtual MAC address.
	<i>ipv6-address</i>	(Optional) Virtual IPv6 address for the virtual router (HSRP group). The IPv6 address must be in the same subnet as the interface IPv6 address. You must configure the virtual IPv6 address for at least one of the routers in the HSRP group. Other routers in the group will pick up this address.
	secondary	(Optional) Indicates that the IPv6 address is a secondary HSRP virtual address.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes HSRP configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **ipv6** command to activate HSRP on the configured interface. If you configure a virtual IPv6 address, that address is the designated virtual IPv6 address for the entire HSRP group. For IPv6 groups, if you do not configure a virtual IPv6 address, the gateway learns the virtual IPv6 address from another gateway in the same HSRP group. To allow HSRP to elect an active virtual gateway (AVG), you must configure at least one gateway on the LAN with a virtual IPv6 address.

Configuring the virtual IPv6 address on the AVG always overrides a virtual IPv6 address that is in use.

When you configure the **ipv6** command for an IPv6 HSRP group on an interface, the handling of proxy Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) requests changes (unless proxy ARP was disabled). Hosts send ARP requests to map an IPv6 address to a MAC address. The HSRP gateway intercepts the ARP requests and replies to the ARP requests on behalf of the connected nodes. If a forwarder in the HSRP group is active, proxy ARP requests are answered using the MAC address of the first active forwarder in the group. If no forwarder is active, proxy ARP responses are suppressed.



Note

You must configure all HSRP options before you use the **ipv6** command to assign a virtual IPv6 address and activate the HSRP group so that you can avoid authentication error messages and unexpected state changes that can occur in other routers when a group is enabled first and then there is a delay before the configuration is created. We recommend that you always specify an IPv6 address.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to activate HSRP for group 10 on Ethernet interface 1/1. The virtual IPv6 address used by the HSRP group is set to 192.0.2.10.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ipv6 address 192.0.2.32 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# hsrp 10
switch(config-if-hsrp)# ipv6 192.0.2.10
```

This example shows how to activate HSRP for group 10 on Ethernet interface 2/1. The virtual IPv6 address used by the HSRP group will be learned from another gateway configured to be in the same HSRP group.

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# hsrp 10
switch(config-if-hsrp)#
```

This example shows how to activate HSRP for group 2 on Ethernet interface 1/1 and creates a secondary IPv6 address on the interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ipv6 address 20.20.20.1 255.255.255.0 secondary
switch(config-if)# ipv6 address 10.10.10.1 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# hsrp 2
switch(config-if-hsrp)# ipv6 10.10.10.2
switch(config-if-hsrp)# ipv6 20.20.20.2 secondary
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature hsrp	Enables the HSRP configuration.
show hsrp	Displays HSRP information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

P Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) commands that begin with P.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

preempt (HSRP)

To configure a preemption delay, use the **preempt** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

preempt [**delay** {**minimum** *min-delay* | **reload** *rel-delay* | **sync** *sync-delay*}]

no preempt [**delay** {**minimum** *min-delay* | **reload** *rel-delay* | **sync** *sync-delay*}]

Syntax Description		
delay minimum <i>min-delay</i>	(Optional)	Specifies the minimum number of seconds that preemption is delayed to allow routing tables to be updated before a router becomes active. The default value is 0.
reload <i>rel-delay</i>	(Optional)	Specifies the time delay after the router has reloaded. This period applies only to the first interface-up event after the router has reloaded. The default value is 0.
sync <i>sync-delay</i>	(Optional)	Specifies the maximum number of seconds to allow IP redundancy clients to prevent preemption. When this period expires, preemption occurs regardless of the state of the IP redundancy clients. The default value is 0.

Command Default The default delay time for all options is 0 seconds.

Command Modes Interface configuration or HSRP template mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Specifying a minimum delay allows routing tables to be updated before a router becomes active. When a router first comes up, it does not have a complete routing table. A high-priority router will only delay preemption if it first receives a hello packet from a low-priority active router. If the high-priority router does not receive a hello packet from the low-priority active router when it is starting up, it assumes there is no active router for the group and becomes active as soon as possible.

Examples This example shows how to configure a delay when a router becomes active when its priority is 110:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# hsrp 4
switch(config-if-hsrp)# priority 110
switch(config-if-hsrp)# preempt
switch(config-if-hsrp)# authentication text sanjose
switch(config-if-hsrp)# ip 10.0.0.3
switch(config-if-hsrp)# end
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature hsrp	Enables the HSRP configuration.
	show hsrp	Displays HSRP information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

priority (HSRP)

To set the priority level within a Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) group, use the **priority** command. To remove the priority level, use the **no** form of this command.

priority *level* [**forwarding-threshold** **lower** *lower-value* **upper** *upper-value*]

no priority *level* [**forwarding-threshold** **lower** *lower-value* **upper** *upper-value*]

Syntax Description	<i>level</i>	Interface priority for a virtual router. The range of values is from 1 to 255. If this router is the owner of the IP addresses, then the value is automatically set to 255. The default is 100.
	forwarding-threshold	(Optional) Sets the threshold used by a virtual port channel (vPC) to determine when to fail over to the vPC trunk.
	lower <i>lower-value</i>	(Optional) Sets the low threshold value. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 1.
	upper <i>upper-value</i>	(Optional) Sets the upper threshold value. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 255.

Command Default	<i>level</i> : 100
	<i>lower-value</i> : 1
	<i>upper-value</i> : 255

Command Modes	HSRP configuration or HSRP template mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the priority command to control which virtual router becomes the active router. HSRP compares the priorities of all virtual routers in the HSRP group and selects the router with the numerically highest priority. If two virtual routers have equal priority, HSRP selects the router with the highest IP address.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a virtual router with a priority of 254:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# hsrp 4
switch(config-if-hsrp)# priority 254
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature hsrp	Enables the HSRP configuration.
	show hsrp	Displays HSRP information.

■ priority (HSRP)

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) **show** commands.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show hsrp

To display Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) information for each HSRP group, use the **show hsrp** command.

show hsrp [**interface** {**ethernet** *slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan-id*}] [**group** *group-number*] [**active** | **init** | **listen** | **standby**] [**all**] [**brief**] [**detail**] [**ipv4** | **ipv6**]

Syntax Description		
interface	(Optional)	Specifies the interface for which to display HSRP information.
ethernet <i>slot/port</i>		Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
port-channel <i>number</i>		Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>vlan-id</i>		Specifies the VLAN interface. The range is from 1 to 4094.
group <i>group-number</i>	(Optional)	Specifies the HSRP group number of the interface to display information about. The range is from 0 to 4095.
active	(Optional)	Displays HSRP groups that are in an active state.
init	(Optional)	Displays HSRP groups that are in an initialization state.
listen	(Optional)	Displays HSRP groups that are in an listen state.
standby	(Optional)	Displays HSRP groups that are in an standby state.
all	(Optional)	Displays all HSRP groups.
brief	(Optional)	Summarizes each virtual gateway or virtual forwarder with a single line of output.
detail	(Optional)	Displays detailed information about HSRP groups.
ipv4	(Optional)	Displays HSRP IPv4 groups.
ipv6	(Optional)	Displays HSRP IPv6 groups.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show hsrp** command to display information about HSRP groups. The **brief** keyword displays a single line of information about each virtual gateway or virtual forwarder.

If you have not configured authentication, the **show hsrp** command will display the following string:

Authentication text "cisco"

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

This is the default behavior of HSRP as defined in [RFC 2281](#):

If no authentication data is configured, the RECOMMENDED default value is 0x63 0x69 0x73 0x63 0x6F 0x00 0x00 0x00.

This command does not require a license.

**Note**

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to display the default information about HSRP:

```
switch# show hsrp
Vlan1 - Group 1 (HSRP-V1) (IPv4)
  Local state is Active, priority 150 (Cfged 150), may preempt
  Forwarding threshold(for vPC), lower: 1 upper: 150
  Preemption Delay (Seconds) Reload:300
  Hellotime 3 sec, holdtime 10 sec
  Next hello sent in 0.793000 sec(s)
  Virtual IP address is 10.1.1.3 (Cfged)
  Active router is local
  Standby router is unknown
  Authentication text "cisco"
  Virtual mac address is 0000.0c07.ac01 (Default MAC)
  17 state changes, last state change 1w0d
  IP redundancy name is hsrp-Vlan1-1 (default)
...
```

**Note**

The authentication text string in the preceding example indicates that authentication has not been configured on the interface.

This example shows how to display a brief summary of HSRP information:

```
switch# show hsrp brief
          P indicates configured to preempt.
          |
Interface  Grp Prio P State   Active addr   Standby addr   Group addr
Vlan1      1   150 P Active local        unknown       10.1.1.3      (conf)
Vlan2      2   150 P Active local        unknown       10.1.2.3      (conf)
...
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature hsrp	Enables the HSRP feature.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show hsrp delay

To display the Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) group delay information, use the **show hsrp delay** command.

show hsrp delay [**interface** { **ethernet** *slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* [, *sub_if_number*] | **vlan** *vlan_id*}] [**group** *group-number*] [**all**] [**brief**]

Syntax Description	
interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface type and number for which to display HSRP information.
ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.
<i>.sub_if-number</i>	(Optional) Subinterface number. The range is from 1 to 4093.
vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies the VLAN interface. The range is from 1 to 4094.
group <i>group-number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the HSRP group number of the interface to display information about. The range is from 0 to 4095.
all	(Optional) Specifies all HSRP information.
brief	(Optional) Specifies brief HSRP information.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.



Note

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples This example shows how to display HSRP delay information:

```
switch# show hsrp delay
-----
Interface      Minimum    Reload
-----
Eth1/5         30         0
switch#
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	delay minimum	Configures the delay information for HSRP groups.
	feature hsrp	Enables the HSRP feature.
	hsrp delay	Configures the delay information for HSRP groups.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show hsrp summary

To display Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) summary information for each HSRP group, use the **show hsrp summary** command.

show hsrp summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.



Note

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples This example shows how to display a summary of HSRP information:

```
switch# show hsrp summary

HSRP Summary:

Extended-hold (NSF) disabled
Global HSRP-BFD disabled

Total Groups: 1
  Version::   V1-IPV4: 1       V2-IPV4: 0       V2-IPV6: 0
    State::   Active: 0       Standby: 0       Listen: 0
    State::   V6-Active: 0     V6-Standby: 0     V6-Listen: 0

Total HSRP Enabled interfaces: 1

Total Packets:
  Tx - Pass: 0       Fail: 0
  Rx - Good: 0

Packet for unknown groups: 0

Total MTS: Rx: 25

switch#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature hsrp	Enables the HSRP feature.
	hsrp	Configures HSRP groups.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



PART 5

Layer 3 Interfaces Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

C Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Layer 3 interfaces commands that begin with C.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip arp

To clear the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) information, use the **clear ip arp** command.

clear ip arp [*ip-addr* | **ethernet** *slot/port*[*.sub_if*] | **loopback** *if_number* | **port-channel** *number*[*.sub_if_number*]] [**force-delete** | **statistics**] [**vrf** *vrf-name* | **all** | **default** | **management**]

Syntax Description

<i>ip-addr</i>	(Optional) IPv4 source address. The format is x.x.x.x.
ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
<i>sub_if</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet subinterface port number. The range is from 1 to 48.
loopback <i>if_number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the loopback interface. The loopback interface number is from 0 to 1023.
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
<i>.sub_if_number</i>	(Optional) Subinterface number. The range is from 1 to 4093.
force-delete	(Optional) Clears the entries from the ARP table without a refresh.
statistics	(Optional) Clears ARP statistics.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) context name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Clears the ARP information from all VRF entries.
default	(Optional) Clears the ARP information from the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Clears the ARP information from the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the ARP table:

```
switch# clear ip arp
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip arp	Displays information about ARP.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

clear ip interface statistics

To clear IP interface statistics, use the **clear ip interface statistics** command.

clear ip interface statistics

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to clear the IP interface statistics: <pre>switch# clear ip interface statistics</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip interface	Displays IP interface information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ipv6 icmp interface statistics

To clear statistics about ICMPv6, use the **clear ipv6 icmp interface statistics** command.

clear ipv6 icmp interface statistics [*type number*]

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. Use ? to see the list of supported interfaces.
	<i>number</i>	(Optional) Interface number. Use ? to see the range.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear the ICMPv6 statistics:
	switch(config-if)# clear ipv6 icmp interface statistics

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 icmp	Configures ICMPv6 on an interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ipv6 nd interface statistics

To clear information about Neighbor Discovery (ND), use the **clear ipv6 nd interface statistics** command.

clear ipv6 nd interface statistics [*type number*]

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. Use ? to see the list of supported interfaces.
	<i>number</i>	(Optional) Interface number. Use ? to see the range.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear the ND information:
	switch(config-if)# clear ipv6 nd interface statistics

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 nd	Configures ICMPv6 ND on an interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ipv6 neighbor

To clear IPv6 neighbors, use the **clear ipv6 neighbor** command.

clear ipv6 neighbor [*type number*] [**force-clear**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. Use ? to see the list of supported interfaces.
	<i>number</i>	(Optional) Interface number. Use ? to see the range.
	force-clear	(Optional) Clears the IPv6 neighbor cache without a refresh.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the clear ipv6 neighbor command to clear the IPv6 adjacency table.
	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear the IPv6 neighbors:
	switch# clear ipv6 neighbor

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 nd	Configures ICMPv6 ND on an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

I Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Layer 3 interfaces commands that begin with I.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip address

To set a primary or secondary IP address for an interface, use the **ip address** command. To remove an IP address or disable IP processing, use the **no** form of this command.

ip address *ip-address mask* [**secondary**]

no ip address *ip-address mask* [**secondary**]

Syntax Description

<i>ip-address</i>	IPv4 address in the format <i>A.B.C.D</i> or <i>A.B.C.D/length</i> .
<i>mask</i>	Mask for the associated IP subnet.
secondary	(Optional) Specifies that the configured address is a secondary IP address. If this keyword is omitted, the configured address is the primary IP address.

Command Default

No IP address is defined for the interface.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
Subinterface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines



Note

Before you use this command, make sure that you use the **no switchport** command on the interface to use the Layer 3 features.

An interface can have one primary IP address and one secondary IP address.

You can disable IP processing on a particular interface by removing its IP address with the **no ip address** command.

The optional **secondary** keyword allows you to specify a secondary IP address. Secondary addresses are treated like primary addresses, except the system never generates datagrams other than routing updates with secondary source addresses. IP broadcasts and Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) requests are handled, as are interface routes in the IP routing table.



Note

When you are routing using the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) algorithm, ensure that the secondary address of an interface fall into the same OSPF area as the primary addresses.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the IP address 192.168.0.27 as the primary address and 192.168.0.5 as the secondary address for Ethernet interface 1/5:

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 192.168.0.27 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if )# ip address 192.168.0.5 255.255.255.0 secondary
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration change to the startup configuration file.
no switchport	Enables an interface for Layer 3 configuration.
show ip interface	Displays interfaces configured for IPv4.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip arp

To configure a static Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry, use the **ip arp** command. To remove a static ARP entry, use the **no** form of this command.

ip arp *ip-address mac-address*

no ip arp *ip-address*

Syntax Description

<i>ip-address</i>	IPv4 address, in <i>A.B.C.D</i> format.
<i>mac-address</i>	MAC address in one of the following formats: - E.E.E - EE-EE-EE-EE-EE-EE - EE:EE:EE:EE:EE:EE - EEEE.EEEE.EEEE

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
Subinterface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command on Layer 2 interfaces, Layer 3 interfaces and Layer 3 subinterfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a static ARP entry on interface Ethernet 1/2:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip arp 192.0.2.1 0150.5a03.efab
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a static ARP entry on a subinterface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# interface ethernet 1/1.1
switch(config-subif)# ip arp 192.0.2.1 0150.5a03.efab
switch(config-subif)#
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip arp	Displays ARP entries.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip arp gratuitous

To enable gratuitous Address Resolution Protocol (ARP), use the **ip arp gratuitous** command. To disable gratuitous ARP, use the **no** form of this command.

ip arp gratuitous {request | update}

no ip arp gratuitous {request | update}

Syntax Description	request	Enables sending gratuitous ARP requests when a duplicate address is detected.
	update	Enables ARP cache updates for gratuitous ARP.

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to disable gratuitous ARP request on interface Ethernet 2/1:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip arp gratuitous
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip arp	Configures a static ARP entry.
	show ip arp	Displays ARP configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip arp timeout

To configure an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) timeout, use the **ip arp timeout** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

ip arp timeout *timeout-value*

no ip arp timeout

Syntax Description	<i>timeout-value</i>	Time (in seconds) that an entry remains in the ARP cache. Valid values are from 60 to 28800, and the default is 1500.

Command Default	1500 seconds

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the ARP timeout value to 120 seconds:

```
switch(config)# ip arp timeout 120
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to revert to the default ARP timeout value of 1500 seconds:

```
switch(config)# no ip arp timeout
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config arp all	Displays the ARP configuration, including the default configurations.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip directed-broadcast

To enable the translation of a directed broadcast to physical broadcasts, use the **ip directed-broadcast** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

ip directed-broadcast

no ip directed-broadcast

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Disabled; all IP directed broadcasts are dropped.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
Subinterface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

An IP directed broadcast is an IP packet whose destination address is a valid broadcast address for some IP subnet but which originates from a node that is not itself part of that destination subnet.

A device that is not directly connected to its destination subnet forwards an IP directed broadcast in the same way it would forward unicast IP packets destined to a host on that subnet. When a directed broadcast packet reaches a device that is directly connected to its destination subnet, that packet is broadcast on the destination subnet. The destination address in the IP header of the packet is rewritten to the configured IP broadcast address for the subnet, and the packet is sent as a link-layer broadcast.

If directed broadcast is enabled for an interface, incoming IP packets whose addresses identify them as directed broadcasts intended for the subnet to which that interface is attached are broadcast on that subnet.

If the **no ip directed-broadcast** command has been configured for an interface, directed broadcasts destined for the subnet to which that interface is attached are dropped, rather than being broadcast.



Note

Because directed broadcasts, and particularly Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) directed broadcasts, have been abused by malicious persons, we recommend that you disable the **ip directed-broadcast** command on any interface where directed broadcasts are not needed. We also recommend that you use access lists to limit the number of broadcast packets.

Examples

This example shows how to enable forwarding of IP directed broadcasts on Ethernet interface 2/1:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip directed-broadcast
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip interface	Displays IP information for an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

interface ethernet (Layer 3)

To configure a Layer 3 Ethernet IEEE 802.3 routed interface, use the **interface ethernet** command.

interface ethernet [*chassis_ID*] *slot*/*port*[.*subintf-port-no*]

Syntax Description

<i>chassis_ID</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Fabric Extender chassis ID. The chassis ID is from 100 to 199. Note This argument is not optional when addressing the host interfaces of a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender.
<i>slot</i>	Slot from 1 to 3. The following list defines the slots available: - Slot 1 includes all the fixed ports. A Fabric Extender only has one slot. - Slot 2 includes the ports on the upper expansion module (if populated). - Slot 3 includes the ports on the lower expansion module (if populated).
<i>port</i>	Port number within a particular slot. The port number is from 1 to 128.
.	(Optional) Specifies the subinterface separator.
<i>subintf-port-no</i>	(Optional) Port number for the subinterface. The range is from 1 to 48.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode
Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must use the **no switchport** command in the interface configuration mode to configure the interface as a Layer 3 routed interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 3 interface, all Layer 2 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.

Use the **switchport** command to convert a Layer 3 interface into a Layer 2 interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 2 interface, all Layer 3 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.

Examples

This example shows how to enter configuration mode for a Layer 3 Ethernet interface 1/5:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to enter configuration mode for a host interface on a Fabric Extender:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 101/1/1
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 subinterface for Ethernet interface 1/5 in the global configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5.2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-subif)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 subinterface in interface configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# interface ethernet 1/5.1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-subif)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

This example shows how to convert a Layer 3 interface to a Layer 2 interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-if)# switchport
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
bandwidth	Sets the bandwidth parameters for an interface.
delay	Configures the interface throughput delay value.
encapsulation	Sets the encapsulation type for an interface.
ip address	Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface.
inherit	Assigns a port profile to an interface.
interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.
no switchport	Configures an interface as a Layer 3 interface.
service-policy	Configures a service policy for an interface.
show fex	Displays all configured Fabric Extender chassis connected to the switch.
show interface ethernet	Displays various parameters of an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip local-proxy-arp

To enable the local proxy Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) feature, use the **ip local-proxy-arp** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

ip local-proxy-arp

no ip local-proxy-arp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Interface configuration mode
Subinterface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before the local proxy ARP feature can be used, you must enable the IP proxy ARP feature by using the **ip proxy-arp** command. The IP proxy ARP feature is disabled by default.



Note

This command is not applicable to Layer 3 loopback interfaces.

Examples This example shows how to enable the local proxy ARP:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip arp local-proxy-arp
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration to the startup configuration file.
	ip proxy-arp	Enables proxy ARP on an interface.
	show ip arp	Displays ARP configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

interface loopback

To create a loopback interface and enter interface configuration mode, use the **interface loopback** command. To remove a loopback interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface loopback *number*

no interface loopback *number*

Syntax Description	<i>number</i>	Interface number; valid values are from 0 to 1023.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the interface loopback command to create or modify loopback interfaces. From the loopback interface configuration mode, the following parameters are available: • description—Provides a description of the purpose of the interface. • ip—Configures IP features, such as the IP address for the interface, Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) attributes, load balancing, Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF) or IP Source Guard. • logging—Configure logging of events. • shutdown—Shut down traffic on the interface. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to create a loopback interface: <pre>switch(config)# interface loopback 50 switch(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24 switch(config-if)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface loopback	Displays information about the traffic on the specified loopback interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

interface port-channel

[.i.interface port-channel command;](#)

To create an EtherChannel interface and enter interface configuration mode, use the **interface port-channel** command. To remove an EtherChannel interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface port-channel *channel-number* [*.subintf-channel-no*]

no interface port-channel *channel-number* [*.subintf-channel-no*]

Syntax Description		
<i>channel-number</i>		Channel number that is assigned to this EtherChannel logical interface. The range is from 1 to 4096.
.		(Optional) Specifies the subinterface separator.
		Note Applies to Layer 3 interfaces.
<i>subintf-channel-no</i>		(Optional) Port number of the EtherChannel subinterface. The range is from 1 to 4093.
		Note Applies to Layer 3 interfaces.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Global configuration mode Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(0)N1(1a)	This command was introduced.
	5.0(3)N1(1)	Support for Layer 3 interfaces and subinterfaces was added.

Usage Guidelines	A port can belong to only one channel group. When you use the interface port-channel command for Layer 2 interfaces, follow these guidelines: - If you are using CDP, you must configure it only on the physical interface and not on the EtherChannel interface. - If you do not assign a static MAC address on the EtherChannel interface, a MAC address is automatically assigned. If you assign a static MAC address and then later remove it, the MAC address is automatically assigned. - The MAC address of the EtherChannel is the address of the first operational port added to the channel group. If this first-added port is removed from the channel, the MAC address comes from the next operational port added, if there is one.

You must use the **no switchport** command in the interface configuration mode to configure the EtherChannel interface as a Layer 3 interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 3 interface, all Layer 2 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Use the **switchport** command to convert a Layer 3 EtherChannel interface into a Layer 2 interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 2 interface, all Layer 3 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.

You can configure one or more subinterfaces on a port channel made from routed interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to create an EtherChannel group interface with channel-group number 50:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 50
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to create a Layer 3 EtherChannel group interface with channel-group number 10:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 10
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 192.0.2.1/24
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 EtherChannel subinterface with channel-group number 1 in interface configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 10
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# interface port-channel 10.1
switch(config-subif)# ip address 192.0.2.2/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 EtherChannel subinterface with channel-group number 20.1 in global configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 20.1
switch(config-subif)# ip address 192.0.2.3/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
encapsulation	(Layer 3 interfaces) Sets the encapsulation type for an interface.
ip address	(Layer 3 interfaces) Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface.
no switchport	(Layer 3 interfaces) Configures an interface as a Layer 3 interface.
show interface	Displays configuration information about interfaces.
show lacp	Displays LACP information.
show port-channel summary	Displays information on the EtherChannels.
vtp (interface)	Enables VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) on an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip port-unreachable

To enable the generation of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) port unreachable messages, use the **ip port-unreachable** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

ip port-unreachable

no ip port-unreachable

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Enabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Subinterface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	quire a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable the generation of ICMP port unreachable messages, as appropriate, on an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip port-unreachable
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip unreachable	Sends ICMP unreachable messages.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip policy route-map

To identify a route map to use for policy routing on an interface, use the **ip policy route-map** command. To remove the route map, use the **no** form of this command.

ip policy route-map *name*

no ip policy route-map [*name*]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Name of the route map. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip policy route-map** command to identify a route map to use for policy routing. Use the **route-map** command to create the route map. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which policy routing is allowed for the interface, based on the destination IP address of the packet. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular policy routing actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no ip policy route-map** command deletes the pointer to the route map.

You can perform policy-based routing on any match criteria that can be defined in an expanded IP access list when using the **match ip address** command and referencing an expanded IP access list.

You must enable policy-based routing with the **feature pbr** command before you can use the **ip policy route-map** command.



Note

This command is not applicable to Layer 3 loopback interfaces.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a policy-based route map to an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature pbr
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip policy route-map policymap
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
no switchport	Configures an interface as a Layer 3 routed interface.
route-map	Creates a route map.
show ip policy	Displays the route policy information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip proxy-arp

To enable proxy Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) on an interface, use the **ip proxy-arp** command. To disable proxy ARP on the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

ip proxy-arp

no ip proxy-arp

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Subinterface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	quire a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable proxy ARP:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip proxy-arp
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration to the startup configuration file.
	show ip arp	Displays ARP configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip tcp path-mtu-discovery

To enable path maximum transmission unit (MTU) discovery on an IPv4 or IPv6 interface, use the **ip tcp path-mtu discovery** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

ip tcp path-mtu discovery

no ip tcp path-mtu discovery

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to enable path MTU discovery for both IPv4 and IPV6:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip tcp path-mtu-discovery
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip arp	Displays ARP configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip tcp synwait-time

To set a period of time the Cisco NX-OS software waits while attempting to establish a TCP connection before it times out, use the **ip tcp synwait-time** command. To restore the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

ip tcp synwait-time *seconds*

no ip tcp synwait-time

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Time, in seconds, the software waits while attempting to establish a TCP connection. It can be an integer from 5 to 300 seconds.

Command Default	5 seconds

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.1(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the switch software to continue attempting to establish a TCP connection for 10 seconds:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# ip tcp synwait-time 10
Setting syn time to 10 seconds
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable TCP synchronization on interfaces:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no ip tcp synwait-time
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip unreachable

To enable the generation of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) unreachable messages, use the **ip unreachable** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

ip unreachable

no ip unreachable

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Interface configuration mode
Subinterface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines require a license.

Examples This example shows how to enable the generation of ICMP unreachable messages on an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip unreachable
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip port-unreachable	Sends ICMP port unreachable messages.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 nd

To configure IPv6 neighbor discovery (ND), use the **ipv6 nd** command. To remove the IPv6 ND configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 nd { hop-limit hop-limit | managed-config-flag | mtu | ns-interval ns-interval |
other-config-flag | prefix { A:B::C:D/LEN | default { 0-4294967295 | infinite { infinite
[no-autoconfig | no-onlink | off-link] } | no-advertise } } | ra-interval ra-interval | ra-lifetime
ra-lifetime | reachable-time reachable-time | redirects | retrans-timer retrans-timer |
suppress-ra [mtu] }
```

```
no ipv6 nd { hop-limit hop-limit | managed-config-flag | mtu mtu-size | ns-interval ns-interval |
other-config-flag | prefix { A:B::C:D/LEN | default { 0-4294967295 | infinite { infinite
[no-autoconfig | no-onlink | off-link] } | no-advertise } } | ra-interval ra-interval | ra-lifetime
ra-lifetime | reachable-time reachable-time | redirects | retrans-timer retrans-timer |
suppress-ra [mtu] }
```

Syntax Description

hop-limit	Specifies the hop limit in the IPv6 header.
<i>hop-limit</i>	Hop limit. The range is from 0 to 255.
managed-config-flag	Informs hosts to use stateful address autoconfiguration to obtain address information.
mtu	Specifies the MTU size.
<i>mtu-size</i>	MTU size. The range is from 1280 to 65535.
ns-interval	Specifies the retransmission interval between sending the neighbor-solicitation messages.
<i>ns-interval</i>	Interval in milliseconds. The range is from 1000 to 3600000.
other-config-flag	Informs hosts to use stateful autoconfiguration to obtain non-address related information.
prefix	Specifies the IPv6 prefix to advertise in the router-advertisement message.
A:B::C:D/LEN	Specifies the IPv6 address prefix.
default	Specifies the prefix default parameters.
0-4294967295	Valid value for the life time.
infinite	Specifies the indefinite lifetime.
no-autoconfig	(Optional) Specifies no to use the prefix for autoconfiguration.
no-onlink	(Optional) Specifies not use the prefix for the onlink determination.
off-link	Indicates the prefix is offlink.
no-advertise	Specifies not to advertise the prefix.
ra-interval	Specifies the interval between sending the router-advertisement message.
<i>ra-interval</i>	Router-advertisement message interval. The range is from 4 to 1800.
ra-lifetime	Specifies the router lifetime of a default router.
<i>ra-lifetime</i>	Router-advertisement message lifetime. The range is from 4 to 1800. The value for the default router cannot be 0.
reachable-time	Specifies the advertised time when a node considers a neighbor is up after receiving a reachability confirmation.
<i>reachable-time</i>	Reachable time. The range is from 0 to 3600000.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

redirects	Enables sending ICMPv6 Redirect messages.
retrans-timer	Specifies the advertised time between NS messages.
<i>retrans-timer</i>	Time between messages. The range is from 0 to 4294967295.
suppress-ra	Disables sending router-advertisement messages.

Defaults

hop-limit-64
mtu-1500
ns-interval-1000
ra-interval-600
reachable-time-0
retrans-timer-0

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)U3(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure IPv6 neighbor discovery:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd
switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd reachable time 30
```

This example shows how to remove IPv6 neighbor discovery:

```
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 nd reachable time 30
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 nd interface	Displays neighbor discovery interface information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 address

To configure an IPv6 address on an interface, use the **ipv6 address** command. To remove the address, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 address {addr [eui64] [route-preference preference] [secondary] tag tag-id] |  
use-link-local-only
```

```
no ipv6 address {addr [eui64] [route-preference preference] [secondary] [tag tag-id] |  
use-link-local-only
```

Syntax Description		
<i>addr</i>		IPv6 address. The format is A:B::C:D/length. The length range is 1 to 128.
eui64		(Optional) Configures the Extended Unique Identifier (EUI64) for the low-order 64 bits of the address.
route-preference <i>preference</i>		(Optional) Sets the route preference for local or direct routes. The range is from 0 to 255.
secondary		(Optional) Creates a secondary IPv6 address.
tag <i>tag-id</i>		(Optional) Configures a route tag value for local or direct routes.
use-link-local-only		Specifies IPv6 on the interface using only a single link-local.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ipv6 address command to configure an IPv6 address or secondary address on an interface. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure an IPv6 address:

```
switch# config t  
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1  
switch(config-if)# ipv6 address 2001:0DB8::3/48
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip address	Configures an IPv4 address on an interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 host

To define static hostname-to-address mappings in the Domain Name System (DNS) hostname cache, use the **ipv6 host** command. To remove a hostname-to-address mapping, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 host *name* *address1* [*address2... address6*]

no ipv6 host *name* *address1* [*address2... address6*]

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	Hostname. The <i>name</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 80 characters.
<i>address1</i>	IPv6 address in the A:B::C:D format.
<i>address2...address6</i>	(Optional) Up to five additional IPv6 addresses in the A:B::C:D format.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ipv6 host** command to add a static hostname to DNS.
This command does not require a license.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a static hostname:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 host mycompany.com 2001:0DB8::4
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip host	Configures a static hostname.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ipv6 nd hop-limit

To advertise the hop limit in IPv6 neighbor discovery packets, use the **ipv6 nd hop-limit** command. To return to default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 nd hop-limit *hop-limit*

no ipv6 nd hop-limit [*hop-limit*]

Syntax Description	<i>hop-limit</i> Hop limit in IPv6 header. The range is from 0 to 255.	
Defaults	64	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure the IPv6 hop limit:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1 switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd hop-limit 55</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 nd managed-config-flag

To advertise in ICMPv6 Router-Advertisement messages to use stateful address auto-configuration to obtain address information, use the **ipv6 nd managed-config-flag** command. To revert to default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 nd managed-config-flag

no ipv6 nd managed-config-flag

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to advertise in ICMPv6 Router-Advertisement messages to use stateful address auto-configuration to obtain address information:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd managed-config-flag
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ipv6 nd mtu

To advertise the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) in ICMPv6 Router-Advertisement messages on this link, use the **ipv6 nd mtu** command. To revert to default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 nd mtu *mtu*

no ipv6 nd mtu [*mtu*]

Syntax Description	<i>mtu</i> MTU in bytes. The range is from 1280 to 65535.	
Defaults	1500	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure the MTU value to advertise on a link: switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1 switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd mtu 1280	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ipv6 nd ns-interval

To configure the retransmission interval between IPv6 neighbor solicitation messages, use the **ipv6 nd ns-interval** command. To revert to default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 nd ns-interval *interval*

no ipv6 nd ns-interval [*interval*]

Syntax Description	<i>interval</i> Interval in milliseconds. The range is from 1000 to 3600000.

Defaults	1000

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the neighbor solicitation interval: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1 switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd ns-interval 1280</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ipv6 nd other-config-flag

To indicate in ICMPv6 router advertisement messages that hosts use stateful auto configuration to obtain nonaddress related information, use the **ipv6 nd other-config-flag** command. To revert to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 nd other-config-flag

no ipv6 nd other-config-flag

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure stateful autoconfiguration in ICMPv6 router advertisement messages:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1  
switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd other-config-flag
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ipv6 nd ra-interval

To configure the interval between sending ICMPv6 router advertisement messages, use the **ipv6 nd ra-interval** command. To revert to default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 nd ra-interval *interval*

no ipv6 nd ra-interval [*interval*]

Syntax Description	<i>interval</i> Interval between sending router advertisement messages in seconds. The range is from 4 to 1800.	
Defaults	600	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure the ICMPv6 router advertisement message interval:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1 switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd ra-interval 500</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ipv6 nd ra-lifetime

To advertise the router lifetime of a default router in ICMPv6 router advertisement messages, use the **ipv6 nd ra-lifetime** command. To revert to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 nd ra-lifetime *lifetime*

no ipv6 nd ra-lifetime [*lifetime*]

Syntax Description	<i>lifetime</i>	Lifetime in seconds. The range is from 0 to 9000. If 0, this router will not be the default router.

Defaults	Three times the router advertisement interval.

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the ICMPv6 router advertisement message lifetime:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd ra-lifetime 1500
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 nd reachable-time

To advertise the time when a node considers a neighbor up after receiving a reachability confirmation in ICMPv6 router advertisement messages, use the **ipv6 nd reachable-time** command. To revert to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 nd reachable-time *time*

no ipv6 nd reachable-time [*time*]

Syntax Description	<i>lifetime</i> Lifetime in seconds. The range is from 0 to 9000. If 0, this router will not be the default router.					
Defaults	0					
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode					
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.2(1)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>		Release	Modification	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification					
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.					
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.					
Examples	This example shows how to configure the ICMPv6 router advertisement reachability time: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1 switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd reachable-time 1500</pre>					
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>show ipv6 nd interface</td><td>Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.</td></tr></table>		Command	Description	show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.
Command	Description					
show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.					

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ipv6 nd redirects

To enable sending ICMPv6 redirect messages, use the **ipv6 redirects** command. To revert to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 nd redirects

no ipv6 nd redirects

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to disable the ICMPv6 router advertisement messages:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1  
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 nd redirects
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 nd retrans-timer

To advertise the time between neighbor solicitation (NS) messages in ICMPv6 router advertisement messages, use the **ipv6 nd retrans-timer** command. To revert to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 nd retrans-timer *time*

no ipv6 nd retrans-timer [*time*]

Syntax Description	<i>lifetime</i> Lifetime in seconds. The range is from 0 to 9000. If 0, this router will not be the default router.	
Defaults	0	
Command Modes	if-igp configuration (config-xxx)	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure the ICMPv6 router advertisement reachability time: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1 switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd retrans-timer</pre>	
Related Commands-	Command	Description
	show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ipv6 nd suppress-ra

To disable sending ICMPv6 router advertisement messages, use the **ipv6 nd suppress-ra** command. To revert to default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 nd suppress-ra

no ipv6 nd suppress-ra

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Defaults	Enabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to disable the ICMPv6 router advertisement messages:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1  
switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd suppress-ra
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 neighbor

To configure a static entry in the IPv6 neighbor discovery cache, use the **ipv6 neighbor** command. To remove a static IPv6 entry from the IPv6 neighbor discovery cache, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 neighbor *pv6-address interface-type interface-number hardware-address*

no ipv6 neighbor *ipv6-address interface-type interface-number hardware-address*

Syntax Description

<i>ipv6-address</i>	IPv6 address that corresponds to the local data-link address. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373 where the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.
<i>interface-type</i>	Interface type. For supported interface types, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-number</i>	Interface number.
<i>hardware-address</i>	Local data-link address (a 48-bit address).

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ipv6 neighbor** command to create a static entry. If an entry for the specified IPv6 address already exists in the neighbor discovery cache—learned through the IPv6 neighbor discovery process—the entry is automatically converted to a static entry.

Use the **show ipv6 neighbors** command to view static entries in the IPv6 neighbor discovery cache. A static entry in the IPv6 neighbor discovery cache can have one of the following states:

- INCOMPLETE (Incomplete)—The interface for this entry is down.
- REACH (Reachable)—The interface for this entry is up.



Note

Reachability detection is not applied to static entries in the IPv6 neighbor discovery cache; therefore, the descriptions for the INCOMPLETE and REACH states are different for dynamic and static cache entries. See the **show ipv6 neighbors** command for descriptions of the INCOMPLETE and REACH states for dynamic cache entries.

The **clear ipv6 neighbors** command deletes all entries in the IPv6 neighbor discovery cache, except static entries. The **no ipv6 neighbor** command deletes a specified static entry from the neighbor discovery cache; the command does not remove dynamic entries—learned from the IPv6 neighbor

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

discovery process—from the cache. Disabling IPv6 on an interface by using the **no ipv6 enable** command or the **no ipv6 unnumbered** command deletes all IPv6 neighbor discovery cache entries configured for that interface, except static entries (the state of the entry changes to INCMP).

Static entries in the IPv6 neighbor discovery cache are not modified by the neighbor discovery process.

Examples

The following example configures a static entry in the IPv6 neighbor discovery cache for a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:0DB8::45A and link-layer address 0002.7D1A.9472 on Ethernet interface 2/1:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1  
switch(config-if)# ipv6 neighbor 2001:0DB8::45A ethernet 2/10002.7D1A.9472
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ipv6 unreachable

To enable sending ICMPv6 unreachable messages, use the **ipv6 unreachable** command. To revert to default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] unreachable

no ipv6 [icmp] unreachable

Syntax Description	icmp (Optional) ICMPv6 commands.	
Defaults	Disabled	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode)	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Port-unreachable messages are always rate-limit enabled. This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to enable the ICMPv6 unreachable messages: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1 switch(config-if)# ipv6 unreachable</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 nd interface	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information for an interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 policy route-map

To identify a route map to use for policy routing on an interface, use the **ipv6 policy route-map** command. To remove the route map, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 policy route-map *name*

no ipv6 policy route-map [*name*]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Name of the route map. The name can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **iv6 policy route-map** command to identify a route map to use for policy routing on an IPv6 interface. Use the **route-map** command to create the rout map. Each **route-map** command has a list of **match** and **set** commands associated with it. The **match** commands specify the match criteria—the conditions under which policy routing is allowed for the interface, based on the destination IPv6 address of the packet. The **set** commands specify the set actions—the particular policy routing actions to perform if the criteria enforced by the **match** commands are met. The **no ipv6 policy route-map** command deletes the pointer to the route map.

You can perform policy-based routing on any match criteria that can be defined in an IPv6 access list when using the **match ipv6 address** command and referencing an IPv6 access list.

You must enable policy-based routing with the **feature pbr** command before you can use the **ipv6 policy route-map** command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a policy-based route map to an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature pbr
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# ipv6 policy route-map policymap
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature pbr	Enabled the policy-based routing feature.
	route-map	Creates a route map.
	show route-map pbr-statistics	Displays statistics about policy-based route maps
	show ipv6 policy	Displays information about IPv6 policies

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

N Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Layer 3 interfaces commands that begin with N.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

no switchport

To configure the interface as a Layer 3 Ethernet interface, use the **no switchport** command.

no switchport

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can configure any Ethernet port as a routed interface. When you configure an interface as a Layer 3 interface, any configuration specific to Layer 2 on this interface is deleted. If you want to configure a Layer 3 interface for Layer 2, enter the switchport command. Then, if you change a Layer 2 interface to a routed interface, enter the no switchport command.

Examples	This example shows how to enable an interface as a Layer 3 routed interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 interface as a Layer 2 interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the running configuration to the startup configuration file.
	ip address	Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface.
	show interfaces	Displays interface information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

R Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Layer 3 interfaces commands that begin with R.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

routing-context vrf

To set the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) scope for all EXEC commands, use the **routing-context vrf** command. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

routing-context vrf *vrf-name*

no routing-context vrf *vrf-name*

Syntax Description	<i>vrf-name</i> Name of the VRF instance. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.	
Command Default	default VRF	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the routing-context vrf command to set the VRF scope for all EXEC commands (for example, show commands). This feature automatically restricts the scope of the output of EXEC commands to the configured VRF. You can override this scope by using the VRF keywords available for some EXEC commands.	
Examples	This example shows how to limit EXEC commands to the management VRF: <pre>switch# routing-context vrf management switch%management#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show routing-context	Displays the current routing context.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Layer 3 interfaces **show** commands.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show interface brief

To display a brief summary of the interface configuration information, use the **show interface brief** command.

show interface brief

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(0)N1(1a)	This command was introduced.
	5.0(3)N1(1)	Support for Layer 3 interfaces was added.
	5.1(3)N1(1)	Support to display FabricPath ports was added.

Examples This example shows how to display the summary configuration information of the specified interface:

```
switch# show interface brief
```

Ethernet Interface	VLAN	Type	Mode	Status	Reason	Speed	Port Ch #
Eth1/1	1	eth	trunk	up	none	10G (D)	4000
Eth1/2	1	eth	trunk	up	none	10G (D)	4000
Eth1/3	1	eth	trunk	up	none	10G (D)	4000
Eth1/4	1	eth	trunk	up	none	10G (D)	4000
Eth1/5	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/6	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/7	1	eth	trunk	up	none	10G (D)	10
Eth1/8	1	eth	trunk	up	none	10G (D)	10
Eth1/9	1	eth	trunk	up	none	10G (D)	10
Eth1/10	1	eth	trunk	up	none	10G (D)	10
Eth1/11	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/12	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/13	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/14	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/15	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/16	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/17	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/18	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/19	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/20	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/21	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/22	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/23	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	10G (D)	--
Eth1/24	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	10G (D)	--

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

Eth1/25      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/26      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/27      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/28      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/29      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/30      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/31      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/32      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/33      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/34      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/35      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/36      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/37      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/38      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/39      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/40      1      eth  trunk  up      none                   10G(D) --
Eth2/1       1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth2/2       1      eth  access up      none                   10G(D) --
Eth2/3       1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth2/4       1      eth  access up      none                   10G(D) --
Eth2/5       1      eth  access up      none                   10G(D) --
Eth2/6       1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D) --

```

```

-----
Port-channel VLAN  Type Mode   Status Reason                      Speed  Protocol
Interface
-----
Po10          1      eth  trunk  up      none                      a-10G(D) lACP
Po4000        1      eth  trunk  up      none                      a-10G(D) lACP

```

```

-----
Port    VRF           Status IP Address                      Speed  MTU
-----
mgmt0   --            up      192.168.10.37                  100    1500

```

```

-----
Interface Secondary VLAN(Type)                      Status Reason
-----
Vlan1     --                        down  Administratively down

```

switch#

This example shows how to display the summary configuration information of interfaces, including routed interfaces:

switch# **show interface brief**

```

-----
Ethernet      VLAN  Type Mode   Status Reason                      Speed  Port
Interface                                           Ch #
-----
Eth1/1        1      eth  access down    Link not connected      10G(D) --
Eth1/2        1      eth  trunk  up      none                     10G(D) --
Eth1/3        1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted        10G(D) --
Eth1/4        1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted        10G(D) --
Eth1/5        --      eth  routed up      none                     10G(D) --
Eth1/5.2      --      eth  routed down    Configuration Incomplete 10G(D) --
Eth1/6        1      eth  access up      none                     10G(D) --
Eth1/7        1      eth  access up      none                     10G(D) --
Eth1/8        1      eth  trunk  up      none                     10G(D) 100
Eth1/9        1      eth  access up      none                     10G(D) --
Eth1/10       1      eth  access down    Link not connected      10G(D) --
Eth1/11       1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted        10G(D) --
Eth1/12       1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted        10G(D) --

```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Eth1/13	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G(D)	--
Eth1/14	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G(D)	--
Eth1/15	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G(D)	--
Eth1/16	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G(D)	--
Eth1/17	1	eth	access	up	none	10G(D)	--
Eth1/18	1	eth	access	up	none	10G(D)	--
Eth1/19	1	eth	fabric	up	none	10G(D)	--
Eth1/20	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	10G(D)	--
Eth1/21	1	eth	access	up	none	10G(D)	--
Eth1/22	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	10G(D)	--
Eth1/23	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G(D)	--
Eth1/24	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G(D)	--
Eth1/25	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	10G(D)	--
Eth1/26	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G(D)	--
Eth1/27	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G(D)	--
Eth1/28	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G(D)	--
Eth1/29	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	10G(D)	--
Eth1/30	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G(D)	--
Eth1/31	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G(D)	--
Eth1/32	1	eth	access	up	none	10G(D)	--

Port-channel Interface	VLAN	Type	Mode	Status	Reason	Speed	Protocol

Po100	1	eth	trunk	up	none	a-10G(D)	none

Port	VRF	Status	IP Address	Speed	MTU

mgmt0	--	up	172.29.231.33	1000	1500

Interface	Secondary VLAN(Type)	Status	Reason

Vlan1	--	up	--
Vlan100	--	up	--

Ethernet Interface	VLAN	Type	Mode	Status	Reason	Speed	Port Ch #

Eth100/1/1	1	eth	access	up	none	10G(D)	--
Eth100/1/2	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--
Eth100/1/3	1	eth	access	up	none	10G(D)	--
Eth100/1/4	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--
Eth100/1/5	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--
Eth100/1/6	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--
Eth100/1/7	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--
Eth100/1/8	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--
Eth100/1/9	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--
Eth100/1/10	1	eth	access	up	none	10G(D)	--
Eth100/1/11	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--
Eth100/1/12	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--
Eth100/1/13	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--
Eth100/1/14	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--
Eth100/1/15	1	eth	access	up	none	10G(D)	--
Eth100/1/16	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto(D)	--

Interface	Status	Description

Lo10	up	--
switch#		

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Note the following in the above display:

- Ethernet 1/5 is a Layer 3-ready interface. The following fields in the display help identify an interface as a configured Layer 3 interface:
 - Mode—routed
 - Status—up
 - Reason—none
- Ethernet 1/5.2 is a Layer 3 subinterface; however, the interface is not ready for Layer 3 configuration (Status—down).
- Interface Lo10 is a Layer 3 loopback interface.

This example shows how to display a brief summary of interfaces configured as FabricPath interfaces on a switch that runs Cisco NX-OS Release 5.1(3)N1(1):

```
switch# show interface brief
```

Ethernet Interface	VLAN	Type	Mode	Status	Reason	Speed	Port Ch#
Eth1/1	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	1000 (D)	--
Eth1/2	--	eth	routed	down	SFP not inserted	1000 (D)	--
Eth1/3	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/4	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/5	1	eth	f-path	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/6	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	10G (D)	--
Eth1/7	1	eth	fabric	down	Link not connected	10G (D)	--
Eth1/8	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/9	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/10	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/11	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/12	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/13	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/14	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/15	1	eth	pvlan	up	none	1000 (D)	--
Eth1/16	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/17	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--

In the above display, Ethernet 1/5 has the mode shown as “f-path” indicating that it has been configured as a FabricPath port.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface ethernet	Configures an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show interface ethernet

To display information about the interface configuration, use the **show interface ethernet** command.

show interface ethernet *slot/port*[*.subintf-port-no*] [**brief** | **counters** | **description** | **status** | **switchport**]

Syntax Description

<i>slot/port</i>	Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255, and the <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
.	(Optional) Specifies the subinterface separator.
	Note This keyword applies to Layer 3 interfaces.
<i>subintf-port-no</i>	(Optional) Port number for the subinterface. The range is from 1 to 48.
	Note This argument applies to Layer 3 interfaces.
brief	(Optional) Displays brief information about the interfaces.
counters	(Optional) Displays information about the counters configured on an interface.
description	(Optional) Displays the description of an interface configuration.
status	(Optional) Displays the operational state of the interface.
switchport	(Optional) Displays the switchport information of an interface.

Command Default

Displays all information for the interface.

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(0)N1(1a)	This command was introduced.
5.0(3)N1(1)	Support for Layer 3 interfaces and subinterfaces was added.
	The switchport keyword was added.

Examples

This example shows how to display the detailed configuration of the specified interface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/1
Ethernet1/1 is up
  Hardware: 1000/10000 Ethernet, address: 000d.ece7.df48 (bia 000d.ece7.df48)
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 10000000 Kbit, DLY 10 usec,
    reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation ARPA
  Port mode is fex-fabric
  full-duplex, 10 Gb/s, media type is 1/10g
  Beacon is turned off
  Input flow-control is off, output flow-control is off
  Rate mode is dedicated
  Switchport monitor is off
  Last link flapped 09:03:57
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

Last clearing of "show interface" counters never
30 seconds input rate 2376 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
30 seconds output rate 1584 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
Load-Interval #2: 5 minute (300 seconds)
  input rate 1.58 Kbps, 0 pps; output rate 792 bps, 0 pps
RX
  0 unicast packets  10440 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
  10440 input packets  11108120 bytes
  0 jumbo packets  0 storm suppression packets
  0 runs  0 giants  0 CRC  0 no buffer
  0 input error  0 short frame  0 overrun  0 underrun  0 ignored
  0 watchdog  0 bad etype drop  0 bad proto drop  0 if down drop
  0 input with dribble  0 input discard
  0 Rx pause
TX
  0 unicast packets  20241 multicast packets  105 broadcast packets
  20346 output packets  7633280 bytes
  0 jumbo packets
  0 output errors  0 collision  0 deferred  0 late collision
  0 lost carrier  0 no carrier  0 babble
  0 Tx pause
1 interface resets

```

switch#

This example shows how to display the counters configured on a specified interface:

switch# **show interface ethernet 1/1 counters**

```

-----
Port                InOctets      InUcastPkts  InMcastPkts  InBcastPkts
-----
Eth1/1              17193136      0            16159         0
-----
Port                OutOctets      OutUcastPkts  OutMcastPkts  OutBcastPkts
-----
Eth1/1              11576758      0            28326        106
-----
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the detailed configuration information of a specified subinterface:

```

switch# show interface ethernet 1/5.2
Ethernet1/5.2 is up
  Hardware: 1000/10000 Ethernet, address: 0005.73a6.1dbc (bia 0005.73a6.1d6c)
  Description: Eth 1/5.2 subinterfaces
  Internet Address is 192.0.0.3/24
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 1500 Kbit, DLY 2000 usec,
    reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation 802.1Q Virtual LAN, Vlan ID 100
  EtherType is 0x8100

```

switch#

This example shows how to display the brief configuration information of a specified subinterface:

switch# **show interface ethernet 1/5.2 brief**

```

-----
Ethernet  VLAN   Type Mode   Status Reason          Speed   Port
Interface                                     Ch #
-----
Eth1/5.2   100   eth  routed up    none          10G(D)  --
switch#

```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

This example shows how to display the purpose of a specified subinterface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/5.2 description
```

```
-----
Port          Type    Speed  Description
-----
Eth1/5.2      eth     10G    Eth 1/5.2 subinterfaces
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the switchport information for a specific interface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/2 switchport
```

```
Name: Ethernet1/2
Switchport: Enabled
Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: trunk
Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-800
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
Operational private-vlan: none
Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
Monitor destination rate-limit: 1G
```

```
switch#
```

In the above display, the Monitor destination rate-limit field displays the rate limit configured on a switchport interface on a Cisco Nexus 5010 Series switch.



Note

You can configure the monitor destination rate-limit only on a Cisco Nexus 5010 Series switch or Cisco Nexus 5020 Series switch.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface ethernet	Configures an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.
interface ethernet (Layer 3)	Configures a Layer 3 Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.
switchport mode vntag	Configures an Ethernet interface as a VNTag port.
switchport monitor rate-limit	Configures the rate limit for traffic on an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show interface loopback

To display information about the loopback interface, use the **show interface loopback** command.

show interface loopback *lo-number* [**brief** | **description**]

Syntax Description	<i>lo-number</i>	Loopback interface number. The range is from 0 to 1023.
	brief	(Optional) Displays a brief summary of the loopback interface information.
	description	(Optional) Displays the description provided for the loopback interface.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the configuration information for a specific loopback interface:

```
switch# show interface loopback 10
loopback10 is up
  Hardware: Loopback
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 8000000 Kbit, DLY 5000 usec,
    reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation LOOPBACK
    0 packets input 0 bytes
    0 multicast frames 0 compressed
    0 input errors 0 frame 0 overrun 0 fifo
    0 packets output 0 bytes 0 underruns
    0 output errors 0 collisions 0 fifo
```

switch#

Table 1 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 1 *show interface loopback* Field Description

Field	Description
Loopback is ...	Indicates whether the interface hardware is currently active (whether carrier detect is present), is currently inactive (down), or has been taken down by an administrator (administratively down).
Hardware	Hardware is Loopback.
MTU	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the interface.
BW	Bandwidth (BW) of the interface in kilobits per second.
DLY	Delay (DLY) of the interface in microseconds.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 1 *show interface loopback Field Description (continued)*

Field	Description
reliability	Reliability of the interface as a fraction of 255 (255/255 is 100 percent reliability), calculated as an exponential average over 5 minutes.
txload	Load on the interface for transmitting packets as a fraction of 255 (255/255 is completely saturated), calculated as an exponential average over 5 minutes.
rxload	Load on the interface for receiving packets as a fraction of 255 (255/255 is completely saturated), calculated as an exponential average over 5 minutes.
Encapsulation	Encapsulation method assigned to interface.
LOOPBACK	Indicates whether loopback is set.
packets input	Total number of error-free packets received by the system.
bytes	Total number of bytes, including data and MAC encapsulation, in the error-free packets received by the system.
multicast frames	Total number of multicast frames enabled on the interface.
compressed	Total number of multicast frames compressed on the interface.
input errors	Sum of all errors that prevented the receipt of datagrams on the interface being examined. This may not balance with the sum of the enumerated output errors, because some datagrams may have more than one error and others may have errors that do not fall into any of the specifically tabulated categories.
frame	Number of packets received incorrectly having a CRC error and a noninteger number of octets. On a serial line, this is usually the result of noise or other transmission problems.
overrun	Number of times the serial receiver hardware was unable to hand received data to a hardware buffer because the input rate exceeded the receiver's ability to handle the data.
fifo	Number of First In, First Out (FIFO) errors in the receive direction.
packets output	Total number of messages transmitted by the system.
bytes	Total number of bytes, including data and MAC encapsulation, transmitted by the system.
underruns	Number of times that the far-end transmitter has been running faster than the near-end router's receiver can handle. This may never happen (be reported) on some interfaces.
output errors	Sum of all errors that prevented the final transmission of datagrams out of the interface being examined. Note that this may not balance with the sum of the enumerated output errors, as some datagrams may have more than one error, and others may have errors that do not fall into any of the specifically tabulated categories.
collisions	Loopback interface does not have collisions.
fifo	Number of First In, First Out (FIFO) errors in the transmit direction.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

This example shows how to display the brief information for a specific loopback interface:

```
switch# show interface loopback 10 brief
```

```
-----
Interface      Status      Description
-----
loopback10     up          --
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface loopback	Configures a loopback interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show interface port-channel

To display the information about an EtherChannel interface configuration, use the **show interface port-channel** command.

show interface port-channel *number* [*.subinterface-number*] [**brief** | **counters** | **description** | **status**]

Syntax Description		
	<i>number</i>	EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
	<i>.subinterface-number</i>	(Optional) Port-channel subinterface configuration. Use the EtherChannel number followed by a dot (.) indicator and the subinterface number. The format is: <i>portchannel-number.subinterface-number</i>
	counters	(Optional) Displays information about the counters configured on the EtherChannel interface.
	description	(Optional) Displays the description of the EtherChannel interface configuration.
	status	(Optional) Displays the operational state of the EtherChannel interface.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(0)N1(1a)	This command was introduced.
	5.0(3)N1(1)	Support for Layer 3 interfaces and subinterfaces was added.

Examples This example shows how to display the configuration information of a specified EtherChannel interface:

```
switch# show interface port-channel 21
port-channel21 is up
  Hardware: Port-Channel, address: 000d.ece7.df72 (bia 000d.ece7.df72)
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 10000000 Kbit, DLY 10 usec,
    reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation ARPA
  Port mode is trunk
  full-duplex, 10 Gb/s
  Beacon is turned off
  Input flow-control is on, output flow-control is on
  Switchport monitor is off
  Members in this channel: Eth2/3
  Last clearing of "show interface" counters never
  30 seconds input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
  30 seconds output rate 352 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
  Load-Interval #2: 5 minute (300 seconds)
    input rate 0 bps, 0 pps; output rate 368 bps, 0 pps
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

RX
 0 unicast packets  0 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
 0 input packets  0 bytes
 0 jumbo packets  0 storm suppression packets
 0 runts  0 giants  0 CRC  0 no buffer
 0 input error  0 short frame  0 overrun  0 underrun  0 ignored
 0 watchdog  0 bad etype drop  0 bad proto drop  0 if down drop
 0 input with dribble  0 input discard
 0 Rx pause
TX
 0 unicast packets  15813 multicast packets  9 broadcast packets
15822 output packets  1615917 bytes
 0 jumbo packets
 0 output errors  0 collision  0 deferred  0 late collision
 0 lost carrier  0 no carrier  0 babble
 0 Tx pause
1 interface resets

switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface port-channel	Configures an EtherChannel interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](#)

show ip arp

To display the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) information, use the **show ip arp** command.

show ip arp [*ip-addr*] { **ethernet** *slot/port* | **loopback** *if_number* | **mgmt** *mif_number* | **port-channel** *number* } [**client**] [**static**] [**statistics**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description		
<i>ip-addr</i>	(Optional) IPv4 source address. The format is x.x.x.x.	
ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.	
loopback <i>if_number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the loopback interface. The loopback interface number is from 0 to 1023.	
mgmt <i>mif_number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the management interface. The management interface number is from 0 to 1023.	
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.	
client	(Optional) Displays the ARP client table	
static	(Optional) Displays static ARP entries.	
statistics	(Optional) Displays ARP statistics.	
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.	

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the ARP information:

```
switch# show ip arp
```

```
Flags: D - Static Adjacencies attached to down interface
```

```
IP ARP Table for context default
```

```
Total number of entries: 1
```

```
Address      Age      MAC Address      Interface
2.2.2.100    -        000a.000a.000a   Ethernet1/2
switch#
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip arp	Configures a static ARP entry.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip arp summary

To display ARP adjacency summary, use the **show ip arp summary** command.

show ip arp summary

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display ARP adjacency summary:

```
switch# show ip arp summary

IP ARP Table - Adjacency Summary

  Resolved    : 0
  Incomplete  : 0
  Unknown     : 0
  Total       : 0

switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip arp timeout	Configures ARP.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip client

To display information about the internal IP clients, use the **show ip client** command.

show ip client [*name*]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> (Optional) Name of the client.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Any command mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to display the IP client information for the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP): <pre>switch(config)# show ip client arp</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip process	Displays information about the IP process.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip interface

To display IP information for an interface, use the **show ip interface** command.

show ip interface [*type number*] [**brief**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. Use ? to see the options.
	<i>number</i>	(Optional) Interface number. Use ? to see the range.
	brief	(Optional) Displays a summary of IP information.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the IP information for Ethernet 1/5:

```
switch# show ip interface ethernet 1/5
IP Interface Status for VRF "default"(1)
Ethernet1/5, Interface status: protocol-down/link-down/admin-up, iod: 11,
  IP address: 192.0.0.1, IP subnet: 192.0.0.0/24
  IP broadcast address: 255.255.255.255
  IP multicast groups locally joined: none
  IP MTU: 1500 bytes (using link MTU)
  IP primary address route-preference: 0, tag: 0
  IP proxy ARP : disabled
  IP Local Proxy ARP : disabled
  IP multicast routing: disabled
  IP icmp redirects: enabled
  IP directed-broadcast: disabled
  IP icmp unreachable (except port): disabled
  IP icmp port-unreachable: enabled
  IP unicast reverse path forwarding: none
  IP load sharing: none
  IP interface statistics last reset: never
  IP interface software stats: (sent/received/forwarded/originated/consumed)
    Unicast packets   : 0/0/0/0/0
    Unicast bytes     : 0/0/0/0/0
    Multicast packets : 0/0/0/0/0
    Multicast bytes   : 0/0/0/0/0
    Broadcast packets : 0/0/0/0/0
    Broadcast bytes   : 0/0/0/0/0
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
Labeled packets    : 0/0/0/0/0
Labeled bytes      : 0/0/0/0/0
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip address	Assigns a primary IP address for a network interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show running-config arp

To display the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) configuration in the running configuration, use the **show running-config arp** command.

show running-config arp [all]

Syntax Description	all (Optional) Displays configured and default information.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Any command mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the ARP configuration:

```
switch# show running-config arp

!Command: show running-config arp
!Time: Mon Aug 23 07:33:15 2010

version 5.0(2)N1(1)
ip arp timeout 2100
ip arp event-history errors size medium

interface Vlan10
  ip arp 192.0.11.37 00C0.4F00.0000

switch#
```

This example shows how to display the ARP configuration with the default information:

```
switch# show running-config arp all

!Command: show running-config arp all
!Time: Mon Aug 23 07:33:52 2010

version 5.0(2)N1(1)
ip arp timeout 1500
ip arp event-history cli size small
ip arp event-history snmp size small
ip arp event-history client-errors size small
ip arp event-history client-event size small
ip arp event-history lcache-errors size small
ip arp event-history lcache size small
ip arp event-history errors size small
ip arp event-history ha size small
ip arp event-history event size small
ip arp event-history packet size small
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
interface Vlan10
  ip arp 192.0.11.37 00C0.4F00.0000
  ip arp gratuitous update
  ip arp gratuitous request

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration file.
ip arp timeout	Configures an ARP timeout.
show startup-config arp	Displays the ARP startup configuration.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show startup-config arp

To display the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) configuration in the startup configuration, use the **show startup-config arp** command.

show startup-config arp [all]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays configured and default information.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display the ARP startup configuration: <pre>switch# show startup-config arp !Command: show running-config arp !Time: Mon Aug 23 07:33:15 2010 version 5.0(2)N1(1) ip arp timeout 2100 ip arp event-history errors size medium interface Vlan10 ip arp 192.0.1.37 00C0.4F00.0000 switch#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration file.
	ip arp timeout	Configures an ARP timeout.
	show running-config arp	Displays the ARP running configuration.



Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



PART 10

Object Tracking Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

D Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS object tracking commands that begin with D.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

delay

To delay a state change for object tracking, use the **delay** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

delay {**up** *up-time* [**down** *down-time*] | **down** *down-time* [**up** *up-time*]}

no delay

Syntax Description	up <i>up-time</i>	Delays the object track state change for an up condition. The range is from 0 to 180 seconds.
	down <i>down-time</i>	Delays the object track state change for a down condition. The range is from 0 to 180 seconds.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Object track mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the delay command to delay when object tracking detects an up or down state change for a tracked object or track list. This delay helps to prevent state flapping.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure the delay timer for a tracked object: <pre>switch(config)# configure terminal switch(config)# track 1 interface ethernet 1/2 line-protocol switch(config-track)# delay up 30 down 30 switch(config-track)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	track	Configures a tracked object or track list.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

0 Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS object tracking commands that begin with O.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

object

To specify an object for a tracked list, use the **object** command. To remove the object from the tracked list, use the **no** form of this command.

object *object-number* [**not**] [**weight** *weight-number*]

no object *object-number*

Syntax Description	not	(Optional) Negates the state of an object.
	Note	You cannot use the not keyword in a weight or percentage threshold list. You can use this keyword only in a Boolean list.
	weight <i>weight-number</i>	(Optional) Specifies a threshold weight for each object.

Command Default None

Command Modes Tracking configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You can configure an object track list that contains multiple tracked objects. A tracked list contains one or more objects.

The Boolean expression enables two types of calculation by using either "and" or "or" operators.

You can also configure an object track list that contains a percentage threshold. The percentage of up objects must exceed the configured track list up percent threshold before the track list is in an up state. For example, if the tracked list has three objects, and you configure an up threshold of 60 percent, two of the objects must be in the up state (66 percent of all objects) for the track list to be in the up state.

You can also configure an object track list that contains a weight threshold. A tracked list contains one or more objects. The combined weight of up objects must exceed the configured track list up weight threshold before the track list is in an up state. For example, if the tracked list has three objects with the default weight of 10 each, and you configure an up threshold of 15, two of the objects must be in the up state (combined weight of 20) for the track list to be in the up state.

Examples This example shows how to configure a track list with an up weight threshold of 30 and a down threshold of 10:

```
switch(config)# track 1 list threshold weight
switch(config-track)# threshold weight up 30 down 10
switch(config-track)# object 10 weight 15
switch(config-track)# object 20 weight 15
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-track)# object 30
switch(config-track)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
track list	Configures a track list for object tracking.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS object tracking **show** commands.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show track

To show information about object tracking, use the **show track** command.

show track [*object-id*] [**interface** | **ip route**] [**brief**]

Syntax Description	<i>object-id</i>	(Optional) Tracking ID. The range can be from 1 to 500.
	interface	(Optional) Displays information about tracked interfaces.
	ip route	(Optional) Displays information about tracked IP routes.
	brief	(Optional) Displays brief information about tracked objects.

Command Default Display information for all tracked objects.

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display information about tracked interfaces:

```
switch# show track interface
```

This example shows how to display information about tracked IP routes:

```
switch# show track ip route
```

This example shows how to display brief information about tracked objects:

```
switch# show track brief
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	track interface	Tracks the state of an interface.
	track ip route	Tracks the state of an IP route.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

T Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS object tracking commands that begin with T.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

threshold percentage

To set a threshold percentage for a tracked object in a list of objects, use the **threshold percentage** command. To disable the threshold percentage, use the **no** form of this command.

threshold percentage {**up** *number* [**down** *number*] | **down** *number* [**up** *number*]}

no threshold percentage

Syntax Description	up	Specifies the up threshold.
	down	(Optional) Specifies the down threshold.
	<i>number</i>	Threshold value. The range is from 0 to 100.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Tracking configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	When you configure a tracked list using the track <i>object-number</i> list command, there are two keywords available: boolean and threshold . If you specify the threshold keyword, you can specify either the percentage or weight keywords. If you specify the percentage keyword, the weight keyword is unavailable. If you specify the weight keyword, the percentage keyword is unavailable.
	You should configure the up percentage first. The valid range is from 1 to 100. The down percentage depends on what you have configured for up. For example, if you configure 50 percent for up, you see a range from 0 to 49 percent for down.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the tracked list 11 to measure the threshold using an up percentage of 50 and a down percentage of 32:

```
switch(config)# track 11 list threshold percentage
switch(config-track)# object 1
switch(config-track)# object 2
switch(config-track)# threshold percentage up 50 down 32
switch(config-track)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	threshold weight	Sets a threshold weight for a tracked object in a list of objects.
	track list	Specifies a list of objects to be tracked and the thresholds to be used for comparison.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

threshold weight

To set a threshold weight for a tracked object in a list of objects, use the **threshold weight** command. To disable the threshold weight, use the **no** form of this command.

threshold weight {**up** *number* [**down** *number*] | **down** *number* [**up** *number*]}

no threshold weight

Syntax Description

up	Specifies the up threshold.
down	(Optional) Specifies the down threshold.
<i>number</i>	Threshold value. The range is from 1 to 255.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Tracking configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you configure a tracked list using the **track object-number list** command, there are two keywords available: **boolean** and **threshold**. If you specify the **threshold** keyword, you can specify either the **percentage** or **weight** keywords. If you specify the **percentage** keyword, the **weight** keyword is unavailable. If you specify the **weight** keyword, the **percentage** keyword is unavailable.

You should configure the up weight first. The valid range is from 1 to 255. The available down weight depends on what you have configured for the up weight. For example, if you configure 25 for up, you will see a range from 0 to 24 for down.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the tracked list 12 to measure a threshold using a specified weight:

```
switch(config)# track 11 list threshold weight
switch(config-track)# object 1
switch(config-track)# object 2
switch(config-track)# threshold weight up 35 down 22
switch(config-track)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
threshold percentage	Sets a threshold percentage for a tracked object in a list of objects.
track list	Specifies a list of objects to be tracked and the thresholds to be used for comparison.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

track interface

To configure object tracking on an interface, use the **track interface** command. To remove the object tracking for this interface, use the **no** form of this command.

track *object-id* **interface** *interface-type number* {**ip routing** | **line-protocol**}

no track *object-id* [**force**]

Syntax Description	<i>object-id</i>	Tracking ID. The range can be from 1 to 500.
	interface <i>interface-type number</i>	Specifies the interface to track. Use the online ? help to see a list of available interface types.
	ip routing	Tracks the IP routing state of the interface.
	line-protocol	Tracks the line protocol state of the interface.
	force	(Optional) Completely removes the object tracking instance.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **track interface** command to track the line protocol status or IPv4 routing state of an interface. This command enters the object tracking command mode. Use the **vrf member** command in object tracking configuration mode to track objects in a nondefault VRF.

Examples This example shows how to track the IP routing state on interface Ethernet 1/2:

```
switch(config)# track 1 interface ethernet 1/2 ip routing
switch(config-track)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show track	Displays information about object tracking.
	track ip route reachability	Tracks the state of an IPv4 route reachability.
	vrf member	Tracks an object in a nondefault VRF.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

track ip route

To configure object tracking on an IP route, use the **track ip route** command. To remove the object tracking for this route, use the **no** form of this command.

track *object-id* **ip route** *ip-prefix/length* **reachability**

no track *object-id* [**force**]

Syntax Description	<i>object-id</i>	Tracking ID. The range can be from 1 to 500.
	<i>ip-prefix/length</i>	Prefix of route to track. The IP prefix is in dotted decimal format (X.X.X.X). The length can be from 1 to 32.
	reachability	Tracks the reachability state of an IP route.
	force	(Optional) Completely removes the object tracking instance.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the track ip route command to track IP route reachability. This command enters the object tracking command mode. Use the vrf member command in object tracking configuration mode to track objects in a nondefault VRF.

Examples	This example shows how to track an IP route: <pre>switch(config)# track 1 ip route 10.10.10.0/8 reachability switch(config-track)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show track	Displays information about object tracking.
	track interface	Tracks an interface.
	vrf member	Tracks an object in a nondefault VRF.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

track list

To configure object tracking on an object list, use the **track list** command. To remove the object tracking for this object list, use the **no** form of this command.

track *object-id* **list** **boolean** {**and** | **or**}

track *object-id* **list** **threshold** {**percentage** | **weight**}

no track *object-id* [**force**]

Syntax Description	<i>object-id</i>	Tracking ID. The range can be from 1 to 500.
	boolean	Combines the tracked object states as a boolean combination.
	and	Combines the tracked object states as a boolean AND.
	or	Combines the tracked object states as a boolean OR.
	threshold	Combines the tracked object states as a percent or weight combination.
	percentage	Combines the tracked object states as a percent of the total number of tracked objects in the list.
	weight	Combines the tracked object states as a combination of their configured weights.
	force	(Optional) Completely removes the object tracking instance.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **track list** command to create a list of objects to combine into one tracked state. Use the **boolean and** keywords to combine the tracked objects as an AND function (that is, all objects must be up for the track list to be up). Use the **boolean or** keywords to combine the tracked objects as an OR (that is if any object is up, the tracked state is up).

The track list command enters the track command mode. You can configure the following commands in this mode:

- **object**—Configures one or more objects to track in the track list. You can optionally use the **not** keyword to negate the object track state. (That is, an up state becomes a down state if you use the **not** keyword) for boolean tracked lists. You can optionally use the **weight** keyword to assign a weight to an object for a threshold weight tracked list. The default weight is 10.
- **vrf**—Assigns the track list to a VRF.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to create a track list of two objects and AND their state:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# track 1 boolean and
switch(config-track)# object 33
switch(config-track)# object 30
switch(config-track)#
```

This example shows how to configure a track list with an up threshold of 70 percent and a down threshold of 30 percent:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# track 1 list threshold percentage
switch(config-track)# threshold percentage up 70 down 30
switch(config-track)# object 10
switch(config-track)# object 20
switch(config-track)# object 30
switch(config-track)#
```

This example shows how to configure a track list with an up weight threshold of 30 and a down threshold of 10:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# track 1 list threshold weight
switch(config-track)# threshold weight up 30 down 10
switch(config-track)# object 10 weight 15
switch(config-track)# object 20 weight 15
switch(config-track)# object 30
switch(config-track)#
```

In this example, the track list is up if object 10 and object 20 are up, and the track list goes to the down state if all three objects are down.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show track	Displays information about object tracking.
track ip route	Tracks an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

V Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS object tracking commands that begin with V.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

vrf member

To add an interface to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or to configure object tracking on a VRF instance, use the **vrf member** command. To remove the object tracking for this route, use the **no** form of this command.

vrf member *vrf-name*

no vrf member *vrf-name*

Syntax Description	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Object tracking configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the vrf member command in object tracking configuration mode to track objects in a nondefault VRF.

Examples	This example shows how to track an IP route in VRF Red: <pre>switch(config)# track 1 ip route 10.10.10.0/8 reachability switch(config-track)# vrf member Red switch(config-track)#</pre>

This example shows how to add the Ethernet interface 1/5 to VRF RemoteOfficeVRF:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# vrf member RemoteOfficeVRF
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip eigrp	Displays Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) information.
	show ip ospf interface	Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface-related information.
	show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
show track	Displays information about object tracking.
track ip route	Tracks an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



PART 6

OSPF Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

A Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with A.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

address-family (OSPFv3)

To enter address family mode for the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) protocol, use the **address-family** command.

address-family ipv6 unicast

Syntax Description	ipv6	Specifies the IPv6 address family.
	unicast	Specifies unicast address support.

Command Default This command has no default settings.

Command Modes Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples The following example shows how to enter the IPv6 unicast address family for an OSPFv3v3 instance:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3v3 Enterprise
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	default-information (OSPFv3)	Controls the distribution of a default route.
	default-metric (OSPFv3)	Configures the default metric for routes redistributed into OSPFv3.
	distance (OSPFv3)	Configures the administrative distance.
	maximum-paths (OSPFv3)	Configures the maximum number of equal-cost paths.
	redistribute (OSPFv3)	Configures route redistribution for OSPFv3.
	timers (OSPFv3)	Configures the OSPFv3 timers.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

area authentication (OSPF)

To enable authentication for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) area, use the **area authentication** command. To remove authentication for an area, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id* **authentication** [**message-digest**]

no area *area-id* **authentication** [**message-digest**]

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPF area where you want to enable authentication. Specify as either a positive integer value or an IP address.
	message-digest	(Optional) Enables Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication on the area specified by the <i>area-id</i> argument.

Command Default	No authentication

Command Modes	Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the area authentication command to configure the authentication mode for the entire OSPF area.
	The authentication type and authentication password must be the same for all OSPF devices in an area.
	Use the ip ospf authentication-key command in interface configuration mode to specify this password.
	If you enable MD5 authentication with the message-digest keyword, you must configure a password with the ip ospf message-digest-key command in interface configuration mode.
	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure authentication for area 0 of OSPF routing process 201:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 201
switch(config-router)# area 0 authentication message-digest
switch(config-router)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip ospf area 0
switch(config)-if# ip ospf message-digest-key 10 md5 0 adcdefgh
```

Related Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
ip ospf authentication-key	Assigns a password for simple password authentication for OSPF.
ip ospf message-digest-key	Assigns a password for OSPF MD5 authentication.
show ip ospf interface	Displays OSPF interface-related information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

area default-cost (OSPF)

To specify a cost for the default summary route sent into an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) stub or not-so-stubby area (NSSA), use the **area default-cost** command. To remove the assigned default route cost, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id* **default-cost** *cost*

no area *area-id* **default-cost** *cost*

Syntax Description

<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPF area where you want to configure the default cost. The area ID can be from 0 to 4294967295 or an IP address.
<i>cost</i>	Cost for the default summary route used for a stub or NSSA. The range is from 0 to 16777215.

Command Default

The summary route cost is based on the area border router that generated the summary route.

Command Modes

Router configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **area default-cost** command on an Area Border Router (ABR) attached to a stub or NSSA to configure the metric for the summary default route generated by the ABR into the stub area.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to set a default cost of 20 to stub network 192.0.2.0:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 201
switch(config-router)# area 192.0.2.0 stub
switch(config-router)# area 192.0.2.0 default-cost 20
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
area stub	Defines an area as a stub area.
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

area default-cost (OSPFv3)

To specify a cost for the default summary route sent into an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) stub or not-so-stubby area (NSSA), use the **area default-cost** command. To remove the assigned default route cost, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id* **default-cost** *cost*

no **area** *area-id* **default-cost** *cost*

Syntax Description

<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPFv3 area where you want to configure the default cost. Specify as either an IP address or a number from 0 to 4294967295.
<i>cost</i>	Cost for the default summary route used for a stub or NSSA. The range is from 0 to 16777215.

Command Default

The summary route cost is based on the area border router that generated the summary route.

Command Modes

Address-family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **area default-cost** command on an Area Border Router (ABR) attached to a stub or NSSA to configure the metric for the summary default route generated by the ABR into the stub area.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to set a default cost of 20 to stub network 33:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 201
switch(config-router)# area 33 stub
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# area 33 default-cost 20
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
area stub	Defines an area as a stub area.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

area filter-list (OSPF)

To filter prefixes advertised in type 3 link-state advertisements (LSAs) between Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) areas of an Area Border Router (ABR), use the **area filter-list** command. To change or cancel the filter, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id* **filter-list** **route-map** *map-name* {**in** | **out**}

no area *area-id* **filter-list** **route-map** *map-name* {**in** | **out**}

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPF area where you want to configure filtering. Specify as either a positive integer value or an IP address.
	route-map <i>map-name</i>	Specifies the name of a route map used as the filter policy. The <i>map-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string of up to 63 characters.
	in	Filters networks sent to this area.
	out	Filters networks sent from this area.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the area filter-list command to filter Type 3 LSAs. If you apply the route map with the in keyword, the route map filters all Type 3 LSAs originated by the ABR to this area, including Type 3 LSAs that originated as a result of the area range command in another area.

If you apply the route map with the **out** keyword, the route map filters all Type 3 LSAs that are advertised by the ABR to all other areas including Type 3 LSAs that originate locally as a result of the **area range** command configured in this area.

Cisco NX-OS implicitly denies any prefix that does not match an entry in the route map.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to filter prefixes that are sent from all other areas to area 1:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 202
switch(config-router)# area 1 filter-list route-map FilterExternal in
switch(config-router)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
area range	Consolidates and summarizes routes at an area boundary.
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another or to enable policy routing.
show ip ospf policy statistics area	Displays OSPF policy statistics for an area.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

area filter-list (OSPFv3)

To filter prefixes advertised in type 3 link-state advertisements (LSAs) between Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) areas of an Area Border Router (ABR), use the **area filter-list** command. To change or cancel the filter, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id* **filter-list** **route-map** *map-name* {**in** | **out**}

no area *area-id* **filter-list** **route-map** *map-name* {**in** | **out**}

Syntax Description

<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPFv3 area where you want to configure filtering. Specify as either an IP address or a number from 0 to 4294967295.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	Specifies the name of a route map used as the filter policy. The <i>map-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
in	Filters networks sent to this area.
out	Filters networks sent from this area.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Address-family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **area filter-list** command to filter Type 3 LSAs. If you apply the route map with the **in** keyword, the route map filters all Type 3 LSAs originated by the ABR to this area, including Type 3 LSAs that originated as a result of the **area range** command in another area.

If you apply the route map with the **out** keyword, the route map filters all Type 3 LSAs that are advertised by the ABR to all other areas including Type 3 LSAs that originate locally as a result of the **area range** command configured in this area.

Cisco NX-OS implicitly denies any prefix that does not match an entry in the route map.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to filter prefixes that are sent from all other areas to area 1:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 201
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# area 1 filter-list route-map FilterExternal in
```

Related Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
area range (OSPFv3)	Consolidates and summarizes routes at an area boundary.
route-map	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another or to enable policy routing.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

area nssa (OSPF)

To configure an area as an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) not-so-stubby (NSSA) area, use the **area nssa** command. To remove the NSSA area, use the **no** form of this command.

```
area area-id nssa [default-information-originate [route-map map-name]] [no-redistribution]
[no-summary] [translate type7 [always | never] [suppress-fa]]
```

```
no area area-id nssa [default-information-originate [route-map map-name]]
[no-redistribution] [no-summary] [translate type7 [always | never] [suppress-fa]]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPF NSSA area. The area ID can be from 0 to 4294967295 or an IP address.
default-information-originate	(Optional) Generates a Type 7 default into the NSSA area. This keyword takes effect only on NSSA area border router (ABR) or NSSA autonomous system border router (ASBR).
route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Filters the Type 7 default generation based on the route map. The <i>map-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
no-redistribution	(Optional) Blocks redistributed link-state advertisements (LSAs) from entering this NSSA area. Use this keyword when the router is both an NSSA ASBR and an NSSA ABR and you want the redistribute command to import routes into the normal areas but not into the NSSA area.
no-summary	(Optional) Allows an area to be an NSSA area but not have summary routes injected into it.
translate type7	(Optional) Translates Type 7 LSAs to type 5 LSAs.
always	(Optional) Always translates LSAs.
never	(Optional) Never translates LSAs.
suppress-fa	(Optional) Suppresses the forwarding address in translated LSAs. The ABR uses 0.0.0.0 as the forwarding IPv4 address.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **area nssa** command to create an NSSA area in an OSPF autonomous system. We recommend that you understand the network topology before configuring forwarding address suppression for translated LSAs. Suboptimal routing might result because there might be better paths to reach the destination's forwarding address.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to configure area 1 as an NSSA area:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 10
switch(config-router)# area 1 nssa
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows how to configure area 1 as an NSSA area and translate Type 7 LSAs from area 1 to Type 5 LSAs, but not place the Type 7 forwarding address into the Type 5 LSAs. (OSPF places 0.0.0.0 as the forwarding address in the Type 5 LSAs.)

```
switch(config)# router ospf 2
switch(config-router)# area 1 nssa translate type7 suppress-fa
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
redistribute	Redistributes routes learned from one routing protocol to another routing protocol domain.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

area nssa (OSPFv3)

To configure an area as an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) not-so-stubby area (NSSA), use the **area nssa** command. To remove the NSSA area, use the **no** form of this command.

```
area area-id nssa [default-information-originate [route-map map-name]] [no-redistribution]
[no-summary] [translate type7 [always | never] [suppress-fa]]
```

```
no area area-id nssa [default-information-originate [route-map map-name]]
[no-redistribution] [no-summary] [translate type7 [always | never] [suppress-fa]]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPFv3 NSSA area. Specify as either an IP address or a number from 0 to 4294967295.
default-information-originate	(Optional) Generates a Type 7 default into the NSSA area. This keyword takes effect only on NSSA ABR or NSSA ASBR.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Filters the Type 7 default generation based on the route map. The <i>map-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
no-redistribution	(Optional) Blocks redistributed LSAs from entering this NSSA area. Use this keyword when the router is both an NSSA autonomous system border router (ASBR) and an NSSA area border router (ABR) and you want the redistribute command to import routes into the normal areas but not into the NSSA area.
no-summary	(Optional) Allows an area to be an NSSA area but not have summary routes injected into it.
translate type7	(Optional) Translates Type 7 LSAs to type 5 LSAs.
always	(Optional) Always translates LSAs.
never	(Optional) Never translates LSAs.
suppress-fa	(Optional) Suppresses the forwarding address in translated LSAs. The ABR uses 0.0.0.0 as the forwarding IPv4 address.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **area nssa** command to create an NSSA area in an OSPFv3 autonomous system. We recommend that you understand the network topology before configuring forwarding address suppression for translated LSAs. Suboptimal routing might result because there might be better paths to reach the destination's forwarding address.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

The following example shows how to configure area 1 as an NSSA area:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 10  
switch(config-router)# area 1 nssa
```

The following example shows how to configure area 1 as an NSSA area and translate Type 7 LSAs from area 1 to Type 5 LSAs, but not place the Type 7 forwarding address into the Type 5 LSAs. (OSPFv3 places 0.0.0.0 as the forwarding address in the Type 5 LSAs.)

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 2  
switch(config-router)# area 1 nssa translate type7 suppress-fa
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
redistribute (OSPFv3)	Redistributes routes learned from one routing protocol to another routing protocol domain.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

area range (OSPF)

To consolidate and summarize routes at an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) area boundary, use the **area range** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id* **range** *ip-prefix* [**not-advertise**]

no area *area-id* **range** *ip-prefix* [**not-advertise**]

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPF area where you want to summarize routes. The area ID can be from 0 to 4294967295 or an IP address.
	<i>ip-prefix</i>	IP prefix specified as IP address/subnet mask length (<i>A.B.C.D/LEN</i>).
	not-advertise	(Optional) Sets the address range status to DoNotAdvertise. The Type 3 summary LSA is suppressed, and the component networks remain hidden from other networks.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **area range** command only with Area Border Routers (ABRs) to consolidate or summarize routes for an area. The ABR advertises that a single summary route is advertised to other areas and condenses routing information at area boundaries.

You can configure OSPF to summarize addresses for many different sets of address ranges by configuring multiple **area range** commands.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure one summary route to be advertised by the ABR to other areas for all hosts on network 192.0.2.0:

```
switch(config-if)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ip address 192.0.2.201 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# ip ospf area 201
switch(config-if)# exit
switch(config)# router ospf 12
switch(config-router)# area 0 range 192.0.2.0 255.255.0.0
switch(config-router)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

area range (OSPFv3)

To consolidate and summarize routes at an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) area boundary, use the **area range** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id* **range** *ipv6-prefix/length* [**not-advertise**]

no area *area-id* **range** *ipv6-prefix* [**not-advertise**]

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPF area where you want to summarize routes. Specify as either an IP address or a number from 0 to 4294967295.
	<i>ipv6-prefix/length</i>	IP prefix specified as IPv6 address/length (A:B::C:D/LEN). The <i>length</i> argument can be from 1 to 127.
	not-advertise	(Optional) Sets the address range status to DoNotAdvertise. The Type 3 summary LSA is suppressed, and the component networks remain hidden from other networks.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **area range** command only with Area Border Routers (ABRs) to consolidate or summarize routes for an area. The ABR advertises that a single summary route is advertised to other areas and condenses routing information at area boundaries.

You can configure OSPFv3 to summarize addresses for many different sets of address ranges by configuring multiple **area range** commands.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure one summary route to be advertised by the ABR to other areas for all hosts on network 2001:0DB8::/32:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 201
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# area 0 range 2001:0DB8::/32
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

area stub (OSPF)

To define an area as an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) stub area, use the **area stub** command. To remove the area, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id* **stub** [**no-summary**]

no area *area-id* **stub** [**no-summary**]

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPF stub area. The area ID can be from 0 to 4294967295 or an IP address.
	no-summary	(Optional) Prevents an Area Border Router (ABR) from sending summary link advertisements into the stub area.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the area stub command to configure all devices attached to the stub area. Use the area default-cost command on an area border router (ABR) attached to the stub area. The area default-cost command provides the metric for the summary default route generated by the ABR into the stub area.
	To further reduce the number of link-state advertisements (LSAs) sent into a stub area, you can configure the no-summary keyword on the ABR to prevent it from sending Summary LSAs (Type 3 LSAs3) into the stub area.
	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to create stub area 33 in OSPF 209:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 201
switch(config-router)# area 33 stub
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	area default-cost	Specifies a cost for the default summary route sent into a stub area.
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

area stub (OSPFv3)

To define an area as an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) stub area, use the **area stub** command. To remove the area, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id* **stub** [**no-summary**]

no area *area-id* **stub** [**no-summary**]

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPFv3 stub area. Specify as either an IP address or a number from 0 to 4294967295.
	no-summary	(Optional) Prevents an Area Border Router (ABR) from sending summary link advertisements into the stub area.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the area stub command to configure all devices attached to the stub area. Use the area default-cost command on an area border router (ABR) attached to the stub area. The area default-cost command provides the metric for the summary default route generated by the ABR into the stub area.
	To further reduce the number of link-state advertisements (LSAs) sent into a stub area, you can configure the no-summary keyword on the ABR to prevent it from sending Summary LSAs (Type 3 LSAs3) into the stub area.
	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to create stub area 33 in OSPFv3 209:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 201  
switch(config-router)# area 33 stub
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	area default-cost (OSPFv3)	Specifies a cost for the default summary route sent into a stub area.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

area virtual-link (OSPF)

To define an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual link, use the **area virtual-link** command. To remove a virtual link, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id* **virtual-link** *router-id*

no area *area-id* **virtual-link** *router-id*

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPF area assigned to the transit area for the virtual link. The area ID can be from 0 to 4294967295 or an IP address.
	<i>router-id</i>	Router ID associated with the virtual link neighbor. Specify as an IP address. The router ID appears in the show ip ospf neighbors display.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **area virtual-link** command to establish a virtual link from a remote area to the backbone area. In OSPF, all areas must be connected to a backbone area. If the connection to the backbone is lost, it can be repaired by establishing a virtual link.

Use the **area virtual-link** command to enter the virtual link configuration mode where you can use the following commands:

- **authentication** [**key-chain** | **message-digest** | **null**]
- **authentication-key** [**0** | **3**] *key*
- **dead-interval** *seconds*
- **hello-interval** *seconds*
- **message-digest-key** *key-id* **md5** *key*
- **retransmit-interval** *seconds*
- **transmit-delay** *seconds*

See each command for syntax and usage details.

You must configure both sides of a virtual link with the same area ID and the corresponding virtual link neighbor router ID. To see the router ID, use the **show ip ospf neighbors** command in any mode.



Note

You cannot configure a virtual link on a not-so-stubby (NSSA) area.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to establish a virtual link between two devices, A, and B, with default values for all optional parameters:

```
Device A:
switch(config)# router ospf 1
switch(config-router)# router-id 192.0.2.2
switch(config-router)# area 1 virtual-link 192.0.2.1
switch(config-router-vlink)#
```

```
Device B:
switch(config)# router ospf 209
switch(config-router)# router-id 192.0.2.1
switch(config-router)# area 1 virtual-link 192.0.2.2
switch(config-router-vlink)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
authentication (OSPF virtual link)	Enables authentication for an OSPF virtual link.
authentication-key (OSPF virtual link)	Assigns a password to be used by neighboring routers that are using the simple password authentication of OSPF.
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
dead-interval (OSPF virtual link)	Configures the dead interval for an OSPF virtual link.
hello-interval (OSPF virtual link)	Configures the hello interval for an OSPF virtual link.
message-digest-key (virtual link)	Enables OSPF MD5 authentication in an OSPF virtual link.
retransmit-interval (OSPF virtual link)	Configures the retransmit interval for an OSPF virtual link.
show ip ospf neighbors	Displays OSPF neighbor information.
show ip ospf virtual-link	Displays OSPF virtual link information.
transmit-delay (OSPF virtual link)	Configures the transmit delay for an OSPF virtual link.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

area virtual-link (OSPFv3)

To define an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) virtual link, use the **area virtual-link** command. To remove a virtual link, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id* **virtual-link** *router-id*

no area *area-id* **virtual-link** *router-id*

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPFv3 area assigned to the transit area for the virtual link. Specify as either an IP address or a number from 0 to 4294967295.
	<i>router-id</i>	Router ID associated with the virtual link neighbor. Specify as an IP address. The router ID appears in the show ospfv3 neighbors display.

Command Default None

Command Modes Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **area virtual-link** command to establish a virtual link from a remote area to the backbone area. In OSPFv3, all areas must be connected to a backbone area. If the connection to the backbone is lost, it can be repaired by establishing a virtual link.

Use the **area virtual-link** command to enter the virtual link configuration mode where you can use the following commands:

- **dead-interval** *seconds*
- **hello-interval** *seconds*
- **retransmit-interval** *seconds*
- **transmit-delay** *seconds*

See each command for syntax and usage details.

You must configure both sides of a virtual link with the same area ID and the corresponding virtual link neighbor router ID. To see the router ID, use the **show ospfv3 neighbors** command in any mode.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples The following example shows how to establish a virtual link between two devices, A, and B, with default values for all optional parameters:

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Device A:
switch(config)# **router ospfv3 1**
switch(config-router)# **router-id 192.0.2.2**
switch(config-router)# **area 1 virtual-link 192.0.2.1**

Device B:
switch(config)# **router ospfv3 209**
switch(config-router)# **router-id 192.0.2.1**
switch(config-router)# **area 1 virtual-link 192.0.2.2**

Related Commands

Command	Description
dead-interval (OSPFv3 virtual link)	Configures the dead interval for an OSPFv3 virtual link.
hello-interval (OSPFv3 virtual link)	Configures the hello interval for an OSPFv3 virtual link.
retransmit-interval (OSPFv3 virtual link)	Configures the retransmit interval for an OSPFv3 virtual link.
transmit-delay (OSPFv3 virtual link)	Configures the transmit delay for an OSPFv3 virtual link.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

authentication (OSPF virtual link)

To specify the authentication type for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual link, use the **authentication** command. To remove the authentication type for a virtual link, use the **no** form of this command.

authentication [**key-chain** *key-name* | **message-digest** | **null**]

no authentication

Syntax Description

key-chain <i>key-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the key-chain to use. The <i>key-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
message-digest	(Optional) Specifies to use message-digest authentication.
null	(Optional) Specifies no authentication is used. Disables authentication if configured for an area.

Command Default

Defaults to password authentication if you configure authentication with none of the optional keywords.

Command Modes

OSPF virtual link configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **authentication** command in virtual link configuration mode to configure the authentication method used on the virtual link. Use the **message-digest** keyword to configure MD5 message digest authentication and use the **message-digest-key** command to complete this authentication configuration. Use the **key-chain** keyword to configure password authentication using key chains and use the **key chain** command to complete this authentication configuration. Use the **authentication** command with no keywords to configure a password for the virtual link, and use the **authentication-key** command to complete this authentication configuration.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable message-digest authentication:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 22
switch(config-router)# area 99 virtual-link 192.0.2.12
switch(config-router-vlink)# authentication message-digest
switch(config-router-vlink)# message-digest key 4 md5 0 abcd
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	area authentication	Enables authentication for an OSPF area.
	authentication-key (OSPF virtual link)	Assigns a password to be used by neighboring routers that are using the password authentication of OSPF.
	key chain	Creates a key chain for managing authentication keys.
	message-digest-key (OSPF virtual link)	Enables OSPF MD5 authentication.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

authentication-key (OSPF virtual link)

To assign a password to be used by an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual link, use the **authentication-key** command. To remove a previously assigned OSPF password, use the **no** form of this command.

authentication-key [**0** | **3**] *password*

no authentication-key

Syntax Description	0	(Optional) Specifies an unencrypted authentication key.
	3	(Optional) Specifies a 3DES encrypted authentication key.
	<i>password</i>	Any continuous string of characters that can be entered from the keyboard up to 8 bytes.

Command Default Unencrypted password

Command Modes OSPF virtual link configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **authentication-key** command to configure the password for password authentication on an OSPF virtual link. All devices on the same virtual link must have the same password to be able to exchange OSPF information.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to enable the authentication key with the string yourpass:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 22
switch(config-router)# area 99 virtual-link 192.0.2.12
switch(config-router-vlink)# authentication
switch(config-router-vlink)# authentication-key yourpass
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	authentication (virtual link)	Enables authentication for an OSPF virtual link.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

auto-cost (OSPF)

To control how Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) calculates default metrics for an interface, use the **auto-cost** command. To assign the default reference bandwidth of 40 Gb/s, use the **no** form of this command.

auto-cost reference-bandwidth *bandwidth* [Gbps | Mbps]

no auto-cost reference-bandwidth

Syntax Description

reference-bandwidth <i>bandwidth</i>	Sets the reference bandwidth used to calculate the default metrics for an interface. The range depends on whether you use the Gbps or MBps keywords.
Gbps	(Optional) Specifies the rate in Gbps (bandwidth). The range is from 1 to 4000; the default is 40.
Mbps	(Optional) Specifies the rate in Mbps (bandwidth). The range is from 1 to 4000000; the default is 40000.

Command Default

40 Gb/s. The bandwidth defaults to Gb/s if you do not specify the **Gbps** or **Mbps** keyword.

Command Modes

Router configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **auto-cost** command to set the reference bandwidth used by the OSPF cost-metric calculation. The value set by the **ip ospf cost** command overrides the cost that results from the **auto-cost** command. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the reference bandwidth for all local interfaces in an OSPF instance:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 201
switch(config-router)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 10
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip ospf cost	Explicitly specifies the cost of sending a packet on an interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

auto-cost (OSPFv3)

To control how Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) calculates default metrics for an interface, use the **auto-cost** command. To assign the default reference bandwidth of 40Gb/s, use the **no** form of this command.

auto-cost reference-bandwidth *bandwidth* [**Gbps** | **Mbps**]

no auto-cost reference-bandwidth

Syntax Description

reference-bandwidth <i>bandwidth</i>	Sets the reference bandwidth used to calculate the default metrics for an interface. The range depends on whether you use the Gbps or MBps keywords.
Gbps	(Optional) Specifies the rate in Gbps (bandwidth). The range is from 1 to 4000; the default is 40.
Mbps	(Optional) Specifies the rate in Mbps (bandwidth). The range is from 1 to 4000000; the default is 40000.

Command Default

40 Gb/s. The bandwidth defaults to Gb/s if you do not specify the **Gbps** or **Mbps** keyword.

Command Modes

Router configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **auto-cost** command to set the reference bandwidth used by the OSPFv3 cost-metric calculation. The value set by the **ipv6 ospfv3 cost** command overrides the cost that results from the **auto-cost** command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the reference bandwidth for all local interfaces in an OSPFv3 instance:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 201
switch(config-router)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 10
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ipv6 ospfv3 cost	Explicitly specifies the cost of sending a packet on an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

C Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with C.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip ospf neighbor

To clear neighbor statistics and reset adjacencies for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **clear ip ospf neighbor** command.

clear ip ospf [*instance-tag*] **neighbor** { * | *neighbor-id* | *interface-type number* | **loopback** *number* | **port-channel** *number* } [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description		
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Instance tag. Specify as an alphanumeric string of up to 20 characters.	
*	Clears all neighbors.	
<i>neighbor-id</i>	Neighbor ID (as an IP address) of the neighbor to clear.	
<i>interface-type number</i>	Interface from which to clear all neighbors.	
loopback <i>number</i>	Clears all neighbors on a loopback interface.	
port-channel <i>number</i>	Clears all neighbors on a port-channel interface.	
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the OSPF virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters, except “default” and “all”.	

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **clear ip ospf neighbor** command to clear neighbor information from the **show ip ospf neighbor** command. Use the *instance-tag* argument to clear the neighbor details from one OSPF instance. If you do not use the *instance-tag* argument, Cisco NX-OS clears the neighbor details from all OSPF instances. Use the **show ip ospf neighbor** command to find the neighbor ID.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to clear all OSPF neighbor details for neighbor 192.0.2.1 for instance tag 201:

```
switch# clear ip ospf 201 neighbor 192.0.2.1
```

This example shows how to clear all OSPF neighbor details for all OSPF instances:

```
switch# clear ip ospf neighbor *
```

This example shows how to clear all OSPF neighbor details for all neighbors on Ethernet interface 1/2 for OSPF instance 202:

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch# clear ip ospf 202 neighbor ethernet 1/2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip ospf neighbor	Displays details for OSPF neighbors including the neighbor ID.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip ospf policy statistics

To clear policy statistics for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **clear ip ospf policy statistics** command.

```
clear ip ospf [instance-tag] policy statistics {area area-id filter-list {in | out} | redistribute {bgp
autonomous-system | direct | eigrp id | isis id | ospf id | rip id | static}} [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax	Description
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Instance tag. Specify as an alphanumeric string of up to 20 characters.
area	Clears policy statistics for an area.
<i>area-id</i>	Area ID as an integer or IP address.
filter-list	Specifies the policy statistics for filtered prefixes between OSPF areas.
in	Filters prefixes sent into this OSPF area.
out	Filters prefixes sent from this OSPF area.
redistribution	Clears OSPF route redistribution statistics.
bgp <i>autonomous-system</i>	Specifies the autonomous system number for the Border Gateway Protocol. Specify the autonomous system number as <i>x.y</i> , where the range is from 1 to 65535 for both <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> , or as a single integer, where the range is from 1 to 65535.
direct	Specifies directly connected routes.
eigrp <i>id</i>	Specifies the autonomous system number for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Protocol. Specify the <i>id</i> argument as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string.
isis <i>id</i>	Specifies the Intermediate System to Intermediate System instance. Specify the <i>id</i> argument as any case-sensitive alphanumeric string.
ospf <i>id</i>	Specifies the Open Shortest Path First version 2 instance. Specify the <i>id</i> argument as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string.
rip <i>id</i>	Specifies the Routing Information Protocol instance. Specify the <i>id</i> argument as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string.
static	Specifies static routes.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the OSPF virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters, except “default” and “all”.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear ip ospf statistics** command to learn the policy statistics shown in the **show ip ospf policy statistics** command. Use the *instance-tag* argument to clear the policy statistics from one OSPF instance. If you do not specify the instance tag, Cisco NX-OS clears the policy statistics from all OSPF instances. Use the **show ip ospf policy statistics** command to view the statistics that you are clearing.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all OSPF policy statistics for area 99 inbound filtered routes for OSPF 201:

```
switch# clear ip ospf 201 policy statistics area 99 filter-list in
```

This example shows how to clear all OSPF policy statistics for all BGP redistributed routes for OSPF 202:

```
switch# clear ip ospf 202 policy statistics redistribute bgp
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip ospf policy statistics	Displays details for OSPF policies.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

clear ip ospf redistribution

To clear redistribution information for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) , use the **clear ip ospf redistribution** command.

clear ip ospf redistribution [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all** | **default** | **management**}]

Syntax Description

vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a particular virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name is a case-sensitive, alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies the “all” VRF instance.
default	(Optional) Specifies the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear redistribution information:

```
switch# clear ip ospf redistribution
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature ospf	Enables the OSPF feature.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

clear ip ospf statistics

To clear Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) event statistics, use the **clear ip ospf statistics** command.

clear ip ospf [*instance-tag*] **statistics** [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Instance tag. Specify as an alphanumeric string of up to 20 characters.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the OSPF virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters, except “default” and “all”.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the clear ip ospf statistics command to clear the event statistics from one or more OSPF instances. If you do not specify the <i>instance-tag</i> argument, Cisco NX-OS clears statistics from all OSPF instances. Use the show ip ospf statistics command to view the statistics that you are clearing. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear all OSPF event statistics: <pre>switch# clear ip ospf statistics</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip ospf statistics	Displays event statistics for OSPF.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip ospf traffic

To clear Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) traffic statistics, use the **clear ip ospf traffic** command.

clear ip ospf [*instance-tag*] **traffic** [*interface*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Instance tag. Specify as an alphanumeric string of up to 20 characters.
<i>interface</i>	(Optional) Interface to clear traffic statistics for. Use the ? option to see the interface options.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the OSPF virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters, except “default” and “all”.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear ip ospf traffic** command to clear the traffic statistics from one or more OSPF instances. If you do not specify the *instance-tag* argument, Cisco NX-OS clears traffic statistics from all OSPF instances. Use the **show ip ospf traffic statistics** command to view the statistics that you are clearing. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear OSPF traffic statistics for OSPF 100:

```
switch# clear ip ospf 100 traffic
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip ospf traffic statistics	Displays OSPF traffic statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ospfv3 neighbor

To clear neighbor statistics and reset adjacencies for Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **clear ospfv3 neighbor** command.

```
clear ospfv3 [instance-tag] neighbor { * | neighbor-id | interface-type number | loopback number | port-channel number } [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description		
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Instance tag. Specify as an alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters.	
*	Clears all neighbors.	
<i>neighbor-id</i>	Neighbor ID (as an IP address) of the neighbor to clear.	
<i>interface-type number</i>	Interface from which to clear all neighbors.	
loopback <i>number</i>	Clears all neighbors on a loopback interface.	
port-channel <i>number</i>	Clears all neighbors on a port-channel interface.	
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the OSPFv3 virtual routing and forwarding instance (VRF). The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string up to 32 characters, except “default” and “all”.	

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the clear ospfv3 neighbor command to clear neighbor information from the show ospfv3 neighbors command. Use the <i>instance-tag</i> argument to clear the neighbor details from one OSPFv3 instance. If you do not use the <i>instance-tag</i> argument, Cisco NX-OS clears the neighbor details from all OSPFv3 instances. Use the show ospfv3 neighbors command to find the neighbor ID. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to clear all OSPFv3 neighbor details for neighbor 192.0.2.1 for instance tag 201: <pre>switch# clear ospfv3 201 neighbor 192.0.2.1</pre> The following example shows how to clear all OSPFv3 neighbor details for all OSPFv3 instances: <pre>switch# clear ospfv3 neighbor *</pre>

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

The following example shows how to clear all OSPFv3 neighbor details for all neighbors on Ethernet interface 1/2 for OSPFv3 instance 202:

```
switch# clear ospfv3 202 neighbor ethernet 1/2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ospfv3 neighbor	Displays details for OSPFv3 neighbors including the neighbor ID.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ospfv3 policy statistics

To clear policy statistics for Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **clear ospfv3 policy statistics** command.

```
clear ospfv3 [instance-tag] policy statistics {area area-id filter-list {in | out} | redistribute {bgp
autonomous-system | direct | eigrp id | isis id | rip id | static}} [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax	Description
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Instance tag. Specify as an alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters.
area	Clears policy statistics for an area.
<i>area-id</i>	Area ID as an integer or IP address.
filter-list	Specifies the policy statistics for filtered prefixes between OSPFv3 areas.
in	Filters prefixes sent into this OSPFv3 area.
out	Filters prefixes sent from this OSPFv3 area.
redistribution	Clears OSPFv3 route redistribution statistics.
bgp <i>autonomous-system</i>	Specifies the autonomous system number for the Border Gateway Protocol. Specify the autonomous system number as <i>x.y</i> , where the range is from 1 to 65535 for both <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> , or as a single integer, where the range is from 1 to 65535.
direct	Specifies directly connected routes.
eigrp <i>id</i>	Specifies the EIGRP instance. Specify the <i>id</i> argument as any alphanumeric string.
isis <i>id</i>	Specifies the Intermediate System to Intermediate System instance. Specify the <i>id</i> argument as any alphanumeric string.
rip <i>id</i>	Specifies the Routing Information Protocol instance. Specify the <i>id</i> argument as any alphanumeric string.
static	Specifies static routes.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the OSPFv3 virtual routing and forwarding instance (VRF). The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string up to 32 characters, except “default” and “all”.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear ospfv3 statistics** command to learn the policy statistics shown in the **show ospfv3 policy statistics** command. Use the *instance-tag* argument to clear the policy statistics from one OSPFv3 instance. If you do not specify the instance tag,

Cisco NX-OS clears the policy statistics from all OSPFv3 instances. Use the **show ospfv3 policy statistics** command to view the statistics that you are clearing.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all OSPFv3 policy statistics for area 99 inbound filtered routes for OSPFv3 201:

```
switch# clear ospfv3 201 policy statistics area 99 filter-list in
```

The following example shows how to clear all OSPFv3 policy statistics for all BGP redistributed routes for OSPFv3 202:

```
switch# clear ospfv3 202 policy statistics redistribute bgp
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ospfv3 policy statistics	Displays details for OSPFv3 policies.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ospfv3 statistics

To clear Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) event statistics, use the **clear ospfv3 statistics** command.

```
clear ospfv3 [instance-tag] statistics [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Instance tag. Specify as an alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the OSPFv3 virtual routing and forwarding instance (VRF). The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string up to 32 characters, except “default” and “all”.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the clear ospfv3 statistics command to clear the event statistics from one or more OSPFv3 instances. If you do not specify the <i>instance-tag</i> argument, Cisco NX-OS clears statistics from all OSPFv3 instances. Use the show ospfv3 statistics command to view the statistics that you are clearing.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to clear all OSPFv3 event statistics:

```
switch# clear ospfv3 statistics
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ospfv3 statistics	Displays event statistics for OSPFv3.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ospfv3 traffic

To clear Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) traffic statistics, use the **clear ospfv3 traffic** command.

clear ospfv3 [*instance-tag*] **traffic** [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Instance tag. Specify as an alphanumeric string of up to 32 characters.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the OSPFv3 virtual routing and forwarding instance (VRF). The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string up to 32 characters, except “default” and “all”.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear ospfv3 traffic** command to clear the traffic statistics from one or more OSPFv3 instances. If you do not specify the *instance-tag* argument, Cisco NX-OS clears traffic statistics from all OSPFv3 instances. Use the **show ospfv3 traffic statistics** command to view the statistics that you are clearing. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear OSPFv3 traffic statistics for OSPFv3 100:

```
switch# clear ospfv3 100 traffic
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ospfv3 traffic statistics	Displays OSPFv3 traffic statistics.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

clear ip traffic

To clear IP traffic information, use the **clear ip traffic** command.

clear ip traffic

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to clear the IP traffic information: <pre>switch(config)# clear ip traffic</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip traffic	Displays IP traffic information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

clear ipv6 traffic

To clear IPv6 traffic information, use the **clear ipv6 traffic** command.

clear ipv6 traffic

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	The following example shows how to clear the IPv6 traffic information: switch(config)# clear ip traffic

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 traffic	Displays IPv6 traffic information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

D Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with D.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

dead-interval (OSPF virtual link)

To set the interval during which at least one hello packet must be received from a neighbor on an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual link before the router declares that neighbor as down, use the **dead-interval** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

dead-interval *seconds*

no dead-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Interval (in seconds) during which the router must receive at least one hello packet from a neighbor or that neighbor is removed from the peer list and does not participate in routing. The range is from 1 to 65535. The value must be the same for all nodes on the virtual link.

Command Default	40 seconds

Command Modes	Virtual link configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the dead interval command in virtual link configuration mode to configure the dead interval advertised in OSPF hello packets. This value must be the same for all networking devices on the virtual link. The default value for <i>seconds</i> is four times the interval set by the hello-interval command.
	You can configure a shorter dead interval (<i>seconds</i>) to detect a down neighbor faster and improve convergence. A shorter dead interval may lead to virtual link instability by incorrectly declaring a slow neighbor as down.

Use the **show ip ospf virtual-links** command to verify the dead interval.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the OSPF dead interval to 20 seconds:

```
switch(config)# ospf 201
switch(config-router)# area 99 virtual-link 192.0.2.4
switch(config-router-vlink)# dead-interval 20
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
hello-interval (OSPF virtual link)	Specifies the interval between hello packets that Cisco NX-OS sends on the virtual link.
show ip ospf virtual-link	Displays OSPF virtual link information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

dead-interval (OSPFv3 virtual link)

To set the interval during which at least one hello packet must be received from a neighbor on an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) virtual link before the router declares that neighbor as down, use the **dead interval** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

dead-interval *seconds*

no dead-interval

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Interval (in seconds) during which the router must receive at least one hello packet from a neighbor or that neighbor is removed from the peer list and does not participate in routing. The range is from 1 to 65535. The value must be the same for all nodes on the virtual link.

Defaults

The default value for *seconds* is four times the interval set by the **hello-interval** command.

Command Modes

Virtual link configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **dead interval** command in virtual link configuration mode to configure the dead interval advertised in OSPFv3 hello packets. This value must be the same for all networking devices on the virtual link.

You can configure a shorter dead interval (*seconds*) to detect a down neighbor faster and improve convergence. A shorter dead interval may lead to virtual link instability by incorrectly declaring a slow neighbor as down.

Use the **show ospfv3 virtual-links** command to verify the dead interval.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the OSPFv3 dead interval to 20 seconds:

```
switch(config)# ospfv3 201
switch(config-router)# area 99 virtual-link 192.0.2.4
switch(config-router-vlink)# dead-interval 20
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
hello-interval (OSPFv3 virtual link)	Interval between hello packets that Cisco NX-OS sends on the virtual link.
show ospfv3 virtual-link	Displays OSPFv3-related information for a virtual link.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

default-information originate (OSPF)

To generate a default external route into an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing domain, use the **default-information originate** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

default-information originate [**always**] [**route-map** *map-name*]

no default-information originate [**always**] [**route-map** *map-name*]

Syntax Description

always	(Optional) Specifies to always advertise the default route regardless of whether the route table has a default route.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies to advertise the default route if the route map is satisfied. The <i>map-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Command Default

Advertises the default route if the route is in the route table.

Command Modes

Router configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **default-information originate** command to assign a default route for redistributed routes. Whenever you use the **redistribute** command to redistribute routes into an OSPF routing domain, Cisco NX-OS automatically becomes an Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR). However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPF routing domain.

Use the **route-map** keyword to filter redistributed routes so that Cisco NX-OS generates a default route only for routes that pass the route map. Use the **always** keyword to generate the default route regardless of whether the default route is in the route table.



Note

The **default-information originate** command ignores **match** statements in the optional route map.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the default route redistributed into the OSPF routing domain for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Protocol (EIGRP):

```
switch(config)# router ospf 109
switch(config-router)# redistribute eigrp 108 route-map EigrpPolicy
switch(config-router)# default-information originate always
switch(config-router)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
redistribute (OSPF)	Redistributes routes from one routing domain into OSPF.
route-map	Defines a filter policy for routes.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

default-information originate (OSPFv3)

To generate a default external route into an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) routing domain, use the **default-information originate** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

default-information originate [**always**] [**route-map** *map-name*]

no default-information originate [**always**] [**route-map** *map-name*]

Syntax Description

always	(Optional) Specifies to always advertise the default route regardless of whether the route table has a default route.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies to advertise the default route if the route map is satisfied. The <i>map-name</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults

Advertises the default route if the route is in the route table.

Command Modes

Address-family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **default-information originate** command to assign a default route for redistributed routes. Whenever you use the **redistribute** command to redistribute routes into an OSPFv3 routing domain, Cisco NX-OS automatically becomes an Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR). However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPFv3 routing domain.

Use the **route-map** keyword to filter redistributed routes so that Cisco NX-OS generates a default route only for routes that pass the route map. Use the **always** keyword to generate the default route regardless of whether the default route is in the route table.



Note

The **default-information originate** command ignores **match** statements in the optional route map.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the default route redistributed into the OSPFv3 routing domain for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP):

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 109
switch(config-router)# redistribute bgp 108 route-map bgpPolicy
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# default-information originate always
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
redistribute (OSPFv3)	Redistributes routes from one routing domain into OSPFv3.
route-map	Defines a filter policy for routes.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

default-metric (OSPF)

To set default metric values for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing protocol, use the **default-metric** command. To return to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

default-metric *metric-value*

no default-metric *metric-value*

Syntax Description

<i>metric-value</i>	Default metric value appropriate for the specified routing protocol. The range is from 1 to 1677214.

Command Default

The metric for redistributed, connected, and static routes is set to 25.

Command Modes

Router configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **default-metric** command with the **redistribute** command to configure the same metric value for all redistributed routes except static and directly connected routes. A default metric helps to redistribute routes with incompatible metrics. Whenever external route metrics do not convert to an OSPF metric, use a default metric to enable the redistribution to proceed.



Note

The **default-metric** command does not apply to the redistribution of directly connected routes into OSPF. Use a route map to change the default metric for directly connected routes.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure OSPF to redistribute RIP and BGP and set the default metric to 10:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 201
switch(config-router)# default-metric 10
switch(config-router)# redistribute rip 109 route-map FilterRip
switch(config-router)# redistribute bgp 4 route-map FilterBgp
switch(config-router)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
redistribute (OSPF)	Redistributes routes from another routing domain into OSPF.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

default-metric (OSPFv3)

To set default metric values for the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) routing protocol, use the **default-metric** command. To return to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

default-metric *metric-value*

no default-metric *metric-value*

Syntax Description

<i>metric-value</i>	Default metric value appropriate for the specified routing protocol. The range is from 1 to 1677214.

Defaults

The metric for redistributed, connected, and static routes is set to 25.

Command Modes

Address-family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **default-metric** command with the **redistribute** command to configure the same metric value for all redistributed routes except directly connected routes. A default metric helps to redistribute routes with incompatible metrics. Whenever external route metrics do not convert to an OSPFv3 metric, use a default metric to enable the redistribution to proceed.



Note

The **default-metric** command does not apply to the redistribution of directly connected routes into OSPF. Use a route map to change the default metric for directly connected routes.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure OSPFv3 to redistribute RIP and BGP and set the default metric to 10:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 201
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# default-metric 10
switch(config-router-af)# exit
switch(config-router)# redistribute rip 109 route-map FilterRip
switch(config-router)# redistribute bgp 4 route-map FilterBgp
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
redistribute (OSPFv3)	Redistributes routes from another routing domain into OSPFv3.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

distance (OSPF)

To define the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) route administrative distance, use the **distance** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

distance *distance*

no distance

Syntax Description	<i>distance</i> Administrative distance for all routes local to this OSPF process. The range is from 1 to 255.							
Command Default	110							
Command Modes	Router configuration mode							
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.0(3)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>	Release	Modification	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.			
Release	Modification							
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.							
Usage Guidelines	Use the distance command to set a distance for an entire group of routes. Use the distance command when you configure multiple routing protocols, and you want to choose one set of routes over the other. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.							
Examples	This example shows how to set the distance to 200, making the route less reliable: <pre>switch(config)# router ospf 1 switch(config-router)# distance 200 switch(config-router)# switch(config)# router ospf 2 switch(config-router)# distance 20</pre>							
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>copy running-config startup-config</td><td>Saves this configuration change to the startup configuration file.</td></tr><tr><td>show ip ospf</td><td>Displays OSPF information.</td></tr></table>	Command	Description	copy running-config startup-config	Saves this configuration change to the startup configuration file.	show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.	
Command	Description							
copy running-config startup-config	Saves this configuration change to the startup configuration file.							
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.							

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

distance (OSPFv3)

To define the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) route administrative distance, use the **distance** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

distance *distance*

no distance

Syntax Description	<i>distance</i>	Administrative distance for all routes local to this OSPFv3 process. The range is from 1 to 255.

Defaults	110

Command Modes	Address-family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the distance command to set a distance for an entire group of routes. Use the distance command when you configure multiple routing protocols, and you want to choose one set of routes over the other. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the distance to 200, making the route less reliable:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 1
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# distance 200
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

F Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with F.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

feature ospf

To enable the Open Shortest Path First Protocol (OSPF), use the **feature ospf** command. To disable OSPF, use the **no** form of this command.

feature ospf

no feature ospf

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modified
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You must enable the OSPF feature before you can configure OSPF.



Note

In Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N1(1), a software upgrade on the Cisco Nexus 5548 switch and the Cisco Nexus 5596 switch that has the Layer 3 features enabled is disruptive. You must reload the switch and the Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable the OSPF feature:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature ospf
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable the OSPF feature:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature ospf
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	router ospf	Creates an OSPF instance.
	show feature	Displays the status of features on a switch.
	show ospf	Displays OSPF configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

feature ospfv3

To enable the Open Shortest Path First version 3 Protocol(OSPFv3), use the **feature ospfv3** command.
To disable OSPFv3, use the **no** form of this command.

feature ospfv3

no feature ospfv3

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modified
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You must enable the OSPFv3 feature before you can configure OSPFv3. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to enable the OSPv3 feature: <pre>switch(config)# feature ospfv3</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ospfv3	Displays OSPFv3 configuration information.
	router ospfv3	Creates an OSPFv3 instance.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

flush-routes (OSPF)

To flush routes on a nongraceful controlled restart for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **flush-routes** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

flush-routes

no flush-routes

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **flush-routes** command when OSPF graceful restart is not enabled.

This command causes OSPF to unregister from the unicast RIB when OSPF shuts down. The unicast RIB removes all the routes associated with this OSPF instance. If you do not configure the **flush-routes** command, OSPF does not unregister and the OSPF routes will be stale. The OSPF routes are eventually removed from the unicast RIB after a timeout period. If OSPF comes back up in a graceful restart mode, the routes are refreshed in the unicast RIB.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to flush routes for an OSPF nongraceful restart:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router ospf 202
switch(config-router)# flush-routes
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	graceful-restart	Enables an OSPF graceful restart.
	show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

flush-routes (OSPFv3)

To flush routes on a nongraceful controlled restart for the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) protocol, use the **flush-routes** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

flush-routes

no flush-routes

Syntax Description	None

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the flush-routes command when the OSPFv3 Graceful Restart feature is not enabled. This commands causes OSPF to unregister from the unicast RIB when OSPFv3 shuts down. The unicast RIB removes all the routes associated with this ospf instance. If you do not configure the flush-routes command, OSPFv3 will not unregister and the OSPFv3 routes will be stale. The OSPFv3 routs are eventually removed from the unicast RIB after a timeout period. If OSPFv3 comes back up in p in graceful restart mode, the routes will be refreshed in the unicast RIB. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to flush routes for a nongraceful restart:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 202  
switch(config-router)# flush-routes
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	graceful-restart	Enables OSPFv3 Graceful Restart.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

graceful-restart (OSPF)

To configure nonstop forwarding (NSF) for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **graceful-restart** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

graceful-restart [**grace-period** *seconds* | **helper-disable** | **planned-only**]

no graceful-restart [**grace-period** *seconds* | **helper-disable** | **planned-only**]

Syntax Description

grace-period <i>seconds</i>	(Optional) Configures the maximum interval (in seconds) that another router should wait for this router to gracefully restart. The range is from 5 to 1800, and the default is 60.
helper-disable	(Optional) Disables helper mode. The router does not participate in the graceful restart of a neighbor router.
planned-only	(Optional) Enables a graceful restart for controlled restarts only.

Command Default

Enabled by default. Grace period: 60 seconds

Command Modes

Router configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **graceful-restart** command to allow OSPF to remain in the data forwarding path through a process restart. Set the grace period long enough to allow a typical reboot cycle for Cisco NX-OS. Do not set the grace period too long or your network will be relying on old route information.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a graceful restart to occur only for a planned restart:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 202
switch(config-router)# graceful-restart grace-period 300 planned-only
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
flush-routes	Flushes routes on a nongraceful controlled restart.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

graceful-restart (OSPFv3)

To configure nonstop forwarding for Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **graceful-restart** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

graceful-restart [*grace-period seconds* | **helper-disable** | **planned-only**]

no graceful-restart [*grace-period seconds* | **helper-disable** | **planned-only**]

Syntax Description	grace-period <i>seconds</i>	(Optional) Configures the maximum interval (in seconds) that another router should wait for this router to gracefully restart. The range is from 5 to 1800.
	helper-disable	(Optional) Disables helper mode. The router will not participate in the graceful restart of a neighbor router.
	planned-only	(Optional) Enables graceful restart for controlled restarts only.

Defaults	Enabled by default. Grace period: 60 seconds

Command Modes	Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **graceful-restart** command to allow OSPFv3 to remain in the data forwarding path through a process restart. Set the grace period long enough to allow a typical reboot cycle for Cisco NX-OS. Do not set the grace period too long or your network will be relying on old route information.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a graceful restart to occur only for a planned restart:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 202
switch(config-router)# graceful-restart grace-period 300 planned-only
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	flush-routes	Flushes routes on a nongraceful controlled restart.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

H Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with H.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

hello-interval (OSPF virtual link)

To specify the interval between hello packets that Cisco NX-OS sends on an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual link, use the **hello-interval** command. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-interval *seconds*

no hello-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Hello interval (in seconds). The value must be the same for all nodes on a specific virtual link. The range is from 1 to 65535.

Command Default	10 seconds

Command Modes	Virtual link configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the hello-interval command in virtual link configuration mode to set the hello interval for OSPF across a virtual link. A shorter hello interval detects topological changes faster but causes more routing traffic. The hello interval must be the same for all devices on a virtual link.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the hello interval to 15 seconds:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 202
switch(config-router)# area 99 virtual-link 192.0.2.4
switch(config-router-vlink)# hello-interval 15
switch(config-router-vlink)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	dead-interval (virtual link)	Sets the time period to declare a neighbor as down if the local device receives no hello packets.
	show ip ospf virtual-link	Displays OSPF virtual link information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

hello-interval (OSPFv3 virtual link)

To specify the interval between hello packets that Cisco NX-OS sends on an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) virtual link, use the **hello-interval** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-interval *seconds*

no hello-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Hello interval (in seconds). The value must be the same for all nodes on a specific virtual link. The range is from 1 to 65535.

Defaults	10 seconds

Command Modes	Virtual link configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the hello-interval command in virtual link configuration mode to set the hello interval for OSPFv3 across a virtual link. A shorter hello interval detects topological changes faster but causes more routing traffic. The hello interval must be the same for all devices on a virtual link.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the hello interval to 15 seconds:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 202
switch(config-router)# ipv6 ospfv3 area 99 virtual-link 192.0.2.4
switch(config-router-vlink)# hello-interval 15
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	dead-interval (OSPFv3 virtual link)	Sets the time period to declare a neighbor as down if the local device receives no hello packets.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

I Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with I.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip ospf authentication

To specify the authentication type for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **ip ospf authentication** command. To remove the authentication type for an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf authentication [**key-chain** *key-name* | **message-digest** | **null**]

no ip ospf authentication

Syntax Description

key-chain <i>key-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a key chain to use for authentication. The <i>key-name</i> argument can be a maximum of 63 alphanumeric characters.
message-digest	(Optional) Specifies that message-digest authentication is used.
null	(Optional) Specifies that no authentication is used. Use this keyword to override any other authentication configured for an area.

Command Default

No authentication

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip ospf authentication** command to configure the authentication mode for an OSPF interface. If you use this command with no keywords, use the **ip ospf authentication-key** command to configure the password. If you use the **message-digest** keyword, use the **ip ospf message-digest-key** command to configure the message-digest key for the interface.

The authentication that you configure on an interface overrides the authentication that you configure for the area.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure message-digest authentication:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip ospf authentication message-digest
switch(config-if)# ip ospf message-digest-key 33 md5 0 mypassword
switch(config-if)#
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	area authentication	Enables authentication for an OSPF area.
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	ip ospf authentication-key	Assigns a password to be used by neighboring routers that are using the password authentication of OSPF.
	ip ospf message-digest-key	Configures the OSPF MD5 message-digest key.
	show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip ospf authentication-key

To assign a password for simple password authentication to be used by neighboring Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routers, use the **ip ospf authentication-key** command. To remove a previously assigned OSPF password, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf authentication-key [**0** | **3** | **7**] *password*

no ip ospf authentication-key

Syntax Description	0	(Optional) Configures an unencrypted password.
	3	(Optional) Configures a 3DES encrypted password string.
	7	(Optional) Configures a Cisco type 7 encrypted password string.
	<i>password</i>	Any continuous string of characters that can be entered from the keyboard up to 8 bytes.

Command Default Unencrypted password

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **ip ospf authentication-key** command to configure a password for simple password authentication. The password created by this command is used as a key that is inserted directly into the OSPF header when Cisco NX-OS originates routing protocol packets. You can assign a separate password to each network on a per-interface basis. All neighboring routers on the same network must have the same password to be able to exchange OSPF information.



Note

Cisco NX-OS uses this key when you enable authentication for an interface with the **ip ospf authentication** interface configuration command or if you configure the area for authentication with the **area authentication** command in router configuration mode.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to configure an unencrypted authentication key with the string yourpass:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip ospf authentication-key yourpass
switch(config-if)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	area authentication	Specifies the authentication type for an OSPF area.
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	ip ospf authentication	Specifies the authentication type for an interface.
	show ip ospf interface	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip ospf cost

To specify the cost of sending a packet on an interface, use the **ip ospf cost** command. To reset the path cost to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf cost *interface-cost*

no ip ospf cost *interface-cost*

Syntax Description	<i>interface-cost</i> Unsigned integer value expressed as the link-state metric. The range is from 1 to 65535.					
Command Default	Calculates the cost based on the reference bandwidth divided by the configured interface bandwidth. You can configure the reference bandwidth or it defaults to 40 Gb/s.					
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode					
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.0(3)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>		Release	Modification	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification					
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.					
Usage Guidelines	Use the ip ospf cost command to configure the cost metric manually for each interface. This command overrides any settings for the reference bandwidth that you set using the reference-bandwidth command in router configuration mode. If this command is not used, the link cost is calculated using the following formula: $\text{link cost} = \text{reference bandwidth} / \text{interface bandwidth}$ This command requires the LAN Base Services license.					
Examples	This example shows how to configure the interface cost value to 65: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2 switch(config-if)# no switchport switch(config-if)# ip ospf cost 65 switch(config-if)#</pre>					
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>reference-bandwidth</td><td>Specifies the reference bandwidth that OSPF uses to calculate the link cost.</td></tr></table>		Command	Description	reference-bandwidth	Specifies the reference bandwidth that OSPF uses to calculate the link cost.
Command	Description					
reference-bandwidth	Specifies the reference bandwidth that OSPF uses to calculate the link cost.					

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip ospf dead-interval

To set the interval during which at least one hello packet must be received from a neighbor before the router declares that neighbor as down, use the **ip ospf dead-interval** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf dead-interval *seconds*

no ip ospf dead-interval

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Interval (in seconds) during which the router must receive at least one hello packet from a neighbor or that neighbor adjacency is removed from the local router and does not participate in routing. The range is from 1 to 65535, and the default is 40. The value must be the same for all nodes on the network.

Command Default

The default for *seconds* is four times the interval set by the **ip ospf hello-interval** command.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip ospf dead-interval** command to set the dead interval that Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) advertises in hello packets. This value must be the same for all networking devices on a specific network. Configure a shorter dead interval to detect down neighbors faster and improve convergence. Very short dead intervals could cause routing instability.

Use the **show ip ospf interface** command to verify the dead interval and hello interval.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the OSPF dead interval to 20 seconds:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip ospf dead-interval 20
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip ospf hello-interval	Specifies the interval between hello packets that OSPF sends on the interface.
show ip ospf interface	Displays OSPF interface-related information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip ospf hello-interval

To specify the interval between hello packets that Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) sends on the interface, use the **ip ospf hello-interval** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf hello-interval *seconds*

no ip ospf hello-interval

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Interval (in seconds). The value must be the same for all nodes on a specific network. The range is from 1 to 65535.

Command Default

10 seconds

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip ospf hello-interval** command to set the rate at which OSPF advertises hello packets. Shorter hello intervals allow OSPF to detect topological changes faster. This value must be the same for all routers and access servers on a specific network.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the interval between hello packets to 15 seconds:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip ospf hello-interval 15
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
ip ospf dead-interval	Sets the time period for which hello packets must not have been seen before neighbors declare the router as down.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip ospf message-digest-key

To enable Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication, use the **ip ospf message-digest-key** command. To remove an old MD5 key, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf message-digest-key *key-id* **md5** [**0** | **3** | **7**] *key*

no ip ospf message-digest-key *key-id*

Syntax Description	<i>key-id</i>	Identifier in the range from 1 to 255.
	0	(Optional) Specifies an unencrypted password to generate the MD5 key.
	3	(Optional) Specifies an encrypted 3DES password to generate the md5 key.
	7	(Optional) Specifies a Cisco type 7 encrypted password to generate the MD5 key.
	<i>key</i>	Alphanumeric password of up to 16 bytes.

Command Default Unencrypted

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **ip ospf message-digest-key** command when you configure the MD5 digest authentication mode. All neighbor routers must have the same *key* value on the network.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to set key 19 with the password 8ry4222:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip ospf message-digest-key 19 md5 8ry4222
switch(config-if)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	area authentication	Enables authentication for an OSPF area.
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	ip ospf authentication	Specifies the authentication type for an interface.
	show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip ospf mtu-ignore

To disable Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch detection on received Database Descriptor (DBD) packets, use the **ip ospf mtu-ignore** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf mtu-ignore

no ip ospf mtu-ignore

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

OSPF MTU mismatch detection is enabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip ospf mtu-ignore** command to disable MTU mismatch detection on an interface. By default, OSPF checks whether neighbors are using the same MTU on a common interface. If the receiving MTU is higher than the IP MTU configured on the incoming interface, OSPF does not establish adjacencies. Use the **ip ospf mtu-ignore** command to disable this check and allow adjacencies when the MTU value differs between OSPF neighbors.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to disable MTU mismatch detection on received DBD packets:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip ospf mtu-ignore
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip ospf	Displays general information about OSPF routing instances.
show ip ospf interface	Displays OSPF-related interface information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip ospf network

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) network type to a type other than the default for an interface, use the **ip ospf network** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf network {broadcast | point-to-point}

no ip ospf network

Syntax Description	broadcast	Sets the network type as broadcast.
	point-to-point	Sets the network type as point-to-point.

Command Default Depends on the network type.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The network type influences the behavior of the OSPF interface. An OSPF network type is usually broadcast, which uses OSPF multicasting capabilities. Under this network type, a designated router and backup designated router are elected. For point-to-point networks, there are only two neighbors and multicast is not required. For routers on an interface to become neighbors, the network type for all should match.

This command overrides the **medium {broadcast | p2p}** command in interface configuration mode.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to set an OSPF network as a broadcast network:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 192.0.2.33 255.255.255.0
switch(config-if)# ip ospf network broadcast
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip ospf	Displays general information about OSPF routing instances.
	show ip ospf interface	Displays OSPF-related interface information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip ospf passive-interface

To suppress Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing updates on an interface, use the **ip ospf passive-interface** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf passive-interface

no ip ospf passive-interface

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	If an interface is configured as a passive interface, it does not participate in OSPF and does not establish adjacencies or send routing updates. However, the interface is announced as part of the routing network. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set an interface as passive: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2 switch(config-if)# no switchport switch(config-if)# ip ospf passive-interface switch(config-if)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip ospf	Displays general information about OSPF routing instances.
	show ip ospf interface	Displays OSPF-related interface information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip ospf priority

To set the router priority for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **ip ospf priority** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf priority *number-value*

no ip ospf priority *number-value*

Syntax Description

<i>number-value</i>	Number that specifies the priority of the router. The range is from 0 to 255.

Command Default

Priority of 1

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip ospf priority** command to set the router priority, which determines the designated router for this network. When two routers are attached to a network, both attempt to become the designated router. The router with the higher router priority takes precedence. If there is a tie, the router with the higher router ID takes precedence. A router with a router priority set to zero cannot become the designated router or backup designated router.

Cisco NX-OS uses this priority value when you configure OSPF for broadcast networks using the **neighbor** command in router configuration mode.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the router priority value to 4:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip ospf priority 4
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip ospf network	Configures the OSPF network type to a type other than the default for a given medium.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip ospf retransmit-interval

To specify the time between Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies that belongs to the interface, use the **ip ospf retransmit-interval** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf retransmit-interval *seconds*

no ip ospf retransmit-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Time (in seconds) between retransmissions. The time must be greater than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. The range is from 1 to 65535 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

Command Default	5 seconds

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ip ospf retransmit-interval command to set the time between LSA retransmissions. When a router sends an LSA to its neighbor, it keeps the LSA until it receives an acknowledgment message from the neighbor. If the router receives no acknowledgment within the retransmit interval, the local router resends the LSA.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the retransmit interval value to 8 seconds:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip ospf retransmit-interval 8
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	ip ospf transmit-delay	Sets the estimated time to transmit an LSA to a neighbor.
	show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip ospf shutdown

To shut down an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **ip ospf shutdown** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf shutdown

no ip ospf shutdown

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **ip ospf shutdown** command to shut down OSPF on this interface. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to shut down OSPF on an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip ospf shutdown
switch(config-if)#
```

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip ospf transmit-delay

To set the estimated time required to send an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state update packet on the interface, use the **ip ospf transmit-delay** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip ospf transmit-delay *seconds*

no ip ospf transmit-delay

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Time (in seconds) required to send a link-state update. The range is from 1 to 450 seconds, and the default is 1.

Command Default	1 second

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ip ospf transmit-delay command to set the estimated time needed to send an LSA update packet. OSPF increments the LSA age time by the transmit delay amount before transmitting the LSA update. You should take into account the transmission and propagation delays for the interface when you set this value.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the transmit delay value to 8 seconds:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip ospf transmit-delay 8
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	ip ospf retransmit-interval	Sets the estimated time between LSAs transmitted from this interface.
	show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip router ospf area

To specify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) instance and area for an interface, use the **ip router ospf area** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip router ospf *instance-tag* **area** *area-id* [**secondaries none**]

no ip router ospf *instance-tag* **area** *area-id* [**secondaries none**]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Instance tag. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be an alphanumeric string of 20 characters.
	<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPF area where you want to enable authentication. The area ID can be either a positive integer value from 0 to 4294967295 or an IP address.
	secondaries none	(Optional) Excludes secondary IP addresses.

Command Default	10 seconds

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip router ospf area** command to specify the area and OSPF instance for the interface. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an interface for OSPF:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip router ospf Base area 33
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip ospf interface	Displays OSPF interface-related information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip router ospf multi-area

To configure a multi-area adjacency on an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **ip router ospf multi-area** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip router ospf *instance-tag* **multi-area** *area-id*

no ip router ospf *instance-tag* **multi-area** *area-id*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Instance tag. Specify as an case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
	<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPF area where you want to add as another area to the primary interface. The area ID can be either a positive integer value from 0 to 4294967295 or an IP address.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, make sure that you enable OSPF on the switch. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a multi-area adjacency: switch# configure terminal switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2 switch(config-if)# no switchport switch(config-if)# ip router ospf Base area 33 switch(config-if)# ip router ospf Base multi-area 99 switch(config-if)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	feature ospf	Enables OSPF on the switch.
	show ip ospf interface	Displays OSPF interface-related information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 router ospfv3 area

To specify the Open Shortest Path First version 3(OSPFv3) instance and area for an interface, use the **ipv6 router ospfv3 area** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 router ospfv3 *instance-tag* **area** *area-id* [**secondaries none**]

no ipv6 router ospfv3 *instance-tag* **area** *area-id* [**secondaries none**]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Instance tag. Specify as an alphanumeric string.
<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPFv3 area where you want to enable authentication. Specify as either a positive integer value or an IP address.
secondaries none	(Optional) Excludes secondary IP addresses.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ipv6 router ospfv3f area** command to specify the area and OSPFv3 instance for the interface. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

The following example shows how configure an interface for OSPFv3:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 router ospfv3 Base area 33
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 router ospfv3 multi-area

To configure multi-area adjacency on an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) interface, use the **ipv6 router ospfv3 multi-area** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 router ospfv3 *instance-tag* **multi-area** *area-id*

no ipv6 router ospfv3 *instance-tag* **multi-area** *area-id*

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	Instance tag. Specify as an case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	<i>area-id</i>	Identifier for the OSPF area where you want to add as another area to the primary interface. Specify as either a positive integer value or an IP address.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ipv6 router ospfv3 multi-area command to specify additional areas on an OSPFv3 interface. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	The following example shows how to configure multi-area adjacency: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2 switch(config-if)# ipv6 router ospfv3 Base area 33 switch(config-if)# ipv6 router ospfv3 Base multi-area 99</pre>

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

L Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with L.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

log-adjacency-changes (OSPF)

To configure the router to send a syslog message when the state of an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor changes, use the **log-adjacency-changes** command. To turn off this function, use the **no** form of this command.

log adjacency changes [detail]

Syntax Description

detail	(Optional) Provides all (DOWN, INIT, 2WAY, EXSTART, EXCHANGE, LOADING, FULL) adjacency state changes.

Command Default

The router sends a system message when the state of an OSPF neighbor changes.

Command Modes

Router configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **log-adjacency-changes** command to display high-level changes to the state of the OSPF neighbor relationship. This command is on by default but only reports the up/down (full/down) events if you do not use the **detail** keyword.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the router to send a system message when an OSPF neighbor state changes:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 209
switch(config-router)# log-adjacency-changes detail
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves this configuration change to the startup configuration file.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

log-adjacency-changes (OSPFv3)

To configure the router to send a system message when the state of an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) neighbor changes, use the **log-adjacency-changes** command. To turn off this function, use the **no** form of this command.

log adjacency changes [detail]

Syntax Description	detail	(Optional) Provides all (DOWN, INIT, 2WAY, EXSTART, EXCHANGE, LOADING, FULL) adjacency state changes.

Defaults	The router sends a system message when the state of an OSPFv3 neighbor changes.

Command Modes	Router configuration Router VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the log-adjacency-changes command to display high-level changes to the state of the OSPFv3 neighbor relationship. This command is on by default but only reports the up/down (full/down) events if you do not use the detail keyword. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the router to send a system message when an OSPFv3 neighbor state changes: switch(config)# router ospfv3 209 switch(config-router)# log-adjacency-changes detail

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

M Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with M.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

max-metric router-lsa (OSPF)

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol to advertise a maximum metric so that other routers do not prefer the router as an intermediate hop in their shortest path first (SPF) calculations, use the **max-metric router-lsa** command. To disable the advertisement of a maximum metric, use the **no** form of this command.

max-metric router-lsa [**on-startup** [*seconds* | **wait-for bgp tag**]]

no max-metric router-lsa [**on-startup** [*seconds* | **wait-for bgp tag**]]

Syntax Description	on-startup	(Optional) Configures the router to advertise a maximum metric at startup.
	<i>seconds</i>	(Optional) Maximum metric (in seconds) that is advertised for the specified time interval. The configurable range is from 5 to 86400 seconds. The default is 600 seconds.
	wait-for bgp tag	(Optional) Advertises a maximum metric until Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing tables have converged or the default timer has expired. The default timer is 600 seconds. The <i>tag</i> name can be a maximum of 20 characters.

Command Default Originates router link-state advertisements (LSAs) with normal link metrics.

Command Modes Router configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **max-metric router-lsa** command to originate LSAs with a maximum metric (LSInfinity: 0xFFFF) through all nonstub links. This command allows Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing tables to converge without attracting transit traffic (if there are not alternate lower cost paths to the router). The router advertises accurate (normal) metrics after the configured or default timers expire or after BGP sends a notification that routing tables have converged.



Note

Directly connected links in a stub network are not affected by the configuration of a maximum or infinite metric because the cost of a stub link is always set to the output interface cost.

You can use the **max-metric router-lsa** command in the following situations:

- Reloading a router. After a router is reloaded, Interior Gateway Protocols (IGPs) converge very quickly, and other routers may try to forward traffic through the newly reloaded router. If the router is still building BGP routing tables, the packets that are destined for other networks that the router has not learned through BGP may be dropped.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- Introducing a router into a network without routing traffic through it. You might want to connect a router to an OSPF network but not want real traffic to flow through the router if there are better alternate paths. If no alternate paths exist, then this router would still accept transit traffic.
- Gracefully removing a router from a network. This feature allows you to gracefully remove a router from the network by advertising a maximum metric through all links, which allows other routers to select alternate paths for transit traffic to follow before the router is shut down.

**Note**

You should not save the running configuration of a router that is configured for a graceful shutdown because the router continues to advertise a maximum metric after it is reloaded.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a router that is running OSPF to advertise a maximum metric for 100 seconds:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 100
switch(config-router)# max-metric router-lsa on-startup 100
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows how to configure a router to advertise a maximum metric until BGP routing tables converge or until the default timer expires (600 seconds):

```
switch(config)# router ospf 100
switch(config-router)# max-metric router-lsa on-startup wait-for bgp bgpTag
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

maximum-paths (OSPF)

To control the maximum number of parallel routes that Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) can support, use the **maximum-paths** command. To remove the **maximum-paths** command from the configuration file and restore the system to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum-paths *maximum*

no maximum- paths

Syntax Description	<i>maximum</i>	Maximum number of parallel routes that OSPF can install in a routing table. The range is from 1 to 16 routes.

Command Default	8 paths

Command Modes	Router configuration mode Router VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the maximum-paths command to allow OSPF to install multiple paths into the routing table for each prefix. Multiple paths are installed for both internal and external routes that are learned in the same autonomous system and that have an equal cost (according to the OSPF shortest path first algorithm). This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to allow a maximum of 10 paths to a destination:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# router ospf 1
switch(config-router)# maximum-paths 10
switch(config-router)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

maximum-paths (OSPFv3)

To control the maximum number of parallel routes that Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) can support, use the **maximum-paths** command. To remove the **maximum-paths** command from the configuration file and restore the system to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum-paths *maximum*

no maximum-paths

Syntax Description	<i>maximum</i>	Maximum number of parallel routes that OSPFv3 can install in a routing table. The range is from 1 to 16 routes.

Defaults	8 paths

Command Modes	Address-family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the maximum-paths command to allow OSPFv3 to install multiple paths into the routing table for each prefix. Multiple paths are installed for both internal and external routes that are learned in the same autonomous system and that have an equal cost (according to the OSPFv3 shortest path first algorithm). This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to allow a maximum of 10 paths to a destination:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 1
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# maximum-paths 10
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

message-digest-key (OSPF virtual link)

To enable Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication on a virtual link, use the **message-digest-key** command. To remove an old MD5 key, use the **no** form of this command.

message-digest-key *key-id* **md5** [**0** | **3**] *key*

no message-digest-key *key-id*

Syntax Description		
	<i>key-id</i>	Identifier in the range from 1 to 255.
	0	(Optional) Specifies to use an unencrypted password to generate the md5 key.
	3	(Optional) Specifies to use an encrypted 3DES password to generate the md5 key.
	<i>key</i>	Alphanumeric password of up to 16 bytes.

Command Default Unencrypted

Command Modes Virtual link configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you configure the MD5 digest authentication mode, make sure that both interfaces on the virtual link have the same *key* value.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to set key 19 with the password 8ry4222:

```
switch(config-router)# area 22 virtual-link 192.0.2.2
switch(config-router-vlink)# message-digest-key 19 md5 8ry4222
switch(config-router-vlink)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	authentication (virtual-link)	Configures the authentication mode on a virtual link.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ospfv3 cost

To specify the cost of sending a packet on an interface, use the **ospfv3 cost** command. To reset the path cost to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 cost *interface-cost*

no ospfv3 cost *interface-cost*

Syntax Description

<i>interface-cost</i>	Unsigned integer value expressed as the link-state metric. The range is from 1 to 65535.

Defaults

Calculates the cost based on the reference bandwidth divided by the configured interface bandwidth. You can configure the reference bandwidth or it defaults to 40 Gb/s.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ospfv3 cost** command to configure the cost metric manually for each interface. This command overrides any settings for the reference bandwidth that you set using the **auto-cost** command in router configuration mode.

If this command is not used, the link cost is calculated using the following formula:

link cost = reference bandwidth / interface bandwidth

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the interface cost value to 65:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ospfv3 cost 65
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
auto-cost (OSPFv3)	Specifies the reference bandwidth that OSPFv3 uses to calculate the link cost.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ospfv3 dead-interval

To set the interval during which at least one hello packet must be received from a neighbor before the router declares that neighbor as down, use the **ospfv3 dead-interval** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 dead-interval *seconds*

no ospfv3 dead-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Interval (in seconds) during which the router must receive at least one hello packet from a neighbor or that neighbor adjacency is removed from the local router and does not participate in routing. The range is from 1 to 65535. The value must be the same for all nodes on the network.

Defaults	The default for <i>seconds</i> is four times the interval set by the ospfv3 hello-interval command.

Command Modes	Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ospfv3 dead-interval command to set the dead interval that OSPFv3 advertises in hello packets. This value must be the same for all networking devices on a specific network.
	Configure a shorter dead interval to detect down neighbors faster and improve convergence. Very short dead intervals could cause routing instability.
	Use the show ospfv3 interface command to verify the dead interval and hello interval.
	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the OSPFv3 dead interval to 20 seconds:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ospfv3 dead-interval 20
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
ospfv3 hello-interval	Interval between hello packets that OSPFv3 sends on the interface.
show ospfv3 interface	Displays OSPFv3-related information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ospfv3 hello-interval

To specify the interval between hello packets that Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) sends on the interface, use the **ospfv3 hello-interval** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 hello-interval *seconds*

no ospfv3 hello-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Specifies the interval (in seconds). The value must be the same for all nodes on a specific network. The range is from 1 to 65535.

Defaults	10 seconds

Command Modes	Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ospfv3 hello-interval command to set the rate at which OSPFv3 advertises hello packets. Shorter hello intervals allow OSPFv3 to detect topological changes faster. This value must be the same for all routers and access servers on a specific network. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the interval between hello packets to 15 seconds:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ospfv3 hello-interval 15
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ospfv3 dead-interval	Sets the time period for which hello packets must not have been seen before neighbors declare the router as down.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ospfv3 mtu-ignore

To disable Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch detection on received Database Descriptor (DBD) packets, use the **ospfv3 mtu-ignore** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 mtu-ignore

no ospfv3 mtu-ignore

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

OSPFv3 MTU mismatch detection is enabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ospfv3 mtu-ignore** command to disable MTU mismatch detection on an interface. By default, OSPFv3 checks whether neighbors are using the same MTU on a common interface. If the receiving MTU is higher than the IP MTU configured on the incoming interface, OSPFv3 does not establish adjacencies. Use the **ospfv3 mtu-ignore** command to disable this check and allow adjacencies when the MTU value differs between OSPFv3 neighbors.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to disable MTU mismatch detection on received DBD packets:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2  
switch(config-if)# ospfv3 mtu-ignore
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ospfv3 network

To configure the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) network type to a type other than the default for an interface, use the **ospfv3 network** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 network { broadcast | point-to-point }

no ospfv3 network

Syntax Description	broadcast	Sets the network type as broadcast.
	point-to-point	Sets the network type as point-to-point.

Defaults	Depends on the network type.

Command Modes	Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The network type influences the behavior of the OSPF interface. OSPF network type is usually broadcast, which uses OSPF multicasting capabilities. Under this network type a designated router and backup designated router are elected. For point-to-point networks there are only two neighbors and multicast is not required. For routers on an interface to become neighbors the network type for all should match.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set an OSPFv3 network as a broadcast network:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 address 2001:0DB8::1/8
switch(config-if)# ospfv3 network broadcast
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ospfv3 passive-interface

To suppress Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) routing updates on an interface, use the **ospfv3 passive-interface** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 passive-interface

no ospfv3 passive-interface

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	If an interface is configured as passive-interface it does not participate in the OSPF protocol and will not establish adjacencies or send routing updates. However the interface is announced as part of the routing network. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set an interface as passive: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2 switch(config-if)# ospfv3 passive-interface</pre>

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ospfv3 priority

To set the router priority for an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (osPFv3) interface, use the **ospfv3 priority** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 priority *number-value*

no ospfv3 priority *number-value*

Syntax Description	<i>number-value</i>	Number value that specifies the priority of the router. The range is from 0 to 255.

Defaults	Priority of 1

Command Modes	Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ospfv3 priority command to set the router priority, which determines the designated router for this network. When two routers are attached to a network, both attempt to become the designated router. The router with the higher router priority takes precedence. If there is a tie, the router with the higher router ID takes precedence. A router with a router priority set to zero cannot become the designated router or backup designated router.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the router priority value to 4:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ospfv3 priority 4
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
ospfv3 network	Configures the OSPFv3 network type to a type other than the default for a given medium.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ospfv3 retransmit-interval

To specify the time between Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the interface, use the **ospfv3 retransmit-interval** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 retransmit-interval *seconds*

no ospfv3 retransmit-interval

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Time (in seconds) between retransmissions. The time must be greater than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. The range is from 1 to 65535 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

Defaults

5 seconds

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ospfv3 retransmit-interval** command to set the time between LSA retransmissions. When a router sends an LSA to its neighbor, it keeps the LSA until it receives an acknowledgment message from the neighbor. If the router receives no acknowledgment within the retransmit interval, the local router resends the LSA.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the retransmit interval value to 8 seconds:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ospfv3 retransmit-interval 8
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ospfv3 shutdown

To shut down an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) interface, use the **ospfv3 shutdown** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 shutdown

no ospfv3 shutdown

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the ospfv3 shutdown command to shut down OSPFv3 on this interface. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to shut down OSPFv3 on an interface: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2 switch(config-if)# ospfv3 shutdown</pre>

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ospfv3 transmit-delay

To set the estimated time required to send an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) link-state update packet on the interface, use the **ospfv3 transmit-delay** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 transmit-delay *seconds*

no ospfv3 transmit-delay

Syntax Description

<i>seconds</i>	Time (in seconds) required to send a link-state update. The range is from 1 to 450 seconds.

Defaults

1 second

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ospfv3 transmit-delay** command to set the estimated time needed to send an LSA update packet. OSPFv3 increments the LSA age time by transmit delay amount before transmitting the LSA update. You should take into account the transmission and propagation delays for the interface when you set this value.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the transmit delay value to 8 seconds:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# ospfv3 transmit-delay 8
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

P Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with P.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

policy statistics enable (OSPF)

To enable Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) policy statistics, use the **policy statistics enable** command. To disable policy statistics, use the **no** form of this command.

policy statistics enable

no policy statistics enable

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Policy statistics are disabled.

Command Modes	Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the policy statistics enable command to enable statistics gathering based on route policies applied to this OSPF instance. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable policy statistics gathering on OSPF 2: <pre>switch(config)# ospf 2 switch(config-router)# policy statistics enable</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip ospf policy statistics	Shows policy statistics.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

policy statistics enable (OSPFv3)

To enable Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) policy statistics, use the **policy statistics enable** command. To disable policy statistics, use the **no** form of this command.

policy statistics enable

no policy statistics enable

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Defaults	Policy statistics are disabled.

Command Modes	Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the policy statistics enable command to enable statistics gathering based on route policies applied to this OSPFv3 instance.
	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable policy statistics gathering on OSPFv3 2:
	<pre>switch(config)# ospfv3 2 switch(config-router)# policy statistics enable</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ospfv3 policy statistics	Shows policy statistics.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

protocol shutdown (OSPF)

To shut down an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) instance, use the **protocol shutdown** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

protocol shutdown

no protocol shutdown

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

The OSPF instance is enabled by default when configured.

Command Modes

Router configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **protocol shutdown** command to disable an instance of OSPF without removing the configuration.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to disable OSPF 209:

```
switch(config) router ospf 209
switch(config-router) # protocol shutdown
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip ospf	Displays general information about OSPF routing instances.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

protocol shutdown (OSPFv3)

To shut down an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) instance, use the **protocol shutdown** command. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

protocol shutdown

no protocol shutdown

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Defaults	The OSPFv3 instance is enabled by default when configured.

Command Modes	Router configuration Router VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the protocol shutdown command to configure disable an instance of OSPFv3 without removing the configuration. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to disable OSPFv3 209: <pre>switch(config) router ospfv3 209 switch(config-router) # protocol shutdown</pre>

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

R Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with R.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

redistribute (OSPF)

To inject routes from one routing domain into Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **redistribute** command. To remove the **redistribute** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

redistribute { **bgp** *as-number* | **direct** | **eigrp** *id* | **isis** *instance-tag* | **ospf** *instance-tag* | **rip** *instance-tag* | **static** } [**route-map** *map-name*]

no redistribute { **bgp** *as-number* | **direct** | **eigrp** *as-number* | **isis** *instance-tag* | **ospf** *instance-tag* | **rip** *instance-tag* | **static** }

Syntax Description

bgp <i>as-number</i>	Distributes routes from Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). The <i>as-number</i> is a 2-byte or 4-byte autonomous system number. The range for 2-byte numbers is from 1 to 65535. The range for 4-byte numbers is from 1 to 4294967295. from 1.0 to 65535.65535.
direct	Distributes routes that are directly connected on an interface.
eigrp <i>id</i>	Distributes routes from EIGRP. The <i>id</i> argument can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string.
isis <i>instance-tag</i>	Distributes routes from the IS-IS protocol. The <i>instance-tag</i> argument can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string.
ospf <i>instance-tag</i>	Distributes routes from the OSPF protocol. This protocol is supported in the IPv4 address family. The <i>instance-tag</i> argument can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string of up to 20 characters.
rip <i>instance-tag</i>	Distributes routes from the RIP protocol. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.
static	Redistributes IP static routes, including the default static route.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the identifier of a configured route map. Use a route map to filter which routes are redistributed into EIGRP. The <i>map-name</i> argument can be a maximum of 63 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

Route redistribution is disabled.

Command Modes

Router configuration mode
Router VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **redistribute** command to import routes from other routing protocols into OSPF. You should always use a route map to filter these routes to ensure that OSPF redistributes only the routes that you intend.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

You must configure a default metric to redistribute routes from another protocol into OSPF. You can configure the default metric with the **default-metric** command or with the route map configured with the **redistribute** command.

**Note**

If you redistribute static routes, Cisco NX-OS also redistributes the default static route.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to redistribute BGP routes into an OSPF autonomous system:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 209  
switch(config-router)# redistribute bgp 64496  
switch(config-router)#
```

The following example shows how to redistribute the specified IS-IS process routes into an OSPF autonomous system within a virtual routing and forwarding instance (VRF). The IS-IS routes are redistributed using route map IsIsMap.

```
switch(config)# router ospf 109  
switch(config-router)# vrf Red  
switch(config-router-vrf)# redistribute isis 108 route-map IsIsMap
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
default-metric (OSPF)	Sets the default metrics for routes redistributed into OSPF.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

redistribute (OSPFv3)

To inject routes from one routing domain into Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **redistribute** command. To remove the **redistribute** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

redistribute { **bgp** *as-number* | **direct** | **isis** *instance-tag* | **rip** *instance-tag* | **static** } [**route-map** *map-name*]

no redistribute { **bgp** *as-number* | **direct** | **eigrp** *as-number* | **isis** *instance-tag* | **ospfv3** *instance-tag* | **rip** *instance-tag* | **static** }

Syntax Description

bgp <i>as-number</i>	(Optional) Distributes routes from the BGP protocol. The <i>as-number</i> is a 2-byte or 4-byte autonomous system number. The range for 2-byte numbers is from 1 to 65535. The range for 4-byte numbers is from 1.0 to 65535.65535.
direct	Distributes routes that are directly connected on an interface.
eigrp <i>as-number</i>	Distributes routes from EIGRP. The <i>instance-tag</i> argument can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string.
isis <i>instance-tag</i>	Distributes routes from the IS-IS protocol. The <i>instance-tag</i> argument can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string.
static	Redistributes IP static routes, including the default static route.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the identifier of a configured route map. Use a route map to filter which routes are redistributed into EIGRP. The <i>route-map</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string.

Defaults

Route redistribution is disabled.

Command Modes

Address-family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **redistribute** command to import routes from other routing protocols into OSPFv3. You should always use a route map to filter these routes to ensure that OSPFv3 redistributes only the routes that you intend.

You need to configure a default metric to redistribute routes from another protocol into OSPFv3. You can configure the default metric with the **default-metric** command or with the route map configured with the **redistribute** command.



Note

If you redistribute static routes, Cisco NX-OS also redistributes the default static route.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to redistribute BGP routes into an OSPFv3 autonomous system:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 209  
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast  
switch(config-router-af)# redistribute bgp 64496
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
default-metric (OSPFv3)	Sets the default metrics for routes redistributed into OSPFv3.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

redistribute maximum-prefix (OSPF)

To limit the number of routes redistributed into Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **redistribute maximum-prefix** command. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

redistribute maximum-prefix *max* [*threshold*] [**warning-only** | **withdraw** [*num-retries* *timeout*]]

no redistribute maximum-prefix *max* [*threshold*] [**warning-only** | **withdraw** [*num-retries* *timeout*]]

Syntax Description		
<i>max</i>		Maximum number of prefixes that OSPF will distribute. The range is from 0 to 65535.
<i>threshold</i>		(Optional) Percentage of maximum prefixes that triggers a warning message. The range is from 1 to 100. The default is 75 percent.
warning-only		(Optional) Logs a warning message when the maximum number of prefixes is exceeded.
withdraw		(Optional) Withdraws all redistributed routes.
<i>num-retries</i>		(Optional) Number of times OSPF tries to retrieve the redistributed routes. The range is from 1 to 12. The default is 1.
<i>timeout</i>		(Optional) Time between retry attempts. The range is from 60 to 600 seconds. The default is 300.

Command Default	No limit

Command Modes	Router configuration mode VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the clear ip ospf redistribute command if all routes are withdrawn. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to limit the number of redistributed routes into OSPF: <pre> switch# configure terminal switch(config)# router ospfv3 201 switch(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast switch(config-router-af)# redistribute bgp route-map FilterExternalBGP switch(config-router-af)# redistribute maximum-prefix 1000 75 </pre>

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.
feature ospf	Enables the OSPF feature.
feature ospfv3	Enables the OSPFv3 feature.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

restart (OSPF)

To restart an Open Shortest Path First version 2 (OSPFv2) instance and remove all associated neighbors, use the **restart** command.

restart ospf *instance-tag*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Internally used identification parameter for an OSPF routing instance. It is locally assigned and can be any word or positive integer. The <i>instance-tag</i> argument can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to restart the OSPFv2 instance and remove all neighbors:

```
switch(config)# restart ospf 12
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

retransmit-interval (OSPF virtual link)

To specify the time between link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies that belong to the virtual link, use the **retransmit-interval** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

retransmit-interval *seconds*

retransmit-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Time (in seconds) between retransmissions. The time must be greater than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. The range is from 1 to 65535 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

Command Default	5 seconds

Command Modes	Virtual link configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to set the LSA retransmission time. If a router receives no acknowledgment that an LSA was received, the router resends the LSA at the retransmission interval. You should set this value larger for virtual links. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the retransmit interval value to 8 seconds:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 109  
switch(config-router)# area 33 virtual-link 192.0.2.2  
switch(config-router-vrf)# retransmit-interval 8
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	area virtual-link	Creates a virtual link in an OSPF area.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

retransmit-interval (OSPFv3 virtual link)

To specify the time between link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies that belong to the virtual link, use the **retransmit-interval** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

retransmit-interval *seconds*

retransmit-interval

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Time (in seconds) between retransmissions. The time must be greater than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. The range is from 1 to 65535 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

Defaults	5 seconds

Command Modes	Virtual link configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the retransmit-interval command to set the LSA retransmission time. If a router receives no acknowledgment that an LSA was received, the router resends the LSA at the retransmission interval.
	You should set this value larger for virtual links.
	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the retransmit interval value to 8 seconds:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 109
switch(config-router)# area 33 virtual-link 192.0.2.2
switch(config-router-vrf)# retransmit-interval 8
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	area virtual-link	Creates a virtual link in an OSPFv3 area.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

rfc1583compatibility

To configure RFC 1583 compatibility as the method used to calculate summary route costs, use the **rfc1583compatibility** command. To disable RFC 1583 compatibility, use the **no** form of this command.

rfc1583compatibility

no rfc1583compatibility

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	RFC 1583 compatibility is disabled.

Command Modes	Router configuration mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To minimize the chance of routing loops, all Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routers in an OSPF routing domain should have RFC compatibility set identically.



Note

The default values for Cisco NX-OS are different than for Cisco IOS. You will have to make adjustments to set the values identically.

Because of the introduction of RFC 2328, OSPF Version 2, the method used to calculate summary route costs has changed. Use the **no rfc1583compatibility** command to enable the calculation method used per RFC 2328.

Examples	This example specifies that the router process is compatible with RFC 1583:

```
switch# configure terminal  
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.  
switch(config)# router ospf 2  
switch(config-router)# rfc1583compatibility
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip ospf	Displays general information about OSPF routing instances.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

router ospf

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing instance, use the **router ospf** command. To terminate an OSPF routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

router ospf *instance-tag*

no router ospf *instance-tag*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Internally used identification parameter for an OSPF routing instance. It is locally assigned and can be any word or positive integer. The <i>instance-tag</i> argument can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

No OSPF routing instance is defined.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **router ospf** command to specify multiple OSPF routing instances in each router. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a basic OSPF instance:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 12  
switch(config-router)#
```

This example shows how to delete an OSPF instance:

```
switch(config)# no router ospf 12  
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

router ospfv3

To configure an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) routing instance, use the **router ospfv3** command. To terminate an OSPFv3 routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

router ospfv3 *instance-tag*

no router ospfv3 *instance-tag*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Internally used identification parameter for an OSPFv3 routing instance. It is locally assigned and can be any word or positive integer. The <i>instance-tag</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string.

Defaults

No OSPFv3 routing instance is defined.

Command Modes

Global configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **router ospfv3** command to specify multiple OSPFv3 routing instances in each router. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a basic OSPFv3 instance:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 12
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

router-id (OSPF)

To use a fixed router ID for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) instance, use the **router-id** command. To revert to the previous OSPF router ID behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

router-id *ip-address*

no router-id *ip-address*

Syntax Description

<i>ip-address</i>	Router ID in IP address format.

Command Default

If this command is not configured, OSPF chooses an IPv4 address as the router ID from one of its interfaces.

Command Modes

Router configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **router-id** command to manually specify a unique 32-bit numeric value for the router ID. This action ensures that EIGRP can function regardless of the interface address configuration.

If this command is used on an OSPF instance that has neighbors, OSPF uses the new router ID at the next reload or at a restart of OSPF.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the router ID:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 12
switch(config-router)# router-id 192.0.2.1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
router ospf	Configures the OSPF routing process.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

router-id (OSPFv3)

To use a fixed router ID for an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) instance, use the **router-id** command. To revert to the previous OSPFv3 router ID behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

router-id *ip-address*

no router-id *ip-address*

Syntax Description	<i>ip-address</i> Router ID in IP address format.	
Defaults	If this command is not configured, OSPFv3 chooses an IPv4 address as the router ID from one of its interfaces.	
Command Modes	Router configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the router-id command to manually specify a unique 32-bit numeric value for the router ID. This action ensures that EIGRP can function regardless of the interface address configuration. If this command is used on an OSPFv3 instance that has neighbors, OSPFv3 uses the new router ID at the next reload or at a restart of OSPFv3. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure the router ID: <pre>switch(config)# router ospfv3 12 switch(config-router)# router-id 192.0.2.1</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	router ospfv3	Configures the OSPFv3 routing process.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

S Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with S.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

set forwarding-address

To set the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) forwarding address for redistributed type-5 Link State Advertisements (LSAs), use the **set forwarding-address** command. To remove the address, use the **no** form of this command.

set forwarding-address

no forwarding-address

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No forwarding address is set as a default.

Command Modes Route-map configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command is used by the OSPF to set the forwarding address for the redistributed type-5 LSAs. The value of the forwarding address specified by the autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) can be either 0.0.0.0 or nonzero. The 0.0.0.0 address indicates that the originating router (the ASBR) is the next hop.

If the ASBR redistributes routes and OSPF is not enabled on the next hop interface for those routes, the forwarding address is set to 0.0.0.0 .

All of the following conditions must be met to set the forwarding address field to a nonzero address:

- OSPF is enabled on the ASBR's next hop interface.
- ASBR's next hop interface is non-passive under OSPF.
- ASBR's next hop interface is not point-to-point.
- ASBR's next hop interface is not point-to-multipoint.

For all other conditions, set the forwarding address to 0.0.0.0.

Examples This example shows how to set the forwarding address:

```
switch(config)# route-map test1 10 permit
switch(config-route-map)# set forwarding-address
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	match as-path	Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.
	match community	Matches a BGP community.
	match ip address	Distributes any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or expanded access list, and performs policy routing on packets.
	match ip next-hop	Redistributes any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by one of the access lists specified.
	match ip route-source	Redistributes routes that have been advertised by routers and access servers at the address specified by the access lists.
	match metric	Redistributes routes with the metric specified.
	match tag	Redistributes routes in the routing table that match the specified tags.
	route-map (IP)	Defines the conditions for redistributing routes from one routing protocol into another, or enables policy routing.
	set as-path	Modifies an autonomous system path for BGP routes.
	set community	Sets the BGP communities attribute.
	set level	Indicates where to import routes.
	set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
	set metric	Sets the metric value for a routing protocol.
	set metric-type	Sets the metric type for the destination routing protocol.
	set next-hop	Specifies the address of the next hop.
	set tag	Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.
	set weight	Specifies the BGP weight for the routing table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

shutdown (OSPF)

To stop an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) instance without removing the configuration, use the **shutdown** command. To start a stopped OSPF instance, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown

no shutdown

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	No process is stopped.

Command Modes	Router configuration mode VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Entering the shutdown command stops a router process but does not remove any configuration parameters. The shutdown command is displayed in the running configuration file when enabled. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to stop an active OSPF instance:

```
switch(config)# router ospf firstcompany
switch(config-router)# shutdown
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature ospf	Enables OSPF on the router.
	router ospf	Configures an OSPF instance.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

shutdown (OSPFv3)

To stop an Open Shortest Path First (OSPFv3) instance without removing the configuration, use the **shutdown** command. To start a stopped OSPF instance, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown

no shutdown

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	No process is stopped.

Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Entering the shutdown command stops a router process but does not remove any configuration parameters. The shutdown command is displayed in the running configuration file when enabled. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to stop an active OSPFv3 instance: <pre>switch(config)# router ospfv3 firstcompany switch(config-router)# shutdown</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature ospfv3	Enables OSPFv3 on the router.
	router ospfv3	Configures an OSPF v3 instance.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

summary-address (OSPF)

To create aggregate addresses for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **summary-address** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

summary-address *ip-prefix/length* [**not-advertise**] [**tag** *tag*]

no summary-address *ip-prefix/length* [**not-advertise**] [**tag** *tag*]

Syntax Description	<i>ip-prefix/length</i>	IP prefix designated for a range of addresses, including the prefix length. Specify <i>ip-prefix</i> as an IP address. Specify <i>length</i> as a number from 1 to 31.
	not-advertise	(Optional) Suppresses routes that match the specified prefix/length pair.
	tag <i>tag</i>	(Optional) Specifies the tag value that can be used as a match value for controlling redistribution using route maps. The range is from 1 to 65535.

Command Default None

Command Modes Router configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **summary-address** command to create an aggregate address to replace a series of more-specific addresses. The metric used to advertise the summary is the smallest metric of all the more specific routes.

Use this command to help reduce the size of the routing table and allow an OSPF Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) to advertise one external route as an aggregate for all redistributed routes that are covered by the address.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the summary address 192.0.0.0 to include address 192.0.1.0, 192.0.2.0, 192.0.3.0, and so on. Only the address 192.0.0.0 is advertised in an external link-state advertisement.

```
switch(config)# router ospf 201
switch(config-router)# summary-address 192.0.0.0/16
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	redistribute (OSPF)	Redistributes external routing protocol routes into OSPF.
	show ip ospf summary-address	Displays OSPF summary-address redistribution information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

summary-address (OSPFv3)

To create aggregate addresses for the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) protocol, use the **summary-address** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

summary-address *ipv6-prefix/length* [**not-advertise**] [**tag** *tag*]

no summary-address *ipv6-prefix/length* [**not-advertise**] [**tag** *tag*]

Syntax Description	<i>ipv6-prefix/length</i>	IP prefix designated for a range of addresses, including the prefix length. Specify <i>ip-prefix</i> as an IPv6 address. Specify <i>length</i> as a number from 1 to 128.
	not-advertise	(Optional) Suppresses routes that match the specified prefix/length pair.
	tag <i>tag</i>	(Optional) Specifies the tag value that can be used as a match value for controlling redistribution using route maps. The range is from 1 to 65535.

Defaults None

Command Modes Address-family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **summary-address** command to create an aggregate address to replace a series of more-specific addresses. The metric used to advertise the summary is the smallest metric of all the more specific routes.

Use this command to help reduce the size of the routing table and allow an OSPFv3 Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) to advertise one external route as an aggregate for all redistributed routes that are covered by the address.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the summary address 192.0.0.0 to include address 192.0.1.0, 192.0.2.0, 192.0.3.0, and so on. Only the address 192.0.0.0 is advertised in an external link-state advertisement.

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 201
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-router)# summary-address 2001:0DB8::0/16
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
redistribute (OSPFv3)	Redistributes external routing protocol routes into OSPFv3.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) **show** commands.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf

To display general information about Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing instances, use the **show ip ospf** command.

show ip ospf [*instance-tag*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description		
	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Use this tag to display OSPF information about a specific OSPF instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string of 20 characters.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ip ospf** command to display information about one or more OSPF instances. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display information all about OSPF instances:

```
switch# show ip ospf
Routing Process 201 with ID 192.0.2.1 VRF default
Stateful High Availability enabled
Graceful-restart is configured
  Grace period: 60 state: Inactive
  Last graceful restart exit status: None
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
This router is an autonomous system boundary
Redistributing External Routes from
  bgp-1
  Maximum limit: 1000 (warning-only)
  Threshold: message 750
  Current count: 0
Administrative distance 110
Reference Bandwidth is 40000 Mbps
Initial SPF schedule delay 3000.000 msecs,
  minimum inter SPF delay of 2000.000 msecs,
  maximum inter SPF delay of 4000.000 msecs
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
Initial LSA generation delay 3000.000 msecs,
  minimum inter LSA delay of 6000.000 msecs,
  maximum inter LSA delay of 6000.000 msecs
Minimum LSA arrival 2000.000 msec
Maximum paths to destination 3
Originating router LSA with maximum metric
  Condition: Always
Number of external LSAs 0, checksum sum 0
Number of opaque AS LSAs 0, checksum sum 0
Number of areas is 3, 3 normal, 0 stub, 0 nssa
Number of active areas is 0, 0 normal, 0 stub, 0 nssa
  Area BACKBONE(0.0.0.0) (Inactive)
    Area has existed for 00:22:49
    Interfaces in this area: 1 Active interfaces: 0
    Passive interfaces: 0 Loopback interfaces: 0
    No authentication available
    SPF calculation has run 3 times
    Last SPF ran for 0.000036s
    Area ranges are
    Number of LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
  Area (0.0.0.10) (Inactive)
    Area has existed for 00:41:30
    Interfaces in this area: 0 Active interfaces: 0
    Passive interfaces: 0 Loopback interfaces: 0
    Summarization is disabled
    Simple password authentication
    SPF calculation has run 8 times
    Last SPF ran for 0.000150s
    Area ranges are
    10.3.0.0/16 Passive (Num nets: 0) Advertise
    Area-filter in 'FilterLSAs'
    Number of LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
  Area (0.0.0.15) (Inactive)
    Area has existed for 00:49:30
    Interfaces in this area: 1 Active interfaces: 0
    Passive interfaces: 1 Loopback interfaces: 0
    No authentication available
    SPF calculation has run 8 times
    Last SPF ran for 0.000021s
    Area ranges are
    Number of LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
switch#
```

This example shows how to display information about one specific OSPF instance:

```
switch# show ip ospf 201
Routing Process 201 with ID 192.0.2.1 VRF default
Stateful High Availability enabled
Graceful-restart is configured
  Grace period: 60 state: Inactive
  Last graceful restart exit status: None
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
Administrative distance 110
Reference Bandwidth is 40000 Mbps
Initial SPF schedule delay 200.000 msecs,
  minimum inter SPF delay of 1000.000 msecs,
  maximum inter SPF delay of 5000.000 msecs
Initial LSA generation delay 0.000 msecs,
  minimum inter LSA delay of 5000.000 msecs,
  maximum inter LSA delay of 5000.000 msecs
Minimum LSA arrival 1000.000 msec
Maximum paths to destination 3
Number of external LSAs 0, checksum sum 0
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

Number of opaque AS LSAs 0, checksum sum 0
Number of areas is 2, 1 normal, 1 stub, 0 nssa
Number of active areas is 0, 0 normal, 0 stub, 0 nssa
  Area (0.0.0.10) (Inactive)
    Area has existed for 00:12:18
    Interfaces in this area: 0 Active interfaces: 0
    Passive interfaces: 0 Loopback interfaces: 0
    This area is a STUB area
    Generates stub default route with cost 25
    Simple password authentication
    SPF calculation has run 1 times
      Last SPF ran for 0.000122s
    Area ranges are
    Area-filter in 'FilterLSAs'
    Number of LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
  Area (0.0.0.15) (Inactive)
    Area has existed for 00:20:18
    Interfaces in this area: 1 Active interfaces: 0
    Passive interfaces: 1 Loopback interfaces: 0
    No authentication available
    SPF calculation has run 1 times
      Last SPF ran for 0.000020s
    Area ranges are
    Number of LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
switch#

```

```

Routing Process 201 with ID 192.0.2.15 vrf default
Stateful High Availability enabled
Graceful-restart is configured
  Notify period: 15, grace period: 60, state: Inactive
  Last graceful restart exit status: (null)
  Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
  Supports opaque LSA
Reference Bandwidth is 40000 Mbps
Initial SPF schedule delay 200.000 msecs,
  minimum inter SPF delay of 1000.000 msecs,
  maximum inter SPF delay of 5000.000 msecs
Minimum hold time for Router LSA throttle 5000.000 ms
Minimum hold time for Network LSA throttle 5000.000 ms
Minimum LSA arrival 1000.000 msec
Maximum paths to destination 8
Number of external LSAs 0, checksum sum 0
Number of opaque AS LSA 0, checksum sum 0
Number of areas is 2, 2 normal, 0 stub, 0 nssa
Number of active areas is 0, 0 normal, 0 stub, 0 nssa
BFD is enabled
  Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
    Area has existed for 1w0d
    Interfaces in this area: 1 Active interfaces: 0
    No authentication available
    SPF calculation has run 3 times
      Last SPF ran for 0.000132s
    Area ranges are
    Number of LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
  Area (10) (Inactive)
    Area has existed for 1w0d
    Interfaces in this area: 1 Active interfaces: 0
    No authentication available
    SPF calculation has run 3 times
      Last SPF ran for 0.000035s
    Area ranges are
    Number of LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0

```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 1 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 1 *show ip ospf Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Routing Process...	OSPF instance tag and OSPF router ID.
Stateful High Availability	Status of stateful restart capability.
Graceful-restart	Status of graceful restart configuration.
Grace period	Number of seconds that OSPF has to trigger a graceful restart.
Last graceful restart exit status	Exit status for last graceful restart.
Supports...	Number of types of service supported (Type 0 only).
Administrative distance	Administrative distance for the OSPFv2 instance.
Reference Bandwidth	Bandwidth used for cost calculation.
Initial SPF schedule delay	Delay time of SPF calculations.
Initial LSA generation delay	Delay time of LSA generations.
Minimum LSA arrival	Minimum interval between link-state advertisements.
Maximum paths to destination	Maximum paths to the neighbor.
Number of...	Number and type of link-state advertisements that have been received.
Number of areas is...	Number and type of areas configured for the router.
Number of active areas is	Number and type of active areas configured on the router.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf border-routers

To display the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing table entries to an Area Border Router (ABR) and Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR), use the **show ip ospf border-routers** command.

show ip ospf [*instance-tag*] **border-routers** [*vrf vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Use this tag to display OSPF information about a specific OSPF instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> argument can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ip ospf border-routers** command to display information on ABRs. and ASBRs. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about border routers:

```
switch# show ip ospf border-routers

OSPF Process ID p1, vrf default Internal Routing Table
Codes: i - Intra-area route, I - Inter-area route

i 40.40.40.40 [10], ABR, Area 0.0.0.0, SPF 71 via
    192.0.2.1, Ethernet2/1
i 60.60.60.60 [20], ABR, Area 0.0.0.0, SPF 71 via
    192.0.2.1, Ethernet2/1
i 40.40.40.40 [10], ABR, Area 0.0.0.1, SPF 71 via
    192.0.2.1, Ethernet2/2
i 60.60.60.60 [20], ABR, Area 0.0.0.1, SPF 71 via
    192.0.2.1, Ethernet2/2
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 2 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 2 *show ip ospf border-routers Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
40.40.40.40	Router ID of the destination.
[10]	Cost of using this route.
ABR	Router type of the destination; the type is either an ABR, ASBR, or both.
Area	Area ID of the area from which this route is learned.
SPF 71	Internal number of the shortest path first (SPF) calculation that installs this route.
via 192.0.2.1	Next hop toward the destination.
Ethernet2/1	Interface type for the outgoing interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf database

To display the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for a specific router, use the **show ip ospf database** command.

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] database [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address |  
self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] database asbr-summary [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router  
ip-address | self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] database database-summary [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] database external [ext_tag value] [link-state-id] [adv-router  
ip-address | self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] database network [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address |  
self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] database nssa-external [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router  
ip-address | self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] database opaque-area [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address  
| self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] database opaque-as [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address |  
self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] database opaque-link [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address  
| self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] database router [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address |  
self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] database summary [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address |  
self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. The name can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area. Specify as either an IP address or a number from 0 to 4294967295.
<i>link-state-id</i>	(Optional) Portion of the Internet environment that is being described by the advertisement. The value entered depends on the advertisement's link-state type. Specify in the form of an IP address.
adv-router <i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Displays all the link-state advertisements (LSAs) of the specified router.
self-originate	(Optional) Displays self-originated LSAs (from the local router).
asbr-summary	(Optional) Displays information about the autonomous system boundary router summary LSAs.
database-summary	(Optional) Displays each type of LSA for each area in the database, and the total number of LSAs.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

external	(Optional) Displays information about the external LSAs.
ext_tag <i>value</i>	(Optional) Displays information based on an external tag. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.
network	(Optional) Displays information about the network LSAs.
nssa-external	(Optional) Displays information about the not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external LSAs.
opaque-area	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque area LSAs.
opaque-as	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque AS LSAs.
opaque-link	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque link-local LSAs.
router	(Optional) Displays information about the router LSAs.
summary	(Optional) Displays information about the summary LSAs.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip ospf database** command to display information about different OSPF LSAs.

When the link state advertisement is describing a network, the *link-state-id* argument can take one of two forms:

- The network’s IP address (such as Type 3 summary link advertisements and autonomous system external link advertisements).
- A derived address obtained from the link state ID. (Note that masking a network links advertisement’s link state ID with the network’s subnet mask yields the network’s IP address.)
- When the link state advertisement is describing a router, the link state ID is always the described router’s OSPF router ID.
- When an autonomous system external advertisement (LS Type = 5) is describing a default route, its link state ID is set to Default Destination (0.0.0.0).

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the OSPF database:

```
switch# show ip ospf database
```

```
OSPF Router with ID (50.50.50.50) (Process ID p1)
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Router Link States (Area 0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Checksum	Link Count
40.40.40.40	40.40.40.40	930	0x80000004	0x2ea1	3
50.50.50.50	50.50.50.50	935	0x80000002	0x8b52	1
60.60.60.60	60.60.60.60	943	0x800003c5	0x9854	2

Network Link States (Area 0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Checksum
209.165.201.3	60.60.60.60	944	0x80000001	0x7179
192.0.2.1	50.50.50.50	935	0x80000001	0x516a

Summary Network Link States (Area 0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Checksum
209.165.201.1	40.40.40.40	929	0x80000001	0x2498
209.165.201.1	50.50.50.50	928	0x80000001	0x5b2f
209.165.201.1	60.60.60.60	1265	0x800003c3	0xf49b
192.0.2.0	40.40.40.40	943	0x80000001	0x53f3
192.0.2.0	50.50.50.50	935	0x80000001	0x26f8
192.0.2.0	60.60.60.60	930	0x80000001	0x7b51

Table 3 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 3 *show ip ospf database Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Link ID	Router ID number.
ADV Router	Advertising router's ID.
Age	Link state age.
Seq#	Link state sequence number (detects old or duplicate link state advertisements).
Checksum	Checksum of the complete contents of the link state advertisement.
Link count	Number of interfaces detected for the router.

This example shows how to display a summary of autonomous system border routers:

```
switch# show ip ospf database asbr-summary
```

```
OSPF Router with id(192.168.239.66) (Process ID 300)
```

```
Displaying Summary ASB Link States(Area 0.0.0.0)
```

```
LS age: 1463
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: Summary Links(AS Boundary Router)
Link State ID: 172.16.245.1 (AS Boundary Router address)
Advertising Router: 172.16.241.5
LS Seq Number: 80000072
Checksum: 0x3548
Length: 28
Network Mask: 0.0.0.0 TOS: 0 Metric: 1
```

Table 4 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 4 *show ip ospf database asbr-summary Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
OSPF Router with id	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process ID.
LS age	Link state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link state type.
Link State ID	Link state ID (autonomous system boundary router).
Advertising Router	Advertising router's ID.
LS Seq Number	Link state sequence (detects old or duplicate link state advertisements).
Checksum	Checksum of the complete contents of the link state advertisement.
Length	Length in bytes of the link state advertisement.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link state metric.

This example shows how to display information about external links:

```
switch# show ip ospf database external
```

```
OSPF Router with id(192.168.239.66) (Autonomous system 300)
```

```
    Displaying AS External Link States
```

```
LS age: 280
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: AS External Link
Link State ID: 10.105.0.0 (External Network Number)
Advertising Router: 172.16.70.6
LS Seq Number: 80000AFD
Checksum: 0xC3A
Length: 36
Network Mask: 255.255.0.0
    Metric Type: 2 (Larger than any link state path)
    TOS: 0
    Metric: 1
    Forward Address: 0.0.0.0
    External Route Tag: 0
```

Table 5 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 5 *show ip ospf database external Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
OSPF Router with id	Router ID number.
Autonomous system	OSPF autonomous system number (OSPF process ID).
LS age	Link state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 5 *show ip ospf database external Field Descriptions (continued)*

Field	Description
LS Type	Link state type.
Link State ID	Link state ID (external network number).
Advertising Router	Advertising router's ID.
LS Seq Number	Link state sequence number (detects old or duplicate link state advertisements).
Checksum	Checksum of the complete contents of the LSA.
Length	Length in bytes of the link state advertisement.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
Metric Type	External type.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link state metric.
Forward Address	Forwarding address. Data traffic for the advertised destination will be forwarded to this address. If the forwarding address is set to 0.0.0.0, data traffic will be forwarded instead to the advertisement's originator.
External Route Tag	External route tag; a 32-bit field attached to each external route. This field is not used by the OSPF protocol itself.

This example shows how to display a summary of the OSPF database:

```
switch# show ip ospf database database-summary
```

```
OSPF Router with ID (100.0.0.1) (Process ID 1)
```

```
Area 0 database summary
```

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	3	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	0	0	0
Summary ASBR	0	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Self-originated Type-7	0		
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	0	0	0
Subtotal	3	0	0

```
Process 1 database summary
```

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	3	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	0	0	0
Summary ASBR	0	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	0	0	0
Type-5 Ext	0	0	0
Self-originated Type-5	200		
Opaque AS	0	0	0
Total	203	0	0

Table 6 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 6 *show ip ospf database database-summary Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Area 0 database summary	Area number.
Count	Count of LSAs of the type identified in the first column.
Router	Number of router link state advertisements in that area.
Network	Number of network link state advertisements in that area.
Summary Net	Number of summary link state advertisements in that area.
Summary ASBR	Number of summary autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) link state advertisements in that area.
Type-7 Ext	Type-7 LSA count.
Self-originated Type-7	Self-originated Type-7 LSA.
Opaque Link	Type-9 LSA count.
Opaque Area	Type-10 LSA count.
Subtotal	Sum of LSAs for that area.
Deleted	Number of link state advertisements that are marked “Deleted” in that area.
Maxage	Number of link state advertisements that are marked “Maxaged” in that area.
Process 1 database summary	Database summary for the process.
Count	Count of LSAs of the type identified in the first column.
Router	Number of router link state advertisements in that process.
Network	Number of network link state advertisements in that process.
Summary Net	Number of summary link state advertisements in that process.
Summary ASBR	Number of summary autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) link state advertisements in that process.
Type-7 Ext	Type-7 LSA count.
Opaque Link	Type-9 LSA count.
Opaque Area	Type-10 LSA count.
Type-5 Ext	Type-5 LSA count.
Self-Originated Type-5	Self-originated Type-5 LSA count.
Opaque AS	Type-11 LSA count.
Total	Sum of LSAs for that process.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf interface

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)-related interface information, use the **show ip ospf interface** command.

```
show ip ospf interface [instance-tag] [{ethernet slot/port | loopback if_number | port-channel
number}] [brief] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. The name can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.
	ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
	loopback <i>if_number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the loopback interface. The loopback interface number is from 0 to 1023.
	port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
	brief	(Optional) Displays brief overview information for OSPF interfaces, states, addresses, masks, and areas on the router.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ip ospf interface** command to display the OSPF status for the interface. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display OSPF information for Ethernet interface 1/5:

```
switch# show ip ospf interface ethernet 1/5
Ethernet1/5 is up, line protocol is down
  IP address 192.0.2.1, Process ID 201 VRF RemoteOfficeVRF, area 0.0.0.10
  Enabled by interface configuration
  State DOWN, Network type BROADCAST, cost 4
  Index 1, Transmit delay 1 sec, Router Priority 1
  No designated router on this network
  No backup designated router on this network
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

0 Neighbors, flooding to 0, adjacent with 0
Timer intervals: Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
No authentication
Number of opaque link LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
switch#

```

```

Ethernet1/2 is up, line protocol is up
IP address 192.0.2.1, Process ID 201 vrf default, area 10
State UP, Network type BROADCAST, cost 65535
Index 2, Transmit delay 1 sec, Router Priority 1
No designated router on this network
No backup designated router on this network
0 Neighbors, flooding to 0, adjacent with 0
Timer intervals: Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Simple authentication
Number of link LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0

```

Table 7 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 7 *show ip ospf interface Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Ethernet	Status of physical link and operational status of protocol.
IP Address	Interface IP address, subnet mask, and area address.
VRF	Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
Transmit Delay	Transmit delay, interface state, and router priority.
designated router	Designated router ID and interface IP address.
backup designated router	Backup designated router ID and interface IP address.
Timer intervals	Configuration information of timer intervals.
Hello	Number of seconds until next hello packet is sent out this interface.

This example shows how to display OSPF information for all VRFs:

```

switch# show ip ospf interface vrf all
VL1-0.0.0.10-10.1.2.3 is down, line protocol is down
IP address 0.0.0.0, Process ID 201 VRF default, area 0.0.0.0
State DOWN, Network type P2P, cost 65535
Index 2, Transmit delay 2 sec
0 Neighbors, flooding to 0, adjacent with 0
Timer intervals: Hello 25, Dead 50, Wait 50, Retransmit 50
Message-digest authentication, using key id 21
Number of opaque link LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0

switch#

```

This example shows how to display OSPF information in a brief format:

```

switch# show ip ospf interface brief
OSPF Process ID 201 VRF default
Total number of interface: 1

```

Interface	ID	Area	Cost	State	Neighbors	Status
VL1	2	0.0.0.0	65535	DOWN	0	down

```

switch#

```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf lsa-content-changed-list

To display a list of all link-state advertisements (LSAs) with changed content, use the **show ip ospf lsa-content-changed-list** command.

```
show ip ospf lsa-content-changed-list neighbor-id {ethernet slot/port | loopback if_number |
port-channel number}
```

Syntax Description		
	<i>neighbor id</i>	Router ID for the neighbor in the format <i>A.B.C.D</i> .
	ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
	loopback <i>if_number</i>	Specifies the loopback interface. The loopback interface number is from 0 to 1023.
	port-channel <i>number</i>	Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display a list of LSAs that changed for Ethernet 2/1:

```
switch# show ip ospf lsa-content-changed-list 192.0.2.2 ethernet 2/1
```

[Table 9](#) describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

Table 8 *show ip ospf lsa-content-changed-list* Field Descriptions

Field	Description

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip ospf memory

To display the memory usage statistics for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **show ip ospf memory** command.

show ip ospf memory

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the memory statistics for OSPF:

```
Router# show ip ospf memory

OSPF Process ID sd, Memory statistics
Process memory: 2096 KB
Byte usage:      needed 0, overhead 192, using 192 bytes
Allocations:    current 6, created 6, failed 0, free 0
Bitfields:      current 30, created 30, failed 0, free 0, using 248010 bytes
Slabs:          current 2, created 2, failed 0, free 0, using 80 bytes
Index failure:  Interface 0, Neighbor 0

Slab Memory
OSPF vertex slab
Alloc 1, max allocs 1, total allocs 1, total frees 0
Total block allocs 1, total block frees 0, max blocks 1
Bytes (size/allocated) 68/69720
OSPF IPv4 prefix routes slab
Alloc 0, max allocs 0, total allocs 0, total frees 0
Total block allocs 0, total block frees 0, max blocks 0
Bytes (size/allocated) 188/64
OSPF router routes slab
Alloc 0, max allocs 0, total allocs 0, total frees 0
Total block allocs 0, total block frees 0, max blocks 0
Bytes (size/allocated) 100/64
OSPF IPv4 next-hops slab
Alloc 1, max allocs 1, total allocs 1, total frees 0
Total block allocs 1, total block frees 0, max blocks 1
Bytes (size/allocated) 32/262232
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf neighbors

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)-neighbor information on a per-interface basis, use the **show ip ospf neighbors** command.

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] neighbors [{ethernet slot/port | loopback if_number | port-channel
number}] [neighbor-id] [detail] [summary] [vrf {vrf-name | all | default | management}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string of 20 characters.
ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>if_number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the loopback interface. The loopback interface number is from 0 to 1023.
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) Router ID of the neighbor. Specify as an IP address.
detail	(Optional) Displays all neighbors given in detail (lists all neighbors).
summary	(Optional) Displays a summary of the neighbors.
vrf	(Optional) Specifies a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name. The name can be a maximum of 32 alphanumeric characters and is case sensitive.
all	Specifies all VRF entries.
default	Specifies the default VRF.
management	Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ip ospf neighbors** command to display information about all or some of the neighbors for this OSPF instance.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to display the summary information about the neighbor that matches the neighbor ID:

```
switch# show ip ospf neighbors 10.199.199.137

Neighbor 10.199.199.137, interface address 192.0.2.37
  In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface Ethernet2/1
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL
  Options 2
  Dead timer due in 0:00:32
  Link State retransmission due in 0:00:04
Neighbor 10.199.199.137, interface address 209.165.201.189
  In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface Ethernet4/3
  Neighbor priority is 5, State is FULL
  Options 2
  Dead timer due in 0:00:32
  Link State retransmission due in 0:00:03
```

This example shows how to display the neighbors that match the neighbor ID on an interface:

```
switch# show ip ospf neighbors ethernet 2/1 10.199.199.137

Neighbor 10.199.199.137, interface address 192.0.2.37
  In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface Ethernet2/1
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL
  Options 2
  Dead timer due in 0:00:37
  Link State retransmission due in 0:00:04
```

This example shows how to display detailed information about OSPF neighbors:

```
switch# show ip ospf neighbors detail

Neighbor 192.168.5.2, interface address 10.225.200.28
  In the area 0 via interface GigabitEthernet1/0/0
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 10.225.200.28 BDR is 10.225.200.30
  Options is 0x42
  LLS Options is 0x1 (LR), last OOB-Resync 00:03:08 ago
  Dead timer due in 00:00:36
  Neighbor is up for 00:09:46
  Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 1
  First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
```

Table 9 describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

Table 9 *show ip ospf neighbor detail Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
interface address	IP address of the interface.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPF neighbor is known.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of the neighbor.
State	OSPF state.
state changes	Number of state changes since the neighbor was created. This value can be reset using the clear ip ospf counters neighbor command.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 9 *show ip ospf neighbor detail Field Descriptions (continued)*

Field	Description
DR is	Router ID of the designated router for the interface.
BDR is	Router ID of the backup designated router for the interface.
Options	Hello packet options field contents. (E-bit only. Possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates the area is not a stub; 0 indicates the area is a stub.)
LLS Options..., last OOB-Resync	Link-Local Signalling and out-of-band (OOB) link-state database resynchronization performed hours:minutes:seconds ago (NSF information). The field indicates the last successful out-of-band resynchronization with the NSF-capable router.
Dead timer due in	Expected time before Cisco NX-OS declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up for	Number of hours:minutes:seconds since the neighbor went into a two-way state.
Index	Neighbor location in the area-wide and autonomous system-wide retransmission queue.
retransmission queue length	Number of elements in the retransmission queue.
number of retransmission	Number of times that update packets have been resent during flooding.
First	First memory location of the flooding details.
Next	Next memory location of the flooding details.
Last retransmission scan length	Number of link state advertisements (LSAs) in the last retransmission packet.
maximum	Maximum number of LSAs sent in any retransmission packet.
Last retransmission scan time	Time taken to build last retransmission packet.
maximum	Maximum time taken to build any retransmission packet.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf policy statistics area

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) policy statistics for an area, use the **show ip ospf policy statistics area** command.

show ip ospf [*instance-tag*] **policy statistics area** *area-id* **filter-list** {**in** | **out**} [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description		
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string.	
area <i>area-id</i>	Specifies the area number used to define the particular area. The area ID can be an IP address or a number from 0 to 4294967295.	
filter-list	Filters prefixes between OSPF areas.	
in	Displays policy statistics for incoming routes.	
out	Displays policy statistics for outgoing routes.	
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default”, “management”, and “all” are reserved VRF names.	

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show ip ospf policy statistics area command to display information about the filter lists applied to an area.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display policy statistics for OSPF:

```
switch# show ip ospf policy statistics area 201 filter-list in
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	area filter-list (OSPF)	Filters incoming or outgoing Network Summary (type 3) link-state advertisements (LSAs) on an Area Border Router (ABR).

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
<code>copy running-config startup-config</code>	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
<code>show running-config ospf</code>	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf policy statistics redistribute

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) policy statistics, use the **show ip ospf policy statistics redistribute** command.

```
show ip ospf [instance-tag] policy statistics redistribute { bgp id | direct | eigrp id | isis id | ospf
id | rip id | static } [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string.
bgp	Displays policy statistics for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
direct	Displays policy statistics for directly connected routes only.
eigrp	Displays policy statistics for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP).
isis	Displays policy statistics for the Intermediate-System to Intermediate-System (IS-IS) routing protocol.
ospf	Displays policy statistics for OSPF.
rip	Displays policy statistics for the Routing Information Protocol (RIP).
static	Displays policy statistics for IP static routes.
<i>id</i>	For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number. The range for 2-byte numbers is from 1 to 65535. The range for 4-byte numbers is from 1.0 to 65535.65535. For the eigrp keyword, an autonomous system number. The range is from 1 to 65535. For the isis, ospf, and rip keywords, an instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default”, “management”, and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show ip ospf policy statistics redistribute command to display redistribution statistics. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to display policy statistics for redistributed routes:

```
switch# show ip ospf policy statistics redistribute
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip ospf request-list

To display a list of all link-state advertisements (LSAs) requested by a router, use the **show ip ospf request-list** command.

```
show ip ospf request-list neighbor-id { ethernet slot/port | loopback if_number | port-channel number }
```

Syntax Description	
<i>neighbor-id</i>	Router ID of the neighbor. Specify as an IP address.
ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>if_number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the loopback interface. The loopback interface number is from 0 to 1023.
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ip ospf request-list** command to troubleshoot Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing operations.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display a list of all LSAs requested by a router:

```
switch# show ip ospf request-list 40.40.40 ethernet 2/1
```

```
OSPF Process ID p1
Neighbor 40.40.40.40, interface Ethernet2/1, address 192.0.2.1
1 LSAs on request-list

Type  LS ID          ADV RTR          Seq NO          Age          Checksum
  1   192.0.2.12      192.0.2.12      0x8000020D      8           0x6572
```

[Table 10](#) describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 10 *show ip ospf request-list Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Type	LSA type.
LS ID	IP address of the neighbor router.
ADV RTR	IP address of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Packet sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age, in seconds, of the LSA.
Checksum	Checksum number of the LSA.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf retransmission-list

To display a list of all link-state advertisements (LSAs) waiting to be resent to neighbors, use the **show ip ospf retransmission-list** command.

```
show ip ospf retransmission-list neighbor-id {ethernet slot/port | loopback if_number |
port-channel number}
```

Syntax Description	<i>neighbor-id</i>	Router ID of the neighbor. Specify as an IP address.
	ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
	loopback <i>if_number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the loopback interface. The loopback interface number is from 0 to 1023.
	port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ip ospf retransmission-list** command to troubleshoot Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing operations.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display all LSAs waiting to be resent to neighbors:

```
switch# show ip ospf retransmission-list 192.0.2.11 ethernet 2/1
```

```
OSPF Router with ID (192.0.2.12) (Process ID 1)
```

```
Neighbor 192.0.2.11, interface Ethernet2/1 address 209.165.201.11
Link state retransmission due in 3764 msec, Queue length 2
```

Type	LS ID	ADV RTR	Seq NO	Age	Checksum
1	192.0.2.12	192.0.2.12	0x80000210	0	0xB196

Table 11 describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 11 *show ip ospf retransmission-list Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Type	LSA type.
LS ID	IP address of the neighbor router.
ADV RTR	IP address of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Packet sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age, in seconds, of the LSA.
Checksum	Checksum number of the LSA.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf route

To display the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) topology table, use the **show ip ospf routes** command.

show ip ospf [*instance-tag*] **routes** [*prefix/length* | **summary**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string of 20 characters.
	<i>prefix/length</i>	(Optional) IP prefix, which limits output to a specific route. Indicate the length as a slash (/) and number from 1 to 31. For example, /8 indicates that the first eight bits in the IP prefix are network bits.
	summary	(Optional) Displays a summary of all routes.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default”, “management”, and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospf routes** command to display the OSPF private routing table (which contains only routes that are calculated by OSPF). If something is wrong with a route in the routing information base (RIB), then you should check the OSPF copy of the route to determine if it matches the RIB contents. If it does not match, a synchronization problem exists between OSPF and the RIB.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display OSPF routes:

```
switch# show ip ospf route
```

```
OSPF Process ID sd vrf default, Routing Table
  (D) denotes route is directly attached      (R) denotes route is in RIB
61.61.61.61/32 (i) area 1
    via 192.168.2.1/Ethernet2/2, cost 21
100.100.2.0/24 (i) area 1
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
via 192.168.2.1/Ethernet2/22, cost 20
192.168.2.0/24 (i) area 1
via directly connected
```

Table 12 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 12 *show ospf route Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
61.61.61.61/32	Router ID for the router that advertised this route.
via...	Packets destined for the given prefix are sent over the listed interface or directly connected to this device.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf statistics

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) shortest path first (SPF) calculation statistics, use the **show ip ospf statistics** command.

show ip ospf [*instance-tag*] **statistics** [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default”, “management”, and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ip ospf statistics** command to display information about link-state advertisements (LSAs). This information can be useful for both OSPF network maintenance and troubleshooting. For example, we recommend that you use the **show ip ospf statistics** command as the first troubleshooting step for LSA flapping.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about the SPF calculations:

```
switch# show ip ospf statistics
OSPF Process ID 201 VRF default, Event statistics (cleared 00:10:45 ago)
Router ID changes: 1
DR elections: 0
Older LSAs received: 0
Neighbor state changes: 0
Neighbor dead postponed: 0
Neighbor dead interval expirations: 0
Neighbor bad lsreqs: 0
Neighbor sequence number mismatches: 0
SPF computations: 2 full, 0 summary, 0 external
```

LSA Type	Generated	Refreshed	Flushed	Aged out
Router	0	0	0	0
Network	0	0	0	0
Summary Net	0	0	0	0
Summary ASBR	0	0	0	0
AS External	0	0	0	0

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

Opaque Link          0          0          0          0
Opaque Area          0          0          0          0
Opaque AS            0          0          0          0

```

Following counters can not be reset:

```

LSA deletions: 0 pending, 0 hwm, 0 deleted, 0 revived, 0 runs
Hello queue: 0/200, hwm 0, drops 0
Flood queue: 0/350, hwm 0, drops 0
LSDB additions failed: 0

```

```

      Buffers:      in use      hwm permanent      alloc      free
128 bytes          0          0          0          0          0
512 bytes          0          0          0          0          0
1520 bytes         0          0          0          0          0
4500 bytes         0          0          0          0          0
      huge         0          0          0          0          0

```

switch#

Table 13 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 13 *show ip ospf statistics Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
OSPF process	Unique value assigned to the OSPF instance in the configuration.
VRF	Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) for this OSPF instance.
DR elections	Number of times that a new designated router was elected.
Neighbor...	Details about neighbors.
LSA Type	Number of each type of LSA sent.
Hello queue	Queue of hello packets to be processed: - current number in queue/maximum number allowed in queue. - hwm—high water mark. The maximum number of packets ever stored in the queue. - drops—The number of packets dropped because the queue was full.
Flood queue	Queue of flood packets to be processed.
Buffers	Chunks of memory used to store packets.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf summary-address

To display a list of all summary address redistribution information configured in an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) instance, use the **show ip ospf summary-address** command.

show ip ospf [*instance-tag*] **summary-address** [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. The name can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default”, “management”, and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about summary addresses:

```
switch# show ip ospf summary-address
```

```
OSPF Process 2, Summary-address
```

```
10.2.0.0/255.255.0.0 Metric -1, Type 0, Tag 0
10.2.0.0/255.255.0.0 Metric -1, Type 0, Tag 10
```

[Table 9](#) describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

Table 14 *show ip ospf summary-address Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
10.2.0.0/255.255.0.0	IP address and mask of the router for the OSPF process.
Metric -1	OSPF metric type.
Type 0	Type of LSA.
Tag 0	OSPF process tag identifier.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf traffic

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) traffic statistics, use the **show ip ospf traffic** command.

show ip ospf [*instance-tag*] **traffic** [**ethernet** *slot/port* | **loopback** *if_number* | **port-channel** *number*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. The name can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.
ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>if_number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the loopback interface. The loopback interface number is from 0 to 1023.
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default”, “management”, and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ip ospf traffic** command to display traffic statistics for one or more OSPF instances. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display OSPF traffic statistics for interface 1/5:

```
switch# show ip ospf traffic ethernet 1/5
OSPF Process ID 201 VRF RemoteOfficeVRF, Packet Counters (cleared 00:26:04 ago)
Interface Ethernet1/5, Area 0.0.0.0
Total: 0 in, 0 out
LSU transmissions: first 0, rxmit 0, for req 0, nbr xmit 0
Flooding packets output throttled (IP/tokens): 0 (0/0)
Ignored LSAs: 0, LSAs dropped during SPF: 0
LSAs dropped during graceful restart: 0
Errors: drops in      0, drops out      0, errors in      0,
        errors out    0, hellos in      0, dbds in      0,
        lsreq in      0, lsu in        0, lsacks in     0,
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

        unknown in      0, unknown out      0, no ospf      0,
        bad version     0, bad crc          0, dup rid      0,
        dup src         0, invalid src      0, invalid dst  0,
        no nbr          0, passive          0, wrong area  0,
        pkt length      0, nbr changed rid/ip addr 0
        bad auth        0

        hellos          dbds          lsreqs          lsus          acks
In:          0          0          0          0          0
Out:         0          0          0          0          0

```

switch#

Table 15 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 15 *show ospf traffic Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
OSPF Process	OSPF instance tag for these traffic statistics.
VRF	Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) for this OSPF instance.
Interface ...	Interface information.
Errors	
drops	Number of packets dropped.
bad version	Number of packets received with bad version.
dup rid	Number of packets with a duplicate router-id
dup src	Number of packets with a duplicate source address.
no nbr	Number of packets from a router that is not a full neighbor.
nbr changed rid/ip addr	Number of packets with router-id/ip address pair not matching our neighbor's values.
lsreq	Number of packets of type LSREQ (LSA required).
lsacks	Number of packets of type LSACK (LSA acknowledged).

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip ospf traffic	Clears OSPF traffic statistics.
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip ospf virtual-links

To display parameters and the current state of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual links, use the **show ip ospf virtual-links** command.

show ip ospf [*instance-tag*] **virtual-links** [**brief**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description		
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Instance tag. The name can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.	
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.	
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Instance tag. Use this tag to display OSPF information about a specific OSPF instance.	
brief	(Optional) Displays a summary of the configured virtual links.	
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string of 32 alphanumeric characters. The strings “default”, “management”, and “all” are reserved <i>vrf-names</i> .	

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ip ospf virtual-links** command to display information about configured virtual links. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about virtual links:

```
switch# show ip ospf virtual-links
Virtual link VL1 to router 10.1.2.3 is down
  Transit area 0.0.0.10, via interface (null), remote addr 0.0.0.0
  IP address 0.0.0.0, Process ID 201 VRF default, area 0.0.0.0
  State DOWN, Network type P2P, cost 65535
  Index 2, Transmit delay 2 sec
  0 Neighbors, flooding to 0, adjacent with 0
  Timer intervals: Hello 25, Dead 50, Wait 50, Retransmit 50
  Message-digest authentication, using key id 21
  Number of opaque link LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
  Adjacency Information
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

switch#

Table 16 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 16 *show ip ospf virtual-links Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Virtual Link	OSPF neighbor and whether the link to that neighbor is up or down.
VRF	Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) for this OSPF instance.
Transit area...	Transit area through which the virtual link is formed.
via interface...	Interface through which the virtual link is formed.
cost	Cost of reaching the OSPF neighbor through the virtual link.
Transmit delay	Transmit delay (in seconds) on the virtual link.
Timer intervals...	Various timer intervals configured for the link.
Hello	Time when the next hello is expected from the neighbor.

This example shows how to display information about virtual links in brief format:

```
switch# show ip ospf virtual-links brief
OSPF Process ID 201 VRF default
Total number of vlinks: 1
Remote Router   ID      Transit Area   Cost    Status
10.1.2.3        1       0.0.0.10      65535   down

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config ospf	Displays the OSPF running configuration.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip traffic

To display IP traffic information, use the **show ip traffic** command.

show ip traffic

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	quire a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the IP traffic information:

```
switch(config)# show ip traffic

IP Software Processed Traffic Statistics
-----
Transmission and reception:
  Packets received: 103598, sent: 32093, consumed: 2,
  Forwarded, unicast: 0, multicast: 0, Label: 0
Opts:
  end: 0, nop: 0, basic security: 0, loose source route: 0
  timestamp: 0, record route: 0
  strict source route: 0, alert: 0,
  other: 0
Errors:
  Bad checksum: 0, packet too small: 0, bad version: 0,
  Bad header length: 0, bad packet length: 0, bad destination: 0,
  Bad ttl: 0, could not forward: 990, no buffer dropped: 0,
  Bad encapsulation: 2, no route: 0, non-existent protocol: 0
  Stateful Restart Recovery: 0
  MBUF pull up fail: 0
Fragmentation/reassembly:
  Fragments received: 0, fragments sent: 0, fragments created: 0,
  Fragments dropped: 0, packets with DF: 0, packets reassembled: 0,
  Fragments timed out: 0

ICMP Software Processed Traffic Statistics
-----
Transmission:
  Redirect: 2, unreachable: 0, echo request: 0, echo reply: 0,
  Mask request: 0, mask reply: 0, info request: 0, info reply: 0,
  Parameter problem: 0, source quench: 0, timestamp: 0,
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

Timestamp response: 0, time exceeded: 0,
Irdp solicitation: 0, irdp advertisement: 0
Reception:
Redirect: 2, unreachable: 22048, echo request: 0, echo reply: 0,
Mask request: 0, mask reply: 0, info request: 0, info reply: 0,
Parameter problem: 0, source quench: 0, timestamp: 0,
Timestamp response: 0, time exceeded: 0,
Irdp solicitation: 0, irdp advertisement: 0,
Format error: 0, checksum error: 0

Statistics last reset: never

switch(config)#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip process	Displays information about the IP process.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 traffic

To display IPv6 traffic information, use the **show ipv6 traffic** command.

show ipv6 traffic

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the IPv6 traffic information:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 traffic
IPv6 Software Processed Traffic and Error Statistics, last reset: never

RP-Traffic Statistics:
  Counter          Unicast  Multicast
  -----
Packets forwarded:      0      0
Bytes forwarded:        0      0
Packets originated:     0      0
Bytes originated:       0      0
Packets consumed:       0      0
Bytes consumed:         0      0
Fragments originated:   0      0
Fragments consumed:     0      0

Error Statistics:
Bad version: 0, route lookup failed: 0, hop limit exceeded: 0
Option header errors: 0, payload length too small: 0
PM errors: 0, MBUF errors: 0, encapsulation errors: 0
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 process	Displays information about the IPv6 process.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3

To display general information about Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) routing instances, use the **show ospfv3** command.

show [ipv6] ospfv3 [*instance-tag*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Use this tag to display OSPFv3 information about a specific OSPFv3 instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show ospfv3 command to display information about one or more OSPFv3 instances. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about one specific OSPFv3 instance:

```
switch# show ospfv3 201
Routing Process sd with ID 0.0.0.0 vrf default
Graceful-restart is configured
  grace period: 60, state: (null)
  Last graceful restart exit status: None
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
Administrative distance 110
Reference Bandwidth is 40000 Mbps
Initial SPF schedule delay 200.000 msec,
  minimum inter SPF delay of 1000.000 msec,
  maximum inter SPF delay of 5000.000 msec
Minimum hold time for Router LSA throttle 5000.000 ms
Minimum hold time for Network LSA throttle 5000.000 ms
Minimum hold time for Intra-Area-Prefix LSA throttle 5000.000 ms
Minimum hold time for Link LSA throttle 5000.000 ms
Minimum LSA arrival 1000.000 msec
Maximum paths to destination 8
Number of external LSAs 0, checksum sum 0
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

Number of areas is 2, 2 normal, 0 stub, 0 nssa
Number of active areas is 0, 0 normal, 0 stub, 0 nssa
BFD is enabled
Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
Area has existed for 01:13:04
Interfaces in this area: 1 Active interfaces: 0
SPF calculation has run 1 times
Last SPF ran for 0.000433s
Area ranges are
Number of LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
Area (33) (Inactive)
Area has existed for 01:13:04
Interfaces in this area: 0 Active interfaces: 0
SPF calculation has run 1 times
Last SPF ran for 0.000053s
Area ranges are
Number of LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0

```

Table 1 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 17 *show ospfv3 Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Routing Process...	OSPFv3 instance tag and OSPFv3 router ID.
Stateful High Availability	Status of stateful restart capability.
Graceful-restart	Status of graceful restart configuration.
grace period	Number of seconds that OSPFv3 has to trigger a graceful restart.
Last graceful restart exit status	Exit status for last graceful restart.
Supports...	Number of types of service supported (Type 0 only).
Reference Bandwidth	Bandwidth used for cost calculation.
Initial SPF schedule delay	Delay time of SPF calculations.
Minimum LSA arrival	Minimum interval between link-state advertisements.
Number of...	Number and type of link-state advertisements that have been received.
Number of areas is...	Number and type of areas configured for the router.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 border-routers

To display the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) routing table entries to an Area Border Router (ABR) and Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR), use the **show ospfv3 border-routers** command.

show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] border-routers [vrf vrf-name]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Use this tag to display OSPFv3 information about a specific OSPFv3 instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> argument can be any alphanumeric string.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospfv3 border-routers** command to display information on ABRs. and ASBRs. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about border routers:

```
switch# show ospfv3 border-routers

OSPFv3 Process ID p1, vrf default internal routing table
Codes: i - Intra-area route, I - Inter-area route

i 60.60.60.60 [10], ABR, Area 0.0.0.0, SPF 9
   via fe80::0206:d6ff:fec8:a41c, Ethernet2/5
i 60.60.60.60 [10], ABR, Area 0.0.0.1, SPF 9
   via fe80::0206:d6ff:fec8:a408, Ethernet2/6
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 2 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 18 ***show ospfv3 border-routers Field Descriptions***

Field	Description
40.40.40.40	Router ID of the destination.
[10]	Cost of using this route.
ABR	Router type of the destination; the type is either an ABR, ASBR, or both.
Area	Area ID of the area from which this route is learned.
SPF 71	Internal number of the shortest path first (SPF) calculation that installs this route.
via fe80::0206:d6ff:fec8:a41c	Next hop toward the destination.
Ethernet2/1	Interface type for the outgoing interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 database

To display the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) database for a specific router, use the **show ospfv3 database** command.

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] database [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address |
self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] database asbr-summary [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router
ip-address | self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] database database-summary [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] database external [ext_tag value] [link-state-id] [adv-router
ip-address | self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] database network [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router
ip-address | self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] database nssa-external [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router
ip-address | self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] database opaque-area [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router
ip-address | self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] database opaque-as [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address |
self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] database opaque-link [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router
ip-address | self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] database router [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address
| self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] database summary [area-id] [link-state-id] [adv-router
ip-address | self-originated] [detail] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area. Specify as either an IP address or a number from 0 to 4294967295.
<i>link-state-id</i>	(Optional) Portion of the Internet environment that is being described by the advertisement. The value entered depends on the advertisement's link-state type. Specify in the form of an IP address.
adv-router ip-address	(Optional) Displays all the link-state advertisements (LSAs) of the specified router.
self-originate	(Optional) Displays self-originated LSAs (from the local router).
asbr-summary	(Optional) Displays information about the autonomous system boundary router summary LSAs.
database-summary	(Optional) Displays each type of LSA for each area in the database, and the total number of LSAs.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

external	(Optional) Displays information about the external LSAs.
ext_tag <i>value</i>	(Optional) Displays information based on an external tag. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.
network	(Optional) Displays information about the network LSAs.
nssa-external	(Optional) Displays information about the not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external LSAs.
opaque-area	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque area LSAs.
opaque-as	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque AS LSAs.
opaque-link	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque link-local LSAs.
router	(Optional) Displays information about the router LSAs.
summary	(Optional) Displays information about the summary LSAs.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **ipv6 ospfv3 database** command to display information about different OSPFv3 LSAs. When the link state advertisement is describing a network, the *link-state-id* argument can take one of two forms:

- The network’s IP address (such as Type 3 summary link advertisements and autonomous system external link advertisements).
- A derived address obtained from the link state ID. (Note that masking a network links advertisement’s link state ID with the network’s subnet mask yields the network’s IP address.)
- When the link state advertisement is describing a router, the link state ID is always the described router’s OSPFv3 router ID.
- When an autonomous system external advertisement (LS Type = 5) is describing a default route, its link state ID is set to Default Destination (0.0.0.0).

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display the OSPFv3 database:

```
Router# show ospfv3 database
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

OSPFv3 Router with ID (40.40.40.40) (Process ID p1)

Router Link States (Area 0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Link Count
0.0.0.0	40.40.40.40	301	0x8000006d	1
0.0.0.0	60.60.60.60	1655	0x80000a59	1

Network Link States (Area 0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Routers
0.0.0.5	60.60.60.60	1655	0x8000005c	2

Inter-Area Prefix Link States (Area 0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Prefix
0.0.0.2	40.40.40.40	301	0x8000006a	1111:2222::/32
0.0.0.4	40.40.40.40	291	0x80000066	1111:6666::/32
0.0.0.6	40.40.40.40	291	0x80000066	6161:6161::6161/128
0.0.0.0	60.60.60.60	147	0x800009f6	6161:6161::6161/128
0.0.0.111	60.60.60.60	1655	0x8000005c	1111:6666::/32
0.0.0.112	60.60.60.60	1655	0x8000005c	1111:2222::/32

Intra-Area Prefix Link States (Area 0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Ref-lsttype	Ref-LSID
1.0.0.0	40.40.40.40	301	0x8000006e	Router	0.0.0.0
0.0.0.0	60.60.60.60	1655	0x80000a32	Router	0.0.0.0
0.0.3.237	60.60.60.60	1655	0x8000005c	Network	0.0.0.5

Link-Local Link States (Area 0)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Interface
0.0.0.1	40.40.40.40	341	0x80000066	Enet2/1
0.0.0.3	40.40.40.40	341	0x80000066	Enet24
0.0.0.4	40.40.40.40	301	0x8000006d	Enet25
0.0.0.5	60.60.60.60	147	0x80000917	Enet25

Router Link States (Area 1)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Link Count
0.0.0.0	40.40.40.40	291	0x8000006d	1
0.0.0.0	60.60.60.60	1655	0x80000abd	1

Network Link States (Area 1)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Routers
0.0.0.4	60.60.60.60	1655	0x8000005c	2

Inter-Area Prefix Link States (Area 1)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Prefix
0.0.0.1	40.40.40.40	291	0x8000006a	1111:1111::/32
0.0.0.3	40.40.40.40	331	0x80000066	1111:4444::0001/128
0.0.0.5	40.40.40.40	291	0x80000066	6060:6060::6060/128
0.0.0.0	60.60.60.60	147	0x800009f6	6060:6060::6060/128
0.0.0.156	60.60.60.60	409	0x8000005d	1111:5555::/32
0.0.0.158	60.60.60.60	1655	0x8000005c	1111:1111::/32
0.0.0.159	60.60.60.60	1655	0x8000005c	1111:4444::0001/128

Intra-Area Prefix Link States (Area 1)

Link ID	ADV Router	Age	Seq#	Ref-lsttype	Ref-LSID
1.0.0.0	40.40.40.40	291	0x8000006e	Router	0.0.0.0

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
0.0.0.0          60.60.60.60      1655 0x800000a54 Router      0.0.0.0
0.0.3.236       60.60.60.60      1655 0x80000005c Network    0.0.0.4
```

Link-Local Link States (Area 1)

```
Link ID      ADV Router    Age  Seq#      Interface
0.0.0.2      40.40.40.40   341  0x800000066 Enet2/2
0.0.0.5      40.40.40.40   291  0x80000006d Enet2/6
0.0.0.4      60.60.60.60   1655 0x80000005d Enet2/6
```

Table 3 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 19 *show ospfv3 database Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Link ID	Router ID number.
ADV Router	Advertising router's ID.
Age	Link state age.
Seq#	Link state sequence number (detects old or duplicate link state advertisements).
Checksum	Checksum of the complete contents of the link state advertisement.
Link count	Number of interfaces detected for the router.

This example shows how to display a summary of autonomous system border routers:

```
Router# show ospfv3 database asbr-summary
```

```
OSPFv3 Router with id(192.168.239.66) (Process ID 300)
```

```
Displaying Summary ASB Link States(Area 0.0.0.0)
```

```
LS age: 1463
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: Summary Links(AS Boundary Router)
Link State ID: 172.16.245.1 (AS Boundary Router address)
Advertising Router: 172.16.241.5
LS Seq Number: 80000072
Checksum: 0x3548
Length: 28
Network Mask: 0.0.0.0 TOS: 0 Metric: 1
```

Table 4 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 20 *show ospfv3 database asbr-summary Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with id	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPFv3 process ID.
LS age	Link state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link state type.
Link State ID	Link state ID (autonomous system boundary router).
Advertising Router	Advertising router's ID.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 20 *show ospfv3 database asbr-summary Field Descriptions (continued)*

Field	Description
LS Seq Number	Link state sequence (detects old or duplicate link state advertisements).
Checksum	Checksum of the complete contents of the link state advertisement.
Length	Length in bytes of the link state advertisement.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link state metric.

This example shows how to display information about external links:

```
Router# show ospfv3 database external
```

```
OSPFv3 Router with id(192.168.239.66) (Autonomous system 300)
```

```
    Displaying AS External Link States
```

```
LS age: 280
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: AS External Link
Link State ID: 10.105.0.0 (External Network Number)
Advertising Router: 172.16.70.6
LS Seq Number: 80000AFD
Checksum: 0xC3A
Length: 36
Network Mask: 255.255.0.0
    Metric Type: 2 (Larger than any link state path)
    TOS: 0
    Metric: 1
    Forward Address: 0.0.0.0
    External Route Tag: 0
```

Table 5 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 21 *show ospfv3 database external Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with id	Router ID number.
Autonomous system	OSPFv3 autonomous system number (OSPFv3 process ID).
LS age	Link state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link state type.
Link State ID	Link state ID (external network number).
Advertising Router	Advertising router's ID.
LS Seq Number	Link state sequence number (detects old or duplicate link state advertisements).
Checksum	Checksum of the complete contents of the LSA.
Length	Length in bytes of the link state advertisement.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 21 *show ospfv3 database external Field Descriptions (continued)*

Field	Description
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
Metric Type	External type.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link state metric.
Forward Address	Forwarding address. Data traffic for the advertised destination will be forwarded to this address. If the forwarding address is set to 0.0.0.0, data traffic will be forwarded instead to the advertisement's originator.
External Route Tag	External route tag; a 32-bit field attached to each external route. This field is not used by the OSPFv3 protocol itself.

This example shows how to display a summary of the OSPFv3 database:

```
Router# show ospfv3 database database-summary
```

```
OSPFv3 Router with ID (100.0.0.1) (Process ID 1)
```

```
Area 0 database summary
```

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	3	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	0	0	0
Summary ASBR	0	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Self-originated Type-7	0		
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	0	0	0
Subtotal	3	0	0

```
Process 1 database summary
```

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	3	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	0	0	0
Summary ASBR	0	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	0	0	0
Type-5 Ext	0	0	0
Self-originated Type-5	200		
Opaque AS	0	0	0
Total	203	0	0

Table 6 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 22 *show ospfv3 database database-summary Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Area 0 database summary	Area number.
Count	Count of LSAs of the type identified in the first column.
Router	Number of router link state advertisements in that area.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

Table 22 *show ospfv3 database database-summary Field Descriptions (continued)*

Field	Description
Network	Number of network link state advertisements in that area.
Summary Net	Number of summary link state advertisements in that area.
Summary ASBR	Number of summary autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) link state advertisements in that area.
Type-7 Ext	Type-7 LSA count.
Self-originated Type-7	Self-originated Type-7 LSA.
Opaque Link	Type-9 LSA count.
Opaque Area	Type-10 LSA count.
Subtotal	Sum of LSAs for that area.
Deleted	Number of link state advertisements that are marked “Deleted” in that area.
Maxage	Number of link state advertisements that are marked “Maxaged” in that area.
Process 1 database summary	Database summary for the process.
Count	Count of LSAs of the type identified in the first column.
Router	Number of router link state advertisements in that process.
Network	Number of network link state advertisements in that process.
Summary Net	Number of summary link state advertisements in that process.
Summary ASBR	Number of summary autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) link state advertisements in that process.
Type-7 Ext	Type-7 LSA count.
Opaque Link	Type-9 LSA count.
Opaque Area	Type-10 LSA count.
Type-5 Ext	Type-5 LSA count.
Self-Originated Type-5	Self-originated Type-5 LSA count.
Opaque AS	Type-11 LSA count.
Total	Sum of LSAs for that process.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 interface

To display Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3)-related interface information, use the **show ospfv3 interface** command.

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 interface [instance-tag] [interface-type interface-number] [brief] [vrf
  vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description		
	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string.
	<i>interface-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. If the <i>interface-type</i> argument is included, only information for the specified interface type is included. Type ? on the CLI for help on available options for this argument.
	<i>interface-number</i>	(Optional) Interface number. If the <i>interface-number</i> argument is included, only information for the specified interface number is included. Type ? on the CLI for help on available options for this argument.
	brief	(Optional) Displays brief overview information for OSPFv3 interfaces, states, addresses, masks, and areas on the router.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospfv3 interface** command to display the OSPFv3 status for the interface.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display OSPFv3 information for Ethernet interface 1/2:

```
switch# show ospfv3 interface ethernet 1/2
Ethernet1/2 is up, line protocol is up
  IP address 192.0.2.1, Process ID 201 vrf default, area 10
  IPv6 address 2001:0DB8::1
    Process ID sd vrf default, Instance ID 0, area 0
    State DOWN, Network type P2P, cost 65535
    Index 1, Transmit delay 1 sec
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
0 Neighbors, flooding to 0, adjacent with 0
Timer intervals: Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Number of link LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
```

Table 7 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 23 *show ospfv3 interface Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Ethernet	Status of physical link and operational status of protocol.
IPv6 Address	Interface IPv6 address.
vrf	Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
Transmit Delay	Transmit delay, interface state, and router priority.
designated router	Designated router ID and interface IP address.
backup designated router	Backup designated router ID and interface IP address.
Timer intervals	Configuration of timer intervals.
Hello	Number of seconds until next hello packet is sent out this interface.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 memory

To display the memory usage statistics for the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) protocol, use the **show ospfv3 memory** command.

show [ipv6] ospfv3 memory

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the memory statistics for OSPFv3:

```
Router# show ospfv3 memory
OSPFv3 Process ID sd, Memory statistics
Process memory: 2096 KB
Byte usage:      needed 0, overhead 192, using 192 bytes
Allocations:     current 6, created 6, failed 0, free 0
Bitfields:       current 30, created 30, failed 0, free 0, using 248010 bytes
Slabs:           current 2, created 2, failed 0, free 0, using 80 bytes
Index failure:   Interface 0, Neighbor 0

Slab Memory
OSPFv3 vertex slab
Alloc 1, max allocs 1, total allocs 1, total frees 0
Total block allocs 1, total block frees 0, max blocks 1
Bytes (size/allocated) 68/69720
OSPFv3 IPv4 prefix routes slab
Alloc 0, max allocs 0, total allocs 0, total frees 0
Total block allocs 0, total block frees 0, max blocks 0
Bytes (size/allocated) 188/64
OSPFv3 router routes slab
Alloc 0, max allocs 0, total allocs 0, total frees 0
Total block allocs 0, total block frees 0, max blocks 0
Bytes (size/allocated) 100/64
OSPFv3 IPv4 next-hops slab
Alloc 1, max allocs 1, total allocs 1, total frees 0
Total block allocs 1, total block frees 0, max blocks 1
Bytes (size/allocated) 32/262232
```

[Table 9](#) describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 24 *show ospfv3 memory Field Descriptions*

Field	Description

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 neighbors

To display Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3)-neighbor information on a per-interface basis, use the **show ospfv3 neighbor** command.

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] neighbors [interface-type interface-number] [neighbor-id]
[detail] [summary] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area. Specify as an IP address or a number from 0 to 4294967295.
<i>interface-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. If the <i>interface-type</i> argument is included, only information for the specified interface type is included. Type ? on the CLI for help on available options for this argument.
<i>interface-number</i>	(Optional) Interface number. If the <i>interface-number</i> argument is included, only information for the specified interface number is included. Type ? on the CLI for help on available options for this argument.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) Router ID of the neighbor. Specify as an IP address.
detail	(Optional) Displays all neighbors given in detail (lists all neighbors).
summary	(Optional) Displays a summary of the neighbors.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospfv3 neighbors** command to display information about all or some of the neighbors for this OSPFv3 instance.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display the summary information about the neighbor that matches the neighbor ID:

```
Router# show ospfv3 neighbors
OSPFv3 Process ID p1 vrf Red
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
Total number of neighbors: 2
Neighbor ID      Pri State           Up Time   Interface ID   Interface
60.60.60.60      1 FULL/DR          2d03h    5              GigE2/0/5
  Neighbor address fe80::0206:d6ff:fec8:a41c
60.60.60.60      1 FULL/DR          2d03h    4              GigE2/0/6
  Neighbor address fe80::0206:d6ff:fec8:a408
```

Table 9 describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

Table 25 *show ospfv3 neighbors Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Neighbor ID	Neighbor router ID.
Pri State	OSPFv3 priority and state.
Up Time	Time since the OSPFv3 established adjacency with this neighbor.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 policy statistics area

To display Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) policy statistics for an area, use the **show ospfv3 policy statistics area** command.

show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] policy statistics area area-id filter-list {in | out} [vrf vrf-name]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string.
	area <i>area-id</i>	Specifies the area number used to define the particular area. Specify as an IP address or a number from 0 to 4294967295.
	filter-list	Filters prefixes between OSPFv3 areas.
	in	Displays policy statistics for incoming routes.
	out	Displays policy statistics for outgoing routes.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospfv3 policy statistics area** command to display information about the filter lists applied to an area.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display policy statistics for OSPFv3:

```
switch# show ospfv3 policy statistics area
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 policy statistics redistribute

To display Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) policy statistics, use the **show ospfv3 policy statistics redistribute** command.

```
show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] policy statistics redistribute {bgp id | direct | isis id | rip id |
static} [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string.
bgp	Displays policy statistics for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
direct	Displays policy statistics for directly connected routes only.
isis	Displays policy statistics for the Intermediate-System to Intermediate-System (IS-IS) routing protocol.
rip	Displays policy statistics for the Routing Information Protocol (RIP).
static	Displays policy statistics for IP static routes.
<i>id</i>	For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number. The range for 2-byte numbers is from 1 to 65535. The range for 4-byte numbers is from 1.0 to 65535.65535. For the isis and rip keywords, an instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string.
vrf vrf-name	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospfv3 policy statistics redistribute** command to display redistribution statistics. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display policy statistics for redistributed routes:

```
switch# show ospfv3 policy statistics redistribute
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 request-list

To display a list of all link-state advertisements (LSAs) requested by a router, use the **show ospfv3 request-list** command.

show [ipv6] ospfv3 request-list *neighbor-id interface interface-number*

Syntax Description	<i>neighbor-id</i>	Router ID of the neighbor. Specify as an IP address.
	<i>interface-type</i>	Interface type. If the <i>interface-type</i> argument is included, only information for the specified interface type is included. Type ? on the CLI for help on available options for this argument.
	<i>interface-number</i>	Interface number. If the <i>interface-number</i> argument is included, only information for the specified interface number is included. Type ? on the CLI for help on available options for this argument.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospfv3 request-list** command to troubleshoot Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) routing operations.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display a list of all LSAs requested by a router:

```
Router# show ospfv3 request-list 40.40.40 ethernet 2/1
OSPFv3 Process ID p1
Neighbor 40.40.40.40, interface Ethernet2/1, address 192.0.2.1
1 LSAs on request-list

Type  LS ID          ADV RTR          Seq NO          Age          Checksum
1  192.0.2.12        192.0.2.12        0x8000020D      8            0x6572
```

Table 10 describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

Table 26 *show ospfv3 request-list Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Type	LSA type.
LS ID	IP address of the neighbor router.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 26 *show ospfv3 request-list Field Descriptions (continued)*

Field	Description
ADV RTR	IP address of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Packet sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age, in seconds, of the LSA.
Checksum	Checksum number of the LSA.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](#)

show ospfv3 retransmission-list

To display a list of all link-state advertisements (LSAs) waiting to be resent to neighbors, use the **show ospfv3 retransmission-list** command.

show [ipv6] ospfv3 retransmission-list *neighbor-id* *interface* *interface-number*

Syntax Description	<i>neighbor-id</i>	Router ID of the neighbor. Specify as an IP address.
	<i>interface-type</i>	Interface type. If the <i>interface-type</i> argument is included, only information for the specified interface type is included. Type ? on the CLI for help on available options for this argument.
	<i>interface-number</i>	Interface number. If the <i>interface-number</i> argument is included, only information for the specified interface number is included. Type ? on the CLI for help on available options for this argument.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospfv3 retransmission-list** command to troubleshoot Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) routing operations.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display all LSAs waiting to be resent to neighbors:

```
Router# show ospfv3 retransmission-list 192.0.2.11 ethernet 2/1

      OSPFv3 Router with ID (192.0.2.12) (Process ID 1)

Neighbor 192.0.2.11, interface Ethernet2/1 address 209.165.201.11
Link state retransmission due in 3764 msec, Queue length 2

Type  LS ID          ADV RTR          Seq NO          Age          Checksum
  1   192.0.2.12      192.0.2.12      0x80000210      0            0xB196
```

[Table 11](#) describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 27 *show ospfv3 retransmission-list Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Type	LSA type.
LS ID	IP address of the neighbor router.
ADV RTR	IP address of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Packet sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age, in seconds, of the LSA.
Checksum	Checksum number of the LSA.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 routes

To display the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) topology table, use the **show ospfv3 routes** command.

show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] routes [prefix/length | summary] [vrf vrf-name]

Syntax Description	
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string.
<i>prefix /length</i>	(Optional) IP prefix, which limits output to a specific route. Indicate the length as a slash (/) and number from 1 to 255. For example, /8 indicates that the first eight bits in the IP prefix are network bits.
summary	(Optional) Displays a summary of all routes.
vrf vrf-name	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospfv3 routes** command to display the OSPFv3 private routing table (which contains only routes that are calculated by OSPFv3). If something is wrong with a route in the routing information base (RIB), then you should check the OSPFv3 copy of the route to determine if it matches the RIB contents. If it does not match, a synchronization problem exists between OSPFv3 and the RIB.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display OSPFv3 routes:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show ospfv3 routes
OSPFv3 routing table
1111:1111::/32 (i) area 0
    via directly connected
1111:2222::/32 (i) area 1
    via directly connected
1111:4444::0001/128 (i) area 0
    via directly connected
1111:5555::/32 (i) area 0
1111:6666::/32 (i) area 1
    via directly connected
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
6060:6060::6060/128 (i) area 0
    via fe80::0206:d6ff:fec8:a41c/Enet2/5, cost 10
6161:6161::6161/128 (i) area 1
    via fe80::0206:d6ff:fec8:a408/Enet2/6, cost 10
```

Table 12 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 28 *show ospfv3 route Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
1111:1111::/32	Router ID for the router that advertised this route.
via...	Packets destined for the given prefix are sent over the listed interface or directly connected to this device.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 statistics

To display Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) shortest path first (SPF) calculation statistics, use the **show ospfv3 statistics** command.

show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] statistics [vrf vrf-name]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospfv3 statistics** command to display information about link-state advertisements (LSAs). This information can be useful for both OSPFv3 network maintenance and troubleshooting. For example, we recommend that you use the **show ospfv3 statistics** command as the first troubleshooting step for LSA flapping.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about the SPF calculations:

```
Router# show ospfv3 statistics
OSPFv3 Process p1 vrf default, Event statistics (cleared 2w3d ago)
```

```
Router ID changes: 0
DR elections: 5
Older LSAs received: 0
Neighbor state changes: 10
Neighbor dead postponed: 0
Neighbor dead interval expirations: 0
Neighbor bad lsreqs: 0
Neighbor sequence number mismatches: 0
SPF computations: 9 full, 0 summary, 0 external
```

	LSA Type	Generated	Refreshed	Flushed	Aged out
	Router	4	202	0	0
	Network	0	0	0	0
	Inter-Area-Prefix	0	606	7	0
	Inter-Area-Router	0	0	0	0

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

AS External      0      0      0      0
Link-Local      7      505     0      0
Intra-Area-Prefix 6      202     0      0
Unknown         0      0      0      0

```

Following counters can not be reset:

```

LSA deletions: 0 pending, 2 hwm, 16 deleted, 0 revived, 2 runs
Hello queue: 0/200, hwm 2, drops 0
Flood queue: 0/100, hwm 2, drops 0
LSDB additions failed: 0

```

```

Buffers:      in use      hwm permanent      alloc      free
128 bytes      0          2          1      142512     142512
512 bytes      0          2          2       779       779
1520 bytes     0          1          0         1         1
4500 bytes     0          1          1        891       891
huge           0          0          0         0         0

```

Table 13 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 29 *show ospfv3 statistics Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
OSPFv3 process	Unique value assigned to the OSPFv3 instance in the configuration.
vrf	Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) for this OSPFv3 instance.
DR elections	Number of times that a new designated router was elected.
Neighbor...	Details about neighbors.
LSA Type	Number of each type of LSA sent.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 summary-address

To display a list of all summary address redistribution information configured in an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) instance, use the **show ospfv3 summary-address** command.

show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] summary-address [vrf vrf-name]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about summary addresses:

```
Router# show ospfv3 summary-address
```

```
OSPFv3 Router with ID (40.40.40.40) (Process ID plConfigured summary-address
```

```
2000::/8 Pending
6161::/16 Pending
```

[Table 9](#) describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

Table 30 *show ospfv3 summary-address Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
10.2.0.0/255.255.0.0	IP address and mask of the router for the OSPFv3 process.
Metric -1	OSPFv3 metric type.
Type 0	Type of LSA.
Tag 0	OSPFv3 process tag identifier.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 traffic

To display Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) traffic statistics, use the **show ospfv3 traffic** command.

show [ipv6] ospfv3 [instance-tag] traffic [vrf vrf-name]

Syntax Description	
<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Specify as an alphanumeric string.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show ospfv3 traffic command to display traffic statistics for one or more OSPFv3 instances. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display OSPFv3 traffic statistics:

Router# **show ospfv3 traffic**

```
OSPFv3 Process ID p1, vrf Red, Packet Counters (cleared 2w3d ago)
Total: 1690 in, 349230 out
LSU transmissions: first 100, rxmit 108, for req 16
Flooding packets output throttled (IP/tokens): 0 (0/0)
Ignored LSAs: 0, LSAs dropped during SPF: 0
LSAs dropped during graceful restart: 0
Errors: drops in      0, drops out      0, errors in      0
       errors out     0, unknown in    0, unknown out    0
       no ospfv3      0, bad version    0, bad crc        0
       dup rid        0, dup src        0, invalid src     0
       invalid dst    0, no nbr         0, passive        0
       wrong area     0, nbr changed rid/ip addr          0
       bad auth       0
In:      hellos      dbds      lsreqs      lsus      acks
       1411          70         16         136       57
Out:    348871       62         4         224       69
```

Table 15 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 31 ***show ospfv3 traffic Field Descriptions***

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Process	OSPFv3 instance tag for these traffic statistics.
vrf	Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) for this OSPFv3 instance.
Errors	
drops	Number of packets dropped.
bad version	Number of packets received with bad version.
dup rid	Number of packets with a duplicate router-id
dup src	Number of packets with a duplicate source address
no nbr	Number of packets from a router that is not a full neighbor.
nbr changed rid/ip addr	Number of packets with router-id/ip address pair not matching our neighbor's values.
lsreq	Number of packets of type LSREQ (LSA required)
lsacks	Number of packets of type LSACK (LSA acknowledged)

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ipv6 ospfv3 traffic	Clears OSPFv3 traffic statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ospfv3 virtual-links

To display parameters and the current state of Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) virtual links, use the **show ospfv3 virtual-links** command.

show [**ipv6**] **ospfv3** [*instance-tag*] **virtual-links** [**brief**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF instance. Use this tag to display OSPFv3 information about a specific OSPFv3 instance.
	brief	(Optional) Displays a summary of the configured virtual links.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospfv3 virtual-links** command to display information about configured virtual links. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about virtual links:

```
Router# show ospfv3 virtual-links

Virtual link 2 to router 40.40.40.40 is up
  Process ID p1 vrf default, Transit area 1, via interface Ethernet1/2, cost 10
  Transit area 33, remote addr 0::
  IPv6 address 0::
  Process ID sd vrf default, Instance ID 0, area 0
  State DOWN, Network type P2P, cost 65535
  Index 1, Transmit delay 1 sec
  0 Neighbors, flooding to 0, adjacent with 0
  Timer intervals: Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Number of link LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
  Adjacency Information
```

Table 16 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Table 32 ***show ospfv3 virtual-links Field Descriptions***

Field	Description
Virtual Link	OSPFv3 neighbor and whether the link to that neighbor is up or down.
vrf	Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) for this OSPFv3 instance.
Transit area...	Transit area through which the virtual link is formed.
via interface...	Interface through which the virtual link is formed.
cost	Cost of reaching the OSPFv3 neighbor through the virtual link.
Transmit delay	Transmit delay (in seconds) on the virtual link.
Timer intervals...	Various timer intervals configured for the link.
Hello timer due in 0:00:04	Time when the next hello is expected from the neighbor.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show running-config ospf

To display the running configuration for Open Shortest Path First version 2 (OSPFv2) for IPv4 networks, use the **show running-config ospf** command.

show running-config ospf

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the running configuration for OSPF:

```
switch# show running-config ospf

!Command: show running-config ospf
!Time: Tue Apr 15 09:09:15 2008

version 5.0(3)N1(1)
feature ospf

router ospf 201
  router-id 192.0.2.1
  default-information originate route-map DefaultRouteFilter
  area 0.0.0.10 virtual-link 192.0.2.3
    authentication message-digest
    authentication-key 3 15e76ee89406ccbf
    message-digest-key 21 md5 3 15e76ee89406ccbf
    dead-interval 50
    hello-interval 25
    retransmit-interval 50
    transmit-delay 2
  redistribute bgp 1 route-map FilterExtBGP
  redistribute maximum-prefix 1000 75 warning-only
  area 0.0.0.10 authentication
  area 0.0.0.10 default-cost 25
  area 0.0.0.10 filter-list route-map FilterLSAs in
  log-adjacency-changes
  maximum-paths 3
  default-metric 25
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
interface Ethernet1/5
  ip ospf authentication key-chain Test1
  ip ospf authentication-key 3 15e76ee89406ccbf
  ip ospf message-digest-key 21 md5 3 15e76ee89406ccbf
  ip ospf cost 25
  ip ospf dead-interval 50
  ip ospf hello-interval 25
  ip ospf passive-interface
  ip ospf priority 25
  ip ospf mtu-ignore
  ip router ospf 201 area 0.0.0.15

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
router ospf	Creates an OSPF instance.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show vrf

To display the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instances, use the **show vrf** command.

show vrf

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display the VRF instances configured on the switch:

```
switch# show vrf
VRF-Name          VRF-ID State Reason
default           1 Up    --
management        2 Up    --
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	vrf	Configures a VRF instance.
	vrf context	Creates a VRF instance.
	vrf member	Adds an interface to a VRF.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show vrf detail

To display the detailed information of virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instances, use the **show vrf detail** command.

show vrf detail

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	By default, this command displays the detailed information of the default VRF and management VRF. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the detailed information of VRF instances configured on the switch:

```
switch# show vrf detail
VRF-Name: default, VRF-ID: 1, State: Up
  Table-ID: 0x80000001, AF: IPv6, Fwd-ID: 0x80000001, State: Up
  Table-ID: 0x00000001, AF: IPv4, Fwd-ID: 0x00000001, State: Up

VRF-Name: management, VRF-ID: 2, State: Up
  Table-ID: 0x80000002, AF: IPv6, Fwd-ID: 0x80000002, State: Up
  Table-ID: 0x00000002, AF: IPv4, Fwd-ID: 0x00000002, State: Up

switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	vrf	Configures a VRF instance.
	vrf context	Creates a VRF instance.
	vrf member	Adds an interface to a VRF.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show vrf interface

To display the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) information for interfaces, use the **show vrf interface** command.

show vrf interface [**mgmt** *mgmt-number* | **vlan** *vlan-ID*]

Syntax Description	mgmt <i>mgmt-number</i>	(Optional) Displays the management interfaces that are added to a VRF. The management interface number is 0.
	vlan <i>vlan-ID</i>	(Optional) Displays the VLAN interfaces that are added to a VRF. The VLAN interface range is from 1 to 4094.

Command Default	All interfaces

Command Modes	EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display the VRF information for all configured interfaces:

```
switch# show vrf interface
Interface          VRF-Name          VRF-ID
Vlan1              default           1
Vlan5              default           1
loopback1         default           1
mgmt0              management        2
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VRF information for management interfaces:

```
switch# show vrf interface mgmt 0
Interface          VRF-Name          VRF-ID
mgmt0              management        2
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VRF information for VLAN interfaces:

```
switch# show vrf interface vlan 1
Interface          VRF-Name          VRF-ID
Vlan1              default           1
switch#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
vrf member	Adds an interface to a VRF.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

T Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with T.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers lsa-arrival (OSPF)

To set the minimum interval in which the software accepts the same link-state advertisement (LSA) from Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbors, use the **timers lsa-arrival** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

timers lsa-arrival *milliseconds*

no timers lsa-arrival

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i>	Minimum delay (in milliseconds) that must pass between acceptance of the same LSA arriving from neighbors. The range is from 10 to 600,000 milliseconds. The default is 1000 milliseconds.

Command Default	1000 milliseconds

Command Modes	Router configuration mode VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the timers lsa arrival command to configure the minimum interval for accepting the same LSA. The same LSA is an LSA instance that contains the same LSA ID number, LSA type, and advertising router ID. If an instance of the same LSA arrives sooner than the interval that is set, the software drops the LSA.

We recommend that you keep the *milliseconds* value of the **timers lsa-arrival** command less than or equal to the neighbors' *hold-interval* value of the **timers throttle lsa** command.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the minimum interval for accepting the same LSA at 2000 milliseconds: <pre>switch(config)# router ospf 1 switch(config-router)# timers lsa-arrival 2000 switch(config-router)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip ospf	Displays OSPF information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
show ip ospf timers rate-limit	Displays all of the LSAs in the rate-limit queue.
timers throttle lsa	Sets rate-limiting values for LSAs being generated.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers lsa-arrival (OSPFv3)

To set the minimum interval in which the software accepts the same link-state advertisement (LSA) from Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) neighbors, use the **timers lsa-arrival** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

timers lsa-arrival *milliseconds*

no timers lsa-arrival

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i>	Minimum delay (in milliseconds) that must pass between acceptance of the same LSA arriving from neighbors. The range is from 10 to 600,000 milliseconds. The default is 1000 milliseconds.

Defaults	1000 milliseconds

Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the timers lsa arrival command to configure the minimum interval for accepting the same LSA. The same LSA is an LSA instance that contains the same LSA ID number, LSA type, and advertising router ID. If an instance of the same LSA arrives sooner than the interval that is set, the software drops the LSA.

We recommend that you keep the *milliseconds* value of the **timers lsa-arrival** command less than or equal to the neighbors' *hold-interval* value of the **timers throttle lsa** command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the minimum interval for accepting the same LSA at 2000 milliseconds: <pre>switch(config)# router ospfv3 1 switch(config-router)# timers lsa-arrival 2000</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ospfv3 timers rate-limit	Displays all of the LSAs in the rate-limit queue.
	timers throttle lsa	Sets rate-limiting values for LSAs being generated.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers lsa-group-pacing (OSPF)

To change the interval at which Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) are collected into a group and refreshed, checksummed, or aged, use the **timers lsa-group-pacing** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

timers lsa-group-pacing *seconds*

no timers lsa-group-pacing

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Time (in seconds) in the interval in which LSAs are grouped and refreshed, checksummed, or aged. The range is from 1 to 1800 seconds. The default value is 240 seconds.

Command Default	The default interval for this command is 240 seconds. OSPF LSA group pacing is enabled by default.

Command Modes	Router configuration mode VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the timers lsa-group-pacing command to control the rate at which LSA updates occur and reduce the high CPU or buffer utilization that can occur when an area is flooded with a very large number of LSAs. The default settings for OSPF packet pacing timers are suitable for the majority of OSPF deployments. Do not change the packet pacing timers unless you have tried all other options to meet OSPF packet flooding requirements. You should try summarization, stub area usage, queue tuning, and buffer tuning before changing the default flooding timers. There are no guidelines for changing timer values; each OSPF deployment is unique and should be considered on a case-by-case basis.

Cisco NX-OS groups the periodic refresh of LSAs to improve the LSA packing density for the refreshes in large topologies. The group timer controls the interval used for group refreshment of LSAs; however, this timer does not change the frequency that individual LSAs are refreshed (the default refresh rate is every 30 minutes).

The duration of the LSA group pacing is inversely proportional to the number of LSAs that the router is handling. For example, if you have about 10,000 LSAs, you should decrease the pacing interval. If you have a very small database (40 to 100 LSAs), you should increase the pacing interval to 10 to 20 minutes.

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure OSPF group packet-pacing updates between LSA groups to occur in 60-second intervals for OSPF routing process 1:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 1  
switch(config-router)# timers lsa-group-pacing 60
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip ospf	Displays general information about OSPF routing processes.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers lsa-group-pacing (OSPFv3)

To change the interval at which Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) link-state advertisements (LSAs) are collected into a group and refreshed, checksummed, or aged, use the **timers lsa-group-pacing** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

timers lsa-group-pacing *seconds*

no timers lsa-group-pacing

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Time (in seconds) in the interval in which LSAs are grouped and refreshed, checksummed, or aged. The range is from 1 to 1800 seconds. The default value is 240 seconds.

Defaults	The default interval for this command is 240 seconds. OSPFv3 LSA group pacing is enabled by default.

Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the timers lsa-group-pacing command to control the rate at which LSA updates occur and reduce the high CPU or buffer utilization that can occur when an area is flooded with a very large number of LSAs. The default settings for OSPFv3 packet pacing timers are suitable for the majority of OSPFv3 deployments. Do not change the packet pacing timers unless you have tried all other options to meet OSPFv3 packet flooding requirements. You should try summarization, stub area usage, queue tuning, and buffer tuning before changing the default flooding timers. There are no guidelines for changing timer values; each OSPFv3 deployment is unique and should be considered on a case-by-case basis.

Cisco NX-OS groups the periodic refresh of LSAs to improve the LSA packing density for the refreshes in large topologies. The group timer controls the interval used for group refreshment of LSAs; however, this timer does not change the frequency that individual LSAs are refreshed (the default refresh rate is every 30 minutes).

The duration of the LSA group pacing is inversely proportional to the number of LSAs that the router is handling. For example, if you have about 10,000 LSAs, you should decrease the pacing interval. If you have a very small database (40 to 100 LSAs), you should increase the pacing interval to 10 to 20 minutes.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure OSPFv3 group packet-pacing updates between LSA groups to occur in 60-second intervals for OSPFv3 routing process 1:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 1
switch(config-router)# timers lsa-group-pacing 60
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ospfv3	Displays general information about OSPFv3 routing processes.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers throttle lsa (OSPF)

To set rate-limiting values for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisement (LSA) generation, use the **timers throttle lsa** command. To return to the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

timers throttle lsa *start-time hold-interval max-time*

no timers throttle lsa

Syntax Description

<i>start-time</i>	Start time (in milliseconds) that is used to calculate the subsequent rate limiting times for LSA generation. The range is from 50 to 5000 milliseconds. The default value is 50 milliseconds.
<i>hold-interval</i>	Incremental time (in milliseconds) that is used to calculate the subsequent rate limiting times for LSA generation. The range is from 50 to 30,000 milliseconds. The default value is 5000 milliseconds.
<i>max-time</i>	Maximum time (in milliseconds) that is used to calculate the subsequent rate limiting times for LSA generation. The range is from 50 to 30,000 milliseconds. The default value is 5000 milliseconds.

Command Default

start-time: 50 milliseconds
hold-interval: 5000 milliseconds
max-time: 5000 milliseconds

Command Modes

Router configuration mode
VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **timers throttle lsa** command to rate-limit LSA generation.
This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to customize OSPF LSA throttling:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 1
switch(config-router)# timers throttle lsa 50 5000 6000
switch(config-router)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip ospf	Displays information about OSPF routing processes.
	timers lsa arrival	Sets the minimum interval at which the software accepts the same LSA from OSPF neighbors.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers throttle lsa (OSPFv3)

To set rate-limiting values for Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) link-state advertisement (LSA) generation, use the **timers throttle lsa** command. To return to the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

timers throttle lsa *start-time hold-interval max-time*

no timers throttle lsa

Syntax Description	<i>start-time</i>	Start time (in milliseconds) that is used to calculate the subsequent rate limiting times for LSA generation. The range is from 50 to 5000 milliseconds. The default value is 50 milliseconds.
	<i>hold-interval</i>	Incremental time (in milliseconds) that is used to calculate the subsequent rate limiting times for LSA generation. The range is from 50 to 30,000 milliseconds. The default value is 5000 milliseconds.
	<i>max-time</i>	Maximum time (in milliseconds) that is used to calculate the subsequent rate limiting times for LSA generation. The range is from 50 to 30,000 milliseconds. The default value is 5000 milliseconds.

Defaults	hold-interval: 5000 milliseconds

Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the timers throttle lsa command to rate-limit LSA generation. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to customize OSPFv3 LSA throttling: switch(config)# router ospfv3 1 switch(config-router)# timers throttle lsa 50 10000 5000

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ospfv3	Displays information about OSPFv3 routing processes.
	timers lsa arrival	Sets the minimum interval at which the software accepts the same LSA from OSPFv3 neighbors.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers throttle spf (OSPF)

To set the shortest-path first (SPF) best-path schedule initial delay time and the minimum hold between SPF best-path calculation for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **timers throttle spf** command. To turn off SPF throttling, use the **no** form of this command.

timers throttle spf *spf-start spf-hold spf-max-wait*

no timers throttle spf *spf-start spf-hold spf-max-wait*

Syntax Description	<i>spf-start</i>	Initial SPF schedule delay in milliseconds. The range is from 1 to 600,000 milliseconds.
	<i>spf-hold</i>	Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF calculations. The range is from 1 to 600,000 milliseconds.
	<i>spf-max-wait</i>	Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF calculations. The range is from 1 to 600,000 milliseconds.

Command Default SPF throttling is not set.

Command Modes Router configuration mode
VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **timers throttle spf** command to set the SPF timers.

The first wait interval between SPF calculations is the amount of time in milliseconds specified by the *spf-start* argument. Each consecutive wait interval is two times the current hold level in milliseconds until the wait time reaches the maximum time in milliseconds as specified by the *spf-maximum* argument. Subsequent wait times remain at the maximum until the values are reset or an LSA is received between SPF calculations.

Examples This example shows how to configure a router configured with the start, hold, and maximum interval values for the **timers throttle spf** command set at 5, 1,000, and 90,000 milliseconds:

```
switch(config)# router ospf 1
switch(config-router)# timers throttle spf 5 1000 90000
switch(config-router)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration changes to the startup configuration file.
	show ip ospf	Displays information about OSPF routing processes.
	timers lsa arrival	Sets the minimum interval at which the software accepts the same LSA from OSPF neighbors.
	timers throttle lsa	Sets the rate limit for generating LSAs.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers throttle spf (OSPFv3)

To set the shortest-path first (SPF) best path schedule initial delay time and the minimum hold between SPF best path calculation for Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **timers throttle spf** command. To turn off SPF throttling, use the **no** form of this command.

timers throttle spf *spf-start spf-hold spf-max-wait*

no timers throttle spf *spf-start spf-hold spf-max-wait*

Syntax Description	<i>spf-start</i>	Initial SPF schedule delay in milliseconds. The range is from 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
	<i>spf-hold</i>	Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF calculations. the range is from 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
	<i>spf-max-wait</i>	Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF calculations. The range is from 1 to 600000 milliseconds.

Defaults SPF throttling is not set.

Command Modes Address-family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **timers throttle spf** command to set the SPF timers.

The first wait interval between SPF calculations is the amount of time in milliseconds specified by the *spf-start* argument. Each consecutive wait interval is two times the current hold level in milliseconds until the wait time reaches the maximum time in milliseconds as specified by the *spf-maximum* argument. Subsequent wait times remain at the maximum until the values are reset or an LSA is received between SPF calculations.

Examples This example shows how to configure a router configured with the start, hold, and maximum interval values for the **timers throttle spf** command set at 5, 1,000, and 90,000 milliseconds:

```
switch(config)# router ospfv3 1
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# timers throttle spf 5 1000 90000
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

transmit-delay (OSPF virtual link)

To set the estimated time required to end a link-state update packet on the interface, use the **transmit-delay** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

transmit-delay *seconds*

no transmit-delay

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Time (in seconds) required to send a link-state update. The range is from 1 to 65535 seconds. The default is 1 second.					
Command Default	1 second					
Command Modes	Virtual interface configuration mode					
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.0(3)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>		Release	Modification	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification					
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.					
Usage Guidelines	Use the transmit-delay command in virtual link configuration to account for the transmission and propagation delays for the virtual link. This command requires the LAN Base Services license.					
Examples	This example sets the retransmit delay value to 3 seconds: <pre>switch(config)# router ospf 201 switch(config-router)# area 22 virtual-link 192.0.2.1 switch(config-router-vlink)# transmit-delay 3</pre>					
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>show ip ospf</td><td>Displays general information about Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing instances.</td></tr></table>		Command	Description	show ip ospf	Displays general information about Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing instances.
Command	Description					
show ip ospf	Displays general information about Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing instances.					

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

transmit-delay (OSPFv3 virtual link)

To set the estimated time required to end a link-state update packet on the interface, use the **transmit-delay** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

transmit-delay *seconds*

no transmit-delay

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Time (in seconds) required to send a link-state update. The range is from 1 to 65535 seconds. The default is 1 second.					
Defaults	1 second					
Command Modes	Virtual interface configuration					
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.2(1)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>	Release	Modification	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Release	Modification					
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.					
Usage Guidelines	Use the transmit-delay command in virtual link configuration to account for the transmission and propagation delays for the virtual link. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.					
Examples	This example sets the retransmit delay value to 3 seconds: <pre>switch(config)# router ospfv3 201 switch(config-router)# area 22 virtual-link 192.0.2.1 switch(config-router-vlink)# transmit-delay 3</pre>					

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

V Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) commands that begin with V.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

vrf

To enter a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) configuration mode and configure submode commands, use the **vrf** command. To remove a VRF instance or disable the VRF configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

vrf *name* | **management**

no vrf *name* | **management**

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	Name of the VRF. The <i>name</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
management	Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Address-family configuration mode
Router configuration mode
VRF configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The VRF does not become active until you create an identically named VRF in global configuration mode.

When you enter the VRF configuration mode, the following commands are available:

- **area**—(OSPF) Configures area properties.
- **address-family**—(BGP) Configures an address-family. See the **address-family (BGP)** command for additional information.
- **auto-cost**—(OSPF) Calculates OSPF cost according to bandwidth.
- **cluster-id** {*cluster-id* | *cluster-ip-addr*}—(BGP) Configures the Route Reflector Cluster-ID (router, vrf). Range: 1 to 4294967295. You can enter the cluster identification as a 32-bit quantity or as an IP address. To remove the cluster ID, use the **no** form of this command. Together, a route reflector and its clients form a cluster. When a single route reflector is deployed in a cluster, the cluster is identified by the router ID of the route reflector.

The **cluster-id** command is used to assign a cluster ID to a route reflector when the cluster has one or more route reflectors. Multiple route reflectors are deployed in a cluster to increase redundancy and avoid a single point of failure. When multiple route reflectors are configured in a cluster, the same cluster ID is assigned to all route reflectors, which allows all route reflectors in the cluster to recognize updates from peers in the same cluster and reduces the number of updates that need to be stored in BGP routing tables.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

**Note**

All route reflectors must maintain stable sessions between all peers in the cluster. If stable sessions cannot be maintained, you should use overlay route reflector clusters instead (route reflectors with different cluster IDs).

- **default-information**—(OSPF) Controls the distribution of the default route. See the **default-information originate (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **default-metric**—(OSPF) Specifies the default metric for redistributed routes. See the **default-metric (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **distance**—(OSPF) Defines the OSPF administrative distance. See the **distance (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **exit**—(BGP) Exits from the current command mode.
- **log-adjacency-changes**—(OSPF) Logs changes in adjacency state.
- **log-neighbor-changes**—Enables logging of the BGP neighbor resets. To disable the logging of changes in BGP neighbor adjacencies, use the **no** form of this command. The **log-neighbor-changes** command enables logging of BGP neighbor status changes (up or down) and resets for troubleshooting network connectivity problems and measuring network stability. Unexpected neighbor resets might indicate high error rates or high packet loss in the network and should be investigated.

Using the **log-neighbor-changes** command to enable status change message logging does not cause a substantial performance impact, unlike, for example, enabling per BGP update debugging. If the UNIX syslog facility is enabled, messages are sent to the UNIX host running the syslog daemon so that the messages can be stored and archived. If the UNIX syslog facility is not enabled, the status change messages are retained in the internal buffer of the router, and are not stored to the disk. You can set the size of this buffer, which is dependent upon the available RAM, using the **logging buffered** command.

The neighbor status change messages are not tracked if the **bgp log-neighbor-changes** command is disabled, except for the reset reason, which is always available as output of the **show ip bgp neighbors** command.

The **eigrp log-neighbor-changes** command enables logging of Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) neighbor adjacencies, but messages for BGP neighbors are logged only if they are specifically enabled with the **bgp log-neighbor-changes** command.

Use the **show logging command** to display the log for the BGP neighbor changes.

- **max-metric**—(OSPF) Maximizes the cost metric. See the **max-metric (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **maximum-paths**—(OSPF) Sets the maximum number of parallel routes that OSPF can support. See the **maximum-paths (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **neighbor**—Configures a BGP neighbor. See the **neighbor** command for additional information.
- **no**—Negates a command or set its defaults.
- **redistribute**—(OSPF) Redistributes information from another routing protocol. See the **redistribute (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **rfc1583compatibility**—(OSPF) Configures RFSC 1583 compatibility for external path preferences. See the **rfc1583compatibility** command for additional information.
- **router-id ip-addr**—Specifies the IP address to use as the router-id.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

- **shutdown**—(OSPF) Shuts down the OSPF protocol instance. See the **shutdown (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **summary-address**—(OSPF) Configures route summarization for redistribution. See the **summary-address (OSPF)** command for additional information.
- **timers bestpath-timeout**—Configures the best-path timeout in seconds. Range: 1 to 3600. Default: 300.

Examples

This example shows how to enter VRF configuration mode in a BGP environment:

```
switch(config)# router bgp 100
switch(config-router)# vrf management
switch(config-router-vrf)#
```

This example shows how to enter VRF configuration mode in an OSPF environment:

```
switch(config)# vrf context RemoteOfficeVRF
switch(config-vrf)# router ospf 201
switch(config-router)# vrf RemoteOfficeVRF
switch(config-router-vrf)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
vrf context	Creates a VRF.
show vrf	Displays the VRF configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

vrf context

To create a virtual routing and forwarding instance (VRF) and enter VRF configuration mode, use the **vrf context** command. To remove a VRF entry, use the **no** form of this command.

vrf context {*name* | **management**}

no vrf context {*name* | **management**}

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Name of the VRF. The <i>name</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
	management	Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to create a VRF context:
	<pre>switch(config)# vrf context RemoteOfficeVRF switch(config-vrf)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	vrf	Creates or configures a VRF instance.
	show vrf	Displays the VRF configuration information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

vrf member

To add an interface to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or to configure object tracking on a VRF instance, use the **vrf member** command. To remove the object tracking for this route, use the **no** form of this command.

vrf member *vrf-name*

no vrf member *vrf-name*

Syntax Description	<i>vrf-name</i> VRF name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Object tracking confiuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the vrf member command in object tracking configuration mode to track objects in a nondefault VRF.	
Examples	This example shows how to track an IP route in VRF Red: <pre>switch(config)# track 1 ip route 10.10.10.0/8 reachability switch(config-track)# vrf member Red switch(config-track)#</pre> This example shows how to add the Ethernet interface 1/5 to VRF RemoteOfficeVRF: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5 switch(config-if)# no switchport switch(config-if)# vrf member RemoteOfficeVRF switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show vrf	Displays the VRF configuration information.



Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



PART 7

RIP Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

A Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Routing Information Protocol (RIP) commands that begin with A.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

address-family (RIP)

To configure an address family for the Routing Information Protocol (RIP), use the **address-family** command in router configuration mode.

address-family ipv4 unicast

Syntax Description

ipv4	Specifies the IPv4 address family.
unicast	Specifies unicast address support.

Command Default

This command has no default settings.

Command Modes

Router configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to set the IPv4 unicast address family for a RIP instance:

```
switch(config)# router rip Enterprise
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
default-information	Controls the distribution of a default route.
default-metric	Configures the default metric for routes redistributed into RIP.
distance	Configures the administrative distance.
maximum-paths	Configures the maximum number of equal-cost paths.
redistribute	Configures route redistribution for RIP.
show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.
timers	Configures the RIP timers.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

C Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Routing Information Protocol (RIP) commands that begin with C.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip rip policy statistics redistribute

To clear policy statistics for routes redistributed into the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) topology table, use the **clear ip rip policy statistics redistribute** command in any mode.

clear ip rip policy statistics redistribute { **bgp** *id* | **direct** | **eigrp** *id* | **ospf** *id* | **static** } [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description		
bgp		Clears policy statistics for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
direct		Clears policy statistics for directly connected routes only.
eigrp		Clears policy statistics for the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP).
ospf		Clears policy statistics for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol.
static		Clears policy statistics for IP static routes.
<i>id</i>		For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number. The range for 2-byte numbers is from 1 to 65535. The range for 4-byte numbers is from 1.0 to 65535.65535. For the eigrp keyword, an EIGRP instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string. For the ospf keyword, an OSPF instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>		(Optional) Specifies a particular virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name can be a maximum of 32 alphanumeric characters and is case-sensitive.

Command Default This command has no default settings.

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to clear policy statistics for EIGRP:

```
switch# clear ip rip policy statistics redistribute eigrp 201
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip rip policy statistics	Displays policy statistics for RIP.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

clear ip rip statistics

To clear the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) statistics, use the **clear ip rip statistics** command in any mode.

clear ip rip statistics [**interface** *type instance*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

interface <i>type instance</i>	(Optional) Specifies the interface to clear topology entries.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a particular virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

This command has no default settings.

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all RIP statistics:

```
switch# clear ip rip statistics
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show rip statistics	Displays database and interface entry information for the RIP process.

■ clear ip rip statistics

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

D Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Routing Information Protocol (RIP) commands that begin with D.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

default-information originate (RIP)

To generate a default route into the Routing Information Protocol (RIP), use the **default-information originate** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

default-information originate [**always**] [**route-map** *map-name*]

no default-information originate

Syntax Description	always	(Optional) Generates the default route if the route is not in the RIP routing information base.
	route-map <i>map-name</i>	(Optional) Generates the default route only if the route is permitted by the route map. The map name is any alphanumerical string up to 63 characters.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	Router address-family configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to originate a default route (0.0.0.0/0) to all routes that pass the Condition route map:
	<pre>switch(config)# router rip Enterprise switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast switch(config-router-af)# default-information originate route-map Condition switch(config-router-af)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	address-family	Enters address-family configuration mode.
	default-metric	Sets the metric for routes redistributed into RIP.
	redistribute	Redistributes routes from other routing protocols into RIP.
	show ip rip route	Displays the routes in RIP table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

default-metric (RIP)

To set default metric values for the Routing Information Protocol (RIP), use the **default-metric** command in router address-family configuration mode. To return to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

default-metric *value*

no default-metric [*value*]

Syntax Description

<i>value</i>	Default metric value. The range is from 1 to 15.

Command Default

value: 1

Command Modes

Router address-family configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **default-metric** command with the **redistribute** command to use the same metric value for all redistributed routes. A default metric helps to solve the problem of redistributing routes with incompatible metrics. Whenever external metrics do not convert to RIP metrics, you can use a default metric to provide a reasonable substitute to the external metric and enable the redistribution to proceed.

Examples

This example shows how to advertise Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes using RIP and assign the OSPF-derived routes with a RIP metric of 10:

```
switch(config)# router rip Enterprise
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# default-metric 10
switch(config-router-af)# redistribute ospf 109 route-map FilterOSPF
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
address-family	Enters address-family configuration mode.
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration to the startup configuration file.
default-information originate	Generates a default route for routes redistributed into RIP.
redistribute	Redistributes routes from one routing domain into another routing domain.
show ip rip route	Displays the routes in RIP table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

distance (RIP)

To define the administrative distance assigned to routes discovered by the Routing Information Protocol (RIP), use the **distance** command. To remove the distance and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

distance *admin-distance*

no distance *admin-distance*

Syntax Description

<i>admin-distance</i>	Administrative distance to be assigned to RIP routes. The range is from 1 to 255.

Command Default

admin-distance: 120

Command Modes

Router address-family configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **distance** command to change the preference of RIP routes over other protocol routes. Numerically, an administrative distance is an integer from 1 to 255. In general, a higher value indicates a lower trust rating. An administrative distance of 255 means that the routing information source cannot be trusted at all and should be ignored.

Examples

This example shows how to set the administrative distance for RIP:

```
switch(config)# router rip Enterprise
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# distance 85
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
address-family	Enters address-family configuration mode.
redistribute	Redistributes routes from one routing domain into RIP.
show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

F Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Routing Information Protocol (RIP) commands that begin with F.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

feature rip

To enable the Routing Information Protocol (RIP), use the **feature rip** command. To disable RIP, use the **no** form of this command.

feature rip

no feature rip

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modified
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You must enable the RIP feature before you can configure RIP.



Note In Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N1(1), a software upgrade on the Cisco Nexus 5548 switch and the Cisco Nexus 5596 switch that has the Layer 3 features enabled is disruptive. You must reload the switch and the Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender.

This command does not require a license.



Note Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples This example shows how to enable the RIP feature:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature rip
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable the RIP feature:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature rip
switch(config)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	router rip	Creates a RIP instance.
	show feature	Displays the status of features on a switch.
	show rip	Displays RIP configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

I Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Routing Information Protocol (RIP) commands that begin with I.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip rip authentication key-chain

To enable authentication for the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) Version 2 packets and to specify the set of keys that can be used on an interface, use the **ip rip authentication key-chain** command. To prevent authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

ip rip authentication key-chain *name-of-chain*

no ip rip authentication key-chain [*name-of-chain*]

Syntax Description

name-of-chain Group of valid keys.

Command Default

No authentication is provided for RIP packets.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.



Note

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the interface to accept and send any key that belongs to the key-chain trees:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip rip authentication key-chain trees
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration to the startup configuration file.
key-chain	Creates a set of keys that can be used by an authentication method.
show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip rip authentication mode

To specify the type of authentication used in the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) Version 2 packets, use the **ip rip authentication mode** command. To restore clear text authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

ip rip authentication mode { text | md5 }

no ip rip authentication mode

Syntax Description

text	Specifies the clear text authentication.
md5	Specifies the message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication.

Command Default

Clear text authentication is provided for RIP packets if you configured a key chain.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.



Note

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the interface to use MD5 authentication:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip rip authentication mode md5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration to the startup configuration file.
ip rip authentication key-chain	Enables authentication for RIP Version 2 packets and specifies the set of keys that can be used on an interface.
key chain	Enables authentication for routing protocols.
show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip rip metric-offset

To add an additional value to the incoming IP Routing Information Protocol (RIP) route metric for an interface, use the **ip rip metric-offset** command. To return the metric to its default value, use the **no** form of this command.

ip rip metric-offset *value*

no ip rip metric-offset

Syntax Description	<i>value</i>	Value to add to the incoming route metric for an interface. The range is from 1 to 15. The default is 1.

Command Default	<i>value</i> : 1

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip route metric-offset** command to influence which routes are used by Cisco NX-OS. This command allows you to add a fixed offset to the route metric of all incoming routes on an interface. For example, if you set the metric-offset to 5 on an interface and the incoming route metric is 5, then Cisco NX-OS adds the route to the route table with a metric of 10.

This command does not require a license.



Note

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a metric offset of 10 for all incoming RIP routes on Ethernet interface 2/1:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip rip metric-offset 10
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip rip offset-list	Adds an offset value to incoming RIP route metrics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip rip offset-list

To add an offset to incoming and outgoing metrics to routes learned via Routing Information Protocol (RIP), use the **ip rip offset-list** command. To remove an offset list, use the **no** form of this command.

ip rip offset-list *value*

no ip rip offset-list

Syntax Description	<i>value</i>	Value to add to the incoming route metric for an interface. The range is from 1 to 15. The default is 1.

Command Default	<i>value</i> : 1

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.



Note

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples	This example shows how to configure an offset of 10 for all incoming RIP routes on Ethernet interface 2/1:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip rip offset-list 10
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip rip metric-offset	Adds an offset value to incoming RIP route metrics.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip rip passive-interface

To suppress the sending of the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) updates on an interface, use the **ip rip passive-interface** command. To unsuppress updates, use the **no** form of this command.

ip rip passive-interface

no ip rip passive-interface

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

RIP updates are sent on the interface.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

While RIP stops sending routing updates to the multicast (or broadcast) address on a passive interface, RIP continues to receive and process routing updates from its neighbors on that interface.

This command does not require a license.



Note

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to configure Ethernet 1/2 as a passive interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip rip passive-interface
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration to the startup configuration file.
show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

ip rip poison-reverse

To enable poison-reverse processing of the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) router updates, use the **ip rip poison-reverse** command. To disable poison-reverse processing of RIP updates, use the **no** form of this command.

ip rip poison-reverse

no ip rip poison-reverse

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Split horizon is always enabled. Poison-reverse processing is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip rip poison-reverse** command to enable poison-reverse processing of RIP router updates. By default, Cisco NX-OS does not advertise RIP routes out the interface over which they were learned (split horizon). If you configure both poison reverse and split horizon, then Cisco NX-OS advertises the learned routes as unreachable over the interface on which the route was learned.

This command does not require a license.



Note

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to enable poison-reverse processing for an interface running RIP:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip rip poison-reverse
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration to the startup configuration file.
show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip rip route-filter

To filter the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) routes coming in or out of an interface, use the **route-filter** command. To remove filtering from an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

ip rip route filter {**prefix-list** *list-name* | **route-map** *map-name*} {**in** | **out**}

no ip rip route filter {**prefix-list** *list-name* | **route-map** *map-name*} {**in** | **out**}

Syntax Description

prefix-list <i>list-name</i>	Associates a prefix list to filter RIP packets.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	Associates a route map to set the redistribution policy for RIP.
in	Filters incoming routes.
out	Filters outgoing routes.

Command Default

Route filtering is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip rip route-filter** command to filter incoming or outgoing routes on an interface. This command does not require a license.



Note

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to use a route map to filter routes for a RIP interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip rip route-filter route-map InRipFilter in
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
prefix-list	Creates a prefix list.
route-map	Creates a route map.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip rip summary-address

To configure a summary aggregate address under an interface for the Routing Information Protocol (RIP), use the **ip rip summary-address** command. To disable summarization of the specified address or subnet, use the **no** form of this command.

ip rip summary-address *ip-prefix/mask*

no ip rip summary-address *ip-prefix/mask*

Syntax Description

<i>ip-prefix/length</i>	IP prefix and prefix length to be summarized.

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **ip rip summary-address** command summarizes an address or subnet under a specific interface. This command does not require a license.



Note

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the summary address 192.0.2.0 that is advertised out Ethernet interface 1/2:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip summary-address rip 192.0.2.0/24
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration to the startup configuration file.
show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip router rip

To specify the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) instance for an interface, use the **ip router rip** command. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip router rip *instance-tag*

no ip router rip *instance-tag*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name of the RIP instance. The <i>instance-tag</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 20 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Before you use this command, make sure that you enable RIP on the switch.
This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the RIP instance for an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip router rip Enterprise
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration to the startup configuration file.
feature rip	Enables RIP on the switch.
show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

M Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Routing Information Protocol (RIP) commands that begin with M.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

maximum-paths (RIP)

To configure the maximum number of equal cost parallel routes that the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) can install into the routing table, use the **maximum-paths** command. To remove the **maximum-paths** command and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum-paths *maximum*

no maximum-paths

Syntax Description	<i>maximum</i>	Maximum number of parallel routes that RIP can install in a routing table. The range is from 1 to 16.

Command Default	8 paths

Command Modes	Router address-family configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to allow a maximum of 16 equal cost paths to a destination:

```
switch(config)# router rip Enterprise
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# maximum-paths 16
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	address-family	Enters address-family configuration mode.
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration to the startup configuration file.
	show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

R Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Routing Information Protocol (RIP) commands that begin with R.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

redistribute (RIP)

To redistribute routes from another routing domain into the Routing Information Protocol (RIP), use the **redistribute** command. To restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

redistribute { **bgp** *id* | **direct** | **eigrp** *id* | **ospf** *id* | **static** } **route-map** *map-name*

Syntax Description

bgp <i>id</i>	Redistributes routes from the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). The ID is an autonomous system number. The range for 2-byte numbers is from 1 to 65535. The range for 4-byte numbers is from 1.0 to 65535.65535.
direct	Redistributes routes from directly connected routes only.
eigrp <i>id</i>	Redistributes routes from the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP). The ID is an EIGRP instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string.
ospf <i>id</i>	Redistributes routes from the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The ID is an OSPF instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.
static	Redistributes routes from IP static routes.
route-map <i>map-name</i>	Associates a route map to set the redistribution policy for RIP.

Command Default

Route redistribution is disabled.

Command Modes

Router address-family configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Cisco NX-OS filters redistributed routing information using a route map. You can configure the route map to set the RIP metric used for redistributed routes. If you do not set the RIP metric with a route map, Cisco NX-OS determines the metric based on the redistributed protocol or by the **default-metric** command. If Cisco NX-OS cannot determine a valid metric, then it does not redistribute the routes.

Examples

This example shows how to redistribute BGP routes into a RIP process:

```
switch(config)# router rip Enterprise
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# redistribute bgp 64496
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	address-family	Enters address-family configuration mode.
	default-information originate	Generates a default route for routes redistributed into RIP.
	default-metric	Sets default metric values for routes redistributed from other protocols into RIP.
	show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

restart (RIP)

To restart a Routing Information Protocol (RIP) instance and remove all associated neighbors, use the **restart** command.

restart eigrp *instance-tag*

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name for an RIP routing instance. The name can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the LAN Base Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to restart the RIP instance and remove all neighbors:

```
switch(config)# restart rip Enterprise
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration in the startup configuration file.
show ip eigrp interfaces	Displays information about EIGRP interfaces.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

router rip

To configure the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) routing process, use the **router rip** command. To turn off the RIP routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

router rip *instance-tag*

no router rip

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	Name for this RIP instance.

Command Default

No RIP routing process is defined.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to begin the RIP routing process:

```
switch(config)# router rip Enterprise
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip router rip	Specifies a RIP instance for an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Routing Information Protocol (RIP) **show** commands.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip rip

To display the configuration and status of the Routing Information Protocol (RIP), use the **show ip rip** command in any mode.

show ip rip [*instance-tag*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-tag</i>	(Optional) RIP instance. The instance tag can be a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the RIP configuration information:

```
switch(config-if)# show ip rip
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip rip interface	Displays RIP information for an interface.
show ip rip neighbor	Displays RIP neighbor information.
show ip rip policy statistics	Displays RIP policy statistics.
show ip rip route	Displays RIP route information.
show ip rip statistics	Displays RIP statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip rip interface

To display interface entry information from the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) topology table, use the **show ip rip interface** command in any mode.

show ip rip interface [*type slot/port*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

interface <i>type slot/port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the interface.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default

This command has no default settings.

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the neighbor information for a specified interface from the RIP topology table:

```
switch(config-if)# show ip rip interface ethernet 1/2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip rip	Displays RIP information.
show ip rip neighbor	Displays RIP neighbor information.
show ip rip policy statistics	Displays RIP policy statistics.
show ip rip route	Displays RIP route information.
show ip rip statistics	Displays RIP statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip rip neighbor

To display the neighbor information from the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) topology table, use the **show ip rip neighbor** command in any mode.

show ip rip neighbor [*interface-type instance*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>interface-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>instance</i>	(Optional) Either a physical interface instance or a virtual interface instance.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ip rip neighbor** command:

```
switch(config-if)# show ip rip neighbor
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip rip	Displays RIP information.
show ip rip interface	Displays RIP information for an interface.
show ip rip policy statistics	Displays RIP policy statistics.
show ip rip route	Displays RIP route information.
show ip rip statistics	Displays RIP statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip rip policy statistics

To display the policy statistics for the Routing Information Protocol (RIP), use the **show ip rip policy statistics** command in any mode.

show ip rip policy statistics redistribute { **bgp** *id* | **direct** | **eigrp** *id* | **ospf** *id* | **static** } [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

bgp	Displays policy statistics for the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
direct	Displays policy statistics for directly connected routes only.
eigrp	Displays policy statistics for Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP).
ospf	Displays policy statistics for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol.
static	Displays policy statistics for IP static routes.
<i>id</i>	For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number. The range for 2-byte numbers is from 1 to 65535. The range for 4-byte numbers is from 1.0 to 65535.65535. For the eigrp keyword, an EIGRP instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string. For the ospf keyword, an OSPF instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. You can enter a decimal number, but Cisco NX-OS stores it internally as a string.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to show policy statistics for EIGRP:

```
switch# show ip rip policy statistics redistribute eigrp 201
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear ip rip policy statistics	Clears policy statistics for RIP.
	show ip rip	Displays RIP information.
	show ip rip interface	Displays RIP information for an interface.
	show ip rip neighbor	Displays RIP information for a neighbor.
	show ip rip route	Displays RIP route information.
	show ip rip statistics	Displays RIP statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip rip route

To display route information from the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) topology table, use the **show ip rip route** command in any mode.

show ip rip route [*prefix/length*] [**summary**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>prefix/length</i>	(Optional) IP prefix about which routing information should be displayed.
summary	(Optional) Displays information about summary routes.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display route information from the RIP topology table:

```
switch# show ip rip route
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip rip	Displays RIP information.
show ip rip interface	Displays RIP information for an interface.
show ip rip neighbor	Displays RIP information for a neighbor.
show ip rip policy statistics	Displays policy statistics for RIP.
show ip rip statistics	Displays RIP statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip rip statistics

To display statistical entry information from the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) topology table, use the **show ip rip statistics** command in any mode.

show ip rip statistics [*interface-type instance*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>interface-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>instance</i>	(Optional) Either a physical interface instance or a virtual interface instance.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the RIP statistics:

```
switch# show ip rip statistics
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip rip	Displays RIP information.
show ip rip interface	Displays RIP information for an interface.
show ip rip neighbor	Displays RIP information for a neighbor.
show ip rip policy statistics	Displays policy statistics for RIP.
show ip rip route	Displays RIP route information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

T Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Routing Information Protocol (RIP) commands that begin with T.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

timers basic

To adjust the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) network timers, use the **timers basic** command. To restore the default timers, use the **no** form of this command.

timers basic *update invalid holddown flush*

no timers basic

Syntax Description		
<i>update</i>		Rate (in seconds) at which updates are sent. The range is from 5 to 4,294,967,295. The default is 30 seconds.
<i>invalid</i>		Interval of time (in seconds) after which a route is declared invalid; it should be at least three times the value of the <i>update</i> argument. A route becomes invalid when no updates refresh the route. The route then enters into a <i>holddown</i> state where it is marked as inaccessible and advertised as unreachable. However, the route is still used to forward packets. The range is from 1 to 4,294,967,295. The default is 180 seconds.
<i>holddown</i>		Interval (in seconds) during which routing information regarding better paths is suppressed; it should be at least three times the value of the <i>update</i> argument. A route enters into a <i>holddown</i> state when an update packet is received that indicates that the route is unreachable. The route is marked as inaccessible and advertised as unreachable. However, the route is still used to forward packets. When holddown expires, routes advertised by other sources are accepted and the route is no longer inaccessible. The range is from 0 to 4,294,967,295. The default is 180 seconds.
<i>flush</i>		Amount of time (in seconds) that must pass before the route is removed from the routing table; the interval specified should be greater than the sum of the <i>invalid</i> argument plus the <i>holddown</i> argument. If it is less than this sum, the proper <i>holddown</i> interval cannot elapse, which results in a new route being accepted before the <i>holddown</i> interval expires. The range is from 1 to 4,294,967,295. The default is 240 seconds.

Command Default	
	update: 30 seconds
	invalid: 180 seconds
	holddown: 180 seconds
	flush: 240 seconds

Command Modes	
	Router address-family configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	You can modify the basic timing parameters for RIP. These timers must be the same for all routers and servers in the network.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

**Note**

You can view the current and default timer values by using the **show ip protocols** command.

Examples

This example shows how to set updates to broadcast every 5 seconds. If Cisco NX-OS does not hear from a router in 15 seconds (the invalid time), it declares the route as unusable. Cisco NX-OS suppresses further information for an additional 15 seconds (the holddown time). At the end of the suppression period, Cisco NX-OS flushes the route from the routing table.

```
switch(config)# router rip Enterprise
switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-router-af)# timers basic 5 15 15 30
switch(config-router-af)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
address-family	Enters address-family configuration mode.
copy running-config startup-config	Saves the configuration to the startup configuration file.
show ip rip	Displays a summary of RIP information for all RIP instances.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



PART 8

Unicast RIB and FIB Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

C Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS unicast Routing Information Base (RIB) and the Forwarding Information Base (FIB) commands that begin with C.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear forwarding route

To clear forwarding information, use the **clear forwarding route** command.

clear forwarding {**ip** | **ipv4** | **ipv6**} **route** [***** | *prefix*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description		
ip		Clears an IPv4 route.
ipv4		Clears an IPv4 route.
ipv6		Clears an IPv6 route.
*		(Optional) Clears all routes.
<i>prefix</i>		(Optional) IPv4 or IPv6 prefix. The IPv4 format is x.x.x.x/length. The IPv6 format is A:B::C:D/length.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>		(Optional) Specifies a particular virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear a route from the FIB:

```
switch# clear forwarding ip 10.0.0.1/8
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear forwarding inconsistency

To clear the Layer 3 inconsistency checker for the Forwarding Information Base (FIB), use the **clear forwarding inconsistency** command.

```
clear forwarding inconsistency [ip | ipv4 | ipv6] [unicast] [vrf vrf-name] [module {slot | all}]
```

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

ip	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for IPv4 routes.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for IPv4 routes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for IPv6 routes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for unicast routes.
module	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for one or more modules.
<i>slot</i>	Module number. The range depends on the platform.
all	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for all modules.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding instance (VRF) or all VRF instances. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the Layer 3 inconsistency checker for all modules:

```
switch# clear forwarding inconsistency module all
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show forwarding inconsistency	Displays information about the FIB inconsistencies.
test forwarding inconsistency	Triggers the forwarding inconsistency checker.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip adjacency statistics

To clear adjacency statistics, use the **clear ip adjacency statistics** command.

clear ip adjacency statistics

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to clear the adjacency statistics: <pre>switch# clear ip adjacency statistics</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip adjacency	Displays adjacency information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip route

To clear individual routes from the unicast Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **clear ip route** command.

```
clear ip route [* | addr | prefix]] [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description

*	(Optional) Clears all routes.
<i>addr</i>	(Optional) Clears this route. The format is x.x.x.x.
<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) Clears this prefix. The format is x.x.x.x/length.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) context name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear ip route** command to clear individual routes from the route table.



Caution

The ***** keyword is severely disruptive to routing.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the individual route:

```
switch(config)# clear ip route 192.0.2.1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip route	Displays entries in the route table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ipv6 adjacency statistics

To clear adjacency statistics, use the **clear ipv6 adjacency statistics** command.

clear ipv6 adjacency statistics

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	The following example shows how to clear the adjacency statistics: switch# clear ipv6 adjacency statistics

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 adjacency	Displays adjacency information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

clear ipv6 route

To clear individual routes from the unicast RIB, use the **clear ipv6 route** command.

clear ipv6 route [*** | *addr* | *prefix*]] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	*	(Optional) Clears all routes.
	<i>addr</i>	(Optional) Clears this route. The format is A:B::C:D.
	<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) Clears this prefix. The format is A:B::C:D/length.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the clear ipv6 route command to clear individual routes from the route table.



Note

The ***** keyword is severely disruptive to routing.

This command does not require a license.

Examples	The following example shows how to clear the individual route:

```
switch(config)# clear ipv6 route 2001:0DB8::/8
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 route	Displays entries in the route table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

clear sockets statistics

To clear the socket statistics, use the **clear sockets statistics** command.

clear sockets statistics [**all** | **raw** | **raw6** | **tcp** | **tcp6** | **udp** | **udp6**]

Syntax Description		
all	(Optional)	Clears all the socket statistics.
raw	(Optional)	Clears the socket statistic for the raw IPv4 protocols.
raw6	(Optional)	Clears the socket statistic for the raw IPv6 protocols.
tcp	(Optional)	Clears the socket statistic for the TCP IPv4 protocols.
tcp6	(Optional)	Clears the socket statistic for the TCP IPv6 protocols.
udp	(Optional)	Clears the socket statistic for the UDP IPv4 protocols.
udp6	(Optional)	Clears the socket statistic for the UDP IPv6 protocols.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines require a license.

Examples This example shows how to clear the TCP socket statistics:

```
switch# clear sockets statistics tcp
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show sockets client	Displays information about the socket client information.
	show sockets connection	Displays information about the socket connection.
	show sockets statistics	Displays information about the socket statistics.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

H Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS unicast Routing Information Base (RIB) and the Forwarding Information Base (FIB) commands that begin with H.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

hardware profile ucast6 max-limit

To set the maximum number of unicast IPv6 entry limit for the host table, use the **hardware profile ucast6 max-limit** command.

hardware profile ucast6 max-limit *max-limit*

Syntax Description

max-limit

Maximum limit for the unicast IPv6 entries. The range is from 0 to 8000.

Defaults

4000

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release

Modification

5.2(1)N1(1)

This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **hardware profile ucast6 max-limit** command to limit the maximum number of host entries in the host table.

After setting the limit for multicast and IPv6 in the host table, the remaining number of entries are allocated for IPv4 host entries.



Note

A limit set by using the **hardware profile multicast max-limit** command overrides the limit set by using the **hardware profile ucast6 max-limit** command.

This example shows how to set the maximum number of unicast IPv6 entry limit in the host table:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# hardware profile ucast6 max-limit 2500
Warning!:: The host (v4 & v6) unicast route limits have been changed.
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command

Description

**hardware profile
multicast max-limit**

Sets the maximum number of entries in the multicast routing table.

**show hardware profile
status**

Displays information about the multicast and unicast routing table limits.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

I Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS unicast Routing Information Base (RIB) and the Forwarding Information Base (FIB) commands that begin with I.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip load-sharing address

To configure the load-sharing algorithm used by the unicast Forwarding Information Base (FIB), use the **ip load-sharing address** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip load-sharing address { **destination port destination** | **source-destination** [**port source-destination**] } [**universal-id seed**]

no ip load-sharing address { **destination port destination** | **source-destination** [**port source-destination**] } [**universal-id seed**]

Syntax Description	destination port destination	Sets the load-sharing algorithm based on the destination address and port.
	source-destination	Sets the load-sharing algorithm based on the source and destination address.
	port source-destination	(Optional) Sets the load-sharing algorithm based on the source and destination address and port address.
	universal-id seed	(Optional) Sets the random seed for the load sharing hash algorithm. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.

Command Default Destination address and port address

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **ip load-sharing address** command to set the load-sharing algorithm that the unicast FIB uses to select a path from the equal-cost paths in the Routing Information Base (RIB).

Examples This example shows how to set the load-sharing algorithm to use the source and destination address:

```
switch(config)# ip load-sharing address source-destination
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip load-sharing	Displays the load-sharing algorithm.
	show routing hash	Displays the path the RIB and FIB select for a source/destination pair.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ip route

To configure a static route, use the **ip route** command. To remove the static route, use the **no** form of this command.

ip route *ip-prefix/mask* {[*interface*] *next-hop*} [*preference*] [**tag** *id*]

no ip route *ip-prefix/mask* {[*interface*] *next-hop*} [*preference*] [**tag** *id*]

Syntax Description		
<i>ip-prefix/mask</i>		IP prefix and prefix mask. The format is x.x.x.x/length. The length is 1 to 32.
<i>interface</i>		(Optional) Interface on which all packets are sent to reach this route. Use ? to display a list of supported interfaces.
<i>next-hop</i>		IP address of the next hop that can be used to reach that network. You can specify an IP address and an interface type and interface number. The format is x.x.x.x/length. The length is 1 to 32.
<i>preference</i>		(Optional) Route preference that is used as the administrative distance to this route. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 1.
tag <i>id</i>		(Optional) Assigns a route tag that can be used to match against in a route map. The range is from 0 to 4294967295. The default is 0.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Static routes have a default administrative distance of 1. If you want a dynamic routing protocol to take precedence over a static route, you must configure the static route preference argument to be greater than the administrative distance of the dynamic routing protocol. For example, routes derived with the Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) have a default administrative distance of 100. To have a static route that would be overridden by an EIGRP dynamic route, you should specify an administrative distance greater than 100.

Examples	This example shows how to create a static route for destinations with the IP address prefix 192.168.1.1/32, reachable through the next-hop address 10.0.0.2:

```
switch(config)# ip route 192.168.1.1/32 10.0.0.2
```

This example shows how to assign a tag to the previous example so that you can configure a route map that can match on this static route:

```
switch(config)# ip route 192.168.1.1/32 10.0.0.2 tag 5
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

This example shows how to choose a preference of 110. In this case, packets for prefix 10.0.0.0 are routed to a router at 172.31.3.4 if dynamic route information with an administrative distance less than 110 is not available.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# ip route 10.0.0.0/8 172.31.3.4 110
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ipv6 route	Configures an IPv6 static route.
match tag	Matches the tag value associated with a route.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

ipv6 route

To configure a static IPv6 route, use the **ipv6 route** command. To remove this static route, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 route ipv6-prefix/length { next-hop-addr | next-hop-prefix } [ interface | link-local-addr ]
[preference] [tag tag-id]
```

```
no ipv6 route ipv6-prefix/length
```

Syntax Description		
<i>ipv6-prefix/length</i>		IPv6 prefix and prefix length. The format is A:B::C:D/length. The length range is from 1 to 128.
<i>next-hop-addr</i>		Next-hop address. The format is A:B::C:D.
<i>next-hop-prefix</i>		Next-hop prefix and length. The format is A:B::C:D/length. The length range is from 1 to 128.
<i>interface</i>		Interface to reach this route. Use ? to display a list of supported interfaces.
<i>link-local-addr</i>		The IPv6 link-local address. The format is A:B::C:D.
<i>preference</i>		(Optional) Sets the route preference, used as the administrative distance to this route. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 1.
tag id		(Optional) Assigns a route tag that can be used to match against in a route map. The range is from 0 to 4294967295. The default is 0.

Defaults Disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to create an IPv6 static route:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 route 2001:0DB8::/48 2b11::2f01:4c
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip route	Configures an IPv4 static route.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS unicast Routing Information Base (RIB) and the Forwarding Information Base (FIB) **show** commands.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show forwarding

To display forwarding information, use the **show forwarding** command.

show forwarding [**ip** | **ipv4** | **ipv6**] {**adjacency** | **interfaces** | **route** | **trace** [**clear**] | **table** *id* | **pss** | **route**} [**ethernet** | **port-channel** | **vlan** *slot*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	
ip	(Optional) Displays the IPv4 forwarding information.
ipv4	(Optional) Displays the IPv4 forwarding information.
ipv6	(Optional) Displays the IPv6 forwarding information.
adjacency	Displays the adjacency information.
interfaces	Displays the forwarding information for interfaces on a module.
route	Displays the forwarding information for routes on a module.
trace	Displays the forwarding trace buffer on a module.
clear	(Optional) Clears the forwarding trace buffer on a module.
table <i>id</i>	Displays the forwarding information for a route table. The <i>id</i> range is from 0 to 2147483647.
pss	Displays route information from persistent storage.
route	Displays route information from the IP routing table.
ethernet <i>slot</i>	(Optional) Displays information for the ethernet. The slot range depends on the hardware platform.
port-channel <i>slot</i>	(Optional) Displays information for the port-channel. The slot range depends on the hardware platform.
vlan	(Optional) Displays information for the vlan. The slot range depends on the hardware platform.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show forwarding** command on the supervisor to view forwarding information on a module. Optionally, you can use the **attach module** command to attach to a module and use the **show forwarding** command on the module.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to display forwarding information for module 2:

```
switch# show forwarding route ethernet 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip fib	Displays information about the FIB.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show forwarding distribution

To display forwarding distribution information, use the **show forwarding distribution** command.

show forwarding distribution [**clients** | **fib-state**]

Syntax Description	clients	(Optional) Displays the forwarding distribution information for unicast clients.
	fib-state	(Optional) Displays the forwarding distribution state for unicast Forwarding Information Base (FIB).

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display the forwarding information for unicast clients: <pre>switch# show forwarding distribution clients</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip fib distribution	Displays distribution information about the FIB.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show forwarding distribution ipv6 multicast route

To display information about the multicast IPv6 FIB routes, use the **show forwarding distribution ipv6 multicast route** command.

show forwarding distribution ipv6 multicast route [**table** *table_id* | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [*group* [*source*]
| **summary**]

Syntax	Description
table <i>table_id</i>	(Optional) Specifies a table ID. The range is from 0x0 to 0xffffffff.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) name. The name can be a maximum of 32 alphanumeric characters.
<i>group</i>	(Optional) IPv6 group address.
<i>source</i>	(Optional) IPv6 source address.
summary	(Optional) Specifies route counts.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about the multicast IPv6 FIB routes:

```
switch(config)# show forwarding distribution ipv6 multicast route
```

```
IPv6 Multicast Routing table table-id:0x80000001
Total number of groups: 5
Legend:
  C = Control Route
  D = Drop Route
  G = Local Group (directly connected receivers)
  O = Drop on RPF Fail
  P = Punt to supervisor
```

```
(*, ff00::/8), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: D
Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
Null Outgoing Interface List
```

```
(*, ff01::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: D
Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff02::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CP
Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff11::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: D
Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff12::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CP
Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
Null Outgoing Interface List
switch#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show forwarding distribution multicast

To display information about multicast Forwarding Information Base (FIB) distribution messages, use the **show forwarding distribution multicast** command.

show forwarding distribution multicast [messages]

Syntax Description	messages (Optional) Displays message information.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about multicast distribution messages:

```
switch(config)# show forwarding distribution multicast
Number of Multicast FIB Processes Active: 1
Slot      FIB State
  1        ACTIVE
switch#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show forwarding distribution multicast client

To display information about the multicast Forwarding Information Base (FIB) distribution client, use the **show forwarding distribution multicast client** command.

show forwarding distribution multicast client

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the multicast FIB distribution client:

```
switch# show forwarding distribution multicast client
Client-name  Client-id  Shared Memory Name
mrib         1          mrib-mfdm
switch#
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show forwarding distribution multicast outgoing-interface-list

To display information about the multicast Forwarding Information Base (FIB) outgoing interface (OIF) list, use the **show forwarding distribution multicast outgoing-interface-list** command.

show forwarding distribution multicast outgoing-interface-list {L2 | L3} [*index*]

Syntax Description	L2	Specifies the Layer 2 OIF list.
	L3	Specifies the Layer 3 OIF list.
	<i>index</i>	(Optional) OIF list index.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the multicast OIF list for Layer 3: <pre>switch# show forwarding distribution multicast outgoing-interface-list L3</pre>

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show forwarding distribution multicast route

To display information about the multicast Forwarding Information Base (FIB) distribution routes, use the **show forwarding distribution multicast route** command.

```
show forwarding distribution [ip | ipv4] multicast route [table id | vrf vrf_name] [[group
{ group-addr [mask] | group-prefix}] [source { source-addr [source-mask] | source-prefix}] |
summary]
```

Syntax Description	
ip	(Optional) Specifies IPV4 information.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IPV4 information.
table <i>id</i>	(Optional) Specifies the multicast routing table ID. The range is from 0 to 2147483647.
vrf <i>vrf_name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) name. The name can be a maximum of 32 alphanumeric characters.
group	(Optional) Specifies an IPv4 multicast group.
<i>group-addr</i>	IPv4 multicast group address.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) Mask for the group address.
<i>group-prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv4 multicast group prefix.
source	(Optional) Specifies an IPv4 multicast source.
<i>source-addr</i>	IPv4 source address.
<i>source-mask</i>	(Optional) Mask for the group address.
<i>source-prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv4 multicast source prefix.
summary	(Optional) Displays the route counts.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about all the multicast FIB distribution routes:

```
switch(config)# show forwarding distribution multicast route
IPv4 Multicast Routing Table for table-id: 1
Total number of groups: 5
Legend:
  C = Control Route
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
D = Drop Route
G = Local Group (directly connected receivers)
O = Drop on RPF Fail
P = Punt to supervisor
d = Decap Route

(*, 224.0.0.0/4), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: D
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, 224.0.0.0/24), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CP
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, 224.0.1.39/32), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CP
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, 224.0.1.40/32), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CP
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, 232.0.0.0/8), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: D
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List
switch#
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show forwarding inconsistency

To display the results of the forwarding inconsistency checker, use the **show forwarding inconsistency** command.

show forwarding inconsistency [**ip** | **ipv4** | **ipv6**] [**unicast**] **module** *slot* [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	ip	(Optional) Displays the IPv4 forwarding inconsistency information.
	ipv4	(Optional) Displays the IPv4 forwarding inconsistency information.
	ipv6	(Optional) Displays the IPv6 forwarding inconsistency information.
	unicast	(Optional) Displays the forwarding inconsistency information for unicast routes
	module <i>slot</i>	Displays inconsistency information for the module. The slot range depends on the hardware platform.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Displays inconsistency information for the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show forwarding inconsistency** command to display the results of the **test forwarding inconsistency** command.

Examples This example shows how to display the forwarding inconsistency information for module 2:

```
switch# show forwarding inconsistency module 2
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear forwarding inconsistency	Clears the forwarding inconsistency checker.
	test forwarding inconsistency	Triggers the forwarding inconsistency checker.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show forwarding ipv6 multicast route

To display information about the IPv6 multicast routes, use the **show forwarding ipv6 multicast route** command.

```
show forwarding [vrf {vrf-name | all}] ipv6 multicast route [[group {group | group-addr} |
source {source | source-addr} | module num | vrf {vrf-name | all}] | summary [module num |
vrf {vrf-name | all}]]
```

Syntax	Description
vrf	(Optional) Displays routes for a specific virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name. The name can be a maximum of 32 alphanumeric characters and is case sensitive.
all	Displays information for all VRFs.
group	(Optional) Specifies multicast IPv6 group address.
<i>group</i>	Multicast IPv6 group address with prefix.
<i>group-addr</i>	Multicast IPv6 group address.
source	Specifies multicast IPv6 source address.
<i>source</i>	Multicast IPv6 source address with prefix.
<i>source-addr</i>	Multicast IPv6 source address.
module num	(Optional) Specifies module number.
summary	Displays route counts.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about the IPv6 multicast routes:

```
switch(config)# show forwarding ipv6 multicast route

IPv6 Multicast Routing table table-id:0x80000001
Total number of groups: 0
Legend:
  C = Control Route
  D = Drop Route
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
G = Local Group (directly connected receivers)
O = Drop on RPF failure
P = Punt to Supervisor

(*, ff00::/8), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: DW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff01::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: DW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff02::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CPW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff11::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: DW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff12::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CPW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List
switch(config)#
```

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show forwarding multicast outgoing-interface-list

To display information about the multicast Forwarding Information Base (FIB) outgoing interface (OIF) list, use the **show forwarding multicast outgoing-interface-list** command.

show forwarding multicast outgoing-interface-list [*module num*] [*index*]

Syntax Description

module <i>num</i>	(Optional) Specifies the module number.
<i>index</i>	(Optional) OIF list index. The OIF list index is from 1 to 65535.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about the multicast FIB OIF list:

```
switch# show forwarding multicast outgoing-interface-list

  Outgoing Interface List Index: 1
  Reference Count: 1
    Ethernet1/5
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip igmp interface statistics	Clears the IGMP statistics for an interface.
ip igmp static-oif	Binds a multicast group to the outgoing interface (OIF).

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show forwarding multicast route

To display information about the IPv4 Forwarding Information Base (FIB) multicast routes, use the **show forwarding multicast route** command.

```
show forwarding [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [ip | ipv4] multicast route [{group {group-addr
[group-mask] | group-prefix} | source {source-addr [source-mask] | source-prefix} | module
num | vrf {vrf-name | all}} | summary [module num | vrf {vrf-name | all}}]
```

Syntax Description	
vrf	(Optional) Displays information for a specified virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name. The name can be a maximum of 32 alphanumeric characters and is case sensitive.
all	Displays information for all VRFs.
ip	(Optional) Specifies IPv4.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IPv4.
group	(Optional) Specifies an IPv4 multicast group address.
<i>group-addr</i>	IPv4 multicast group address.
<i>group-mask</i>	(Optional) IPv4 multicast group address mask.
<i>group-prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv4 multicast group prefix.
source	(Optional) Specifies an IPv4 multicast source address.
<i>source-addr</i>	IPv4 multicast source address.
<i>source-mask</i>	IPv4 multicast source address mask.
<i>source-prefix</i>	IPv4 multicast source prefix.
module num	(Optional) Specifies the module number.
summary	Displays route counts.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the IPv4 multicast FIB routes: <pre>switch# show forwarding multicast route</pre>

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
IPv4 Multicast Routing table table-id:1
Total number of groups: 1
Legend:
  C = Control Route
  D = Drop Route
  G = Local Group (directly connected receivers)
  O = Drop on RPF failure
  P = Punt to Supervisor
  W = Wildcard
  d = OTV Decap route

(*, 230.0.0.0/32), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: DG
Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 1
Outgoing Interface List Index: 1
  Ethernet1/5 Outgoing Packets:0 Bytes:0
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the summary information about the IPv4 multicast FIB routes:

```
switch# show forwarding multicast route summary

IPv4 Multicast Routing Table for Context "default"
Total number of routes: 1
Total number of (*,G) routes: 1
Total number of (S,G) routes: 0
Total number of (*,G-prefix) routes: 0
Group count: 1
Prefix insert fail count: 9
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip mroute	Clears the multicast routing table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip adjacency

To display adjacency information, use the **show ip adjacency** command.

show ip adjacency [*ip-addr* | *interface*] [**detail**] [**non-best**] [**statistics**] [**summary**]
 [**vrf** *vrf-name* | **all** | **default** | **management**]

Syntax Description

<i>ip-addr</i>	(Optional) IPv4 source address. The format is x.x.x.x.
<i>interface</i>	(Optional) Interface. Use ? to determine the supported interface types.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed adjacency information.
non-best	(Optional) Displays both the best and nonbest adjacency information.
statistics	(Optional) Displays adjacency statistics.
summary	(Optional) Displays a summary of the adjacency information.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Displays adjacency statistics for all VRF entries.
default	(Optional) Displays adjacency statistics for the default VRF.
management	(Optional) Displays adjacency statistics for the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The counter values in the output of **show ip adjacency {statistics | detail}** command are cleared after a supervisor module switchover.

Examples

This example shows how to display a summary of the adjacency information:

```
switch# show ip adjacency summary
```

```
IP Adjacency Table for VRF default
Total number of entries: 1
Address      MAC Address    Pref Source    Interface
2.2.2.100    000a.000a.000a 1    Static    Ethernet1/2
switch#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show forwarding adjacency	Displays forwarding adjacency information.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip adjacency summary

To display the IP adjacency summary, use the **show ip adjacency summary** command.

show ip adjacency summary

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the IP adjacency summary:

```
switch# show ip adjacency summary
I
IP AM Table - Adjacency Summary

  Static   : 1
  Dynamic  : 0
  Others   : 0
  Total    : 1

switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip arp timeout	Configures ARP.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip fib

To display forwarding information, use the **show ip fib** command.

show ip fib { **adjacency** | **interfaces** | **route** } **module** *slot*

Syntax Description	adjacency	Displays the adjacency information.
	interfaces	Displays the forwarding information for interfaces on a module.
	route	Displays the forwarding information for routes on a module.
	module <i>slot</i>	Displays information for the module. The slot range depends on the hardware platform.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show ip fib command on the supervisor to view forwarding information on a module. Optionally, you can use the attach module command to attach to a module and use the show ip fib command on the module.

Examples	This example shows how to display the forwarding information for module 1:

```
switch# show ip fib route module 1
```

```
IPv4 routes for table default/base
```

```
-----+-----+-----
Prefix      | Next-hop      | Interface
-----+-----+-----
0.0.0.0/32   | Drop          | Null0
255.255.255.255/32 | Receive      | sup-eth1
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show forwarding	Displays information about the FIB.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip fib distribution

To display forwarding distribution information, use the **show ip fib distribution** command.

show ip fib distribution [**clients** | **state**]

Syntax Description	clients	(Optional) Displays the forwarding distribution information for unicast clients.
	state	(Optional) Displays the forwarding distribution state for unicast FIB.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	quire a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the forwarding information for unicast clients:
	switch# show ip fib distribution clients

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show forwarding distribution	Displays distribution information about the FIB.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip load-sharing

To display IP load sharing information, use the **show ip load-sharing** command.

show ip load-sharing

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	quire a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the IP load sharing information: <pre>switch# show ip load-sharing</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip load-sharing	Displays IP load sharing.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ip process

To display formation about the IP process, use the **show ip process** command.

show ip process [*vrf vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	vrf vrf-name	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	quire a license.

Examples	This example shows details about the IP process:

```
switch(config)# show ip process
VRF default
  VRF id is 1
  Base table id is 1
  Auto discard is disabled
  Auto discard is not added
  Auto Null broadcast is configured
  Auto Punt broadcast is configured
  Static discard is not configured
  Number of static default route configured is 0
  Number of ip unreachable configured is 0
  Iodlist: 73 74
  Local address list:  1.1.1.1          2.2.2.1          21.1.1.1
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 process	Displays information about the IPv6 process.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ipv6 process

To display formation about the IPv6 process, use the **show ipv6 process** command.

show ipv6 process [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the name of the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as any case-insensitive alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows details on the IPv6 process: <pre>switch(config)# show ipv6 process VRF default VRF id is 1 Auto discard is disabled Auto discard is not added Static discard is not configured Number of static default route configured is 0 Number of ipv6 unreachable configured is 0 Iodlist: 80 Local address list: 2001:0db8::0001 fe80::0218:baff:fed8:3ffd</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip process	Displays information about the IPv4 process.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](#)

show ip route

To display routes from the unicast Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show ip route** command.

show ip route [**all** | *addr* | *hostname* | *prefix* | *route-type* | **interface** *type number* | **next-hop** *addr*]
[**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description		
all	(Optional)	Displays all routes.
<i>addr</i>	(Optional)	IPv4 address. The format is x.x.x.x.
<i>hostname</i>		Hostname. The <i>name</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 80 characters.
<i>prefix</i>	(Optional)	IPv4 prefix. The format is x.x.x.x/length. The length range is from 1 to 32.
<i>route-type</i>	(Optional)	Type of route. Use ? to see the list of types.
interface <i>type number</i>	(Optional)	Displays the routes for an interface. Use ? to see the supported interfaces.
next-hop <i>addr</i>	(Optional)	Displays routes with this next-hop address. The format is x.x.x.x.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional)	Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display the route table:

```
switch(config)# show ip route all
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear ip route	Clears entries in the route table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ip static-route

To display static routes from the unicast Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show ip static-route** command.

show ip static-route [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description

vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
all	(Optional) Specifies all virtual router contexts (VRF) name.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

quire a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the static routes:

```
switch(config)# show ip static-route
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip route	Configures a static route.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 adjacency

To display adjacency information, use the **show ipv6 adjacency** command.

show ipv6 adjacency [*ipv6-addr* | *interface*] [**detail**] [**non-best**] [**statistics**] [**summary**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>ipv6-addr</i>	(Optional) An IPv6 source address. The format is A:B::C:D
<i>interface</i>	(Optional) An interface. Use ? to determine the supported interface types.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed adjacency information.
non-best	(Optional) Displays the best adjacency entries and the alternate adjacency entries.
statistics	(Optional) Displays adjacency statistics.
summary	(Optional) Displays a summary of the adjacency information.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display a summary of the adjacency information:

```
switch# show ipv6 adjacency summary
IPv6 Adjacency Table for VRF default
Total number of entries: 0
Address          Age          MAC Address    Pref Source    Interface
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show forwarding adjacency	Displays forwarding adjacency information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ipv6 client

To display information about the internal IPv6 clients, use the **show ipv6 client** command.

show ipv6 client [*name*]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> (Optional) Name of client.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the IPv6 client information for ICMPv6: <pre>switch(config-if)# show ipv6 client icmpv6 IPv6 Registered Client Status Client: icmpv6, status: up, pid: 3688, extended pid: 3688 Protocol: 58, pib-index: 2, routing context id: 255 Control mts SAP: 1551 Data mts SAP: 1552 IPC messages to control mq: 3 IPC messages to data mq: 0</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 process	Displays information about the IPv6 process.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show ipv6 route

To display routes from the unicast RIB, use the **show ipv6 route** command.

show ipv6 route [*addr* | *hostname* | *prefix*] [*route-type*][**summary**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description		
<i>addr</i>	(Optional) IPv6 address. The format is A:B::C:D.	
<i>hostname</i>	Host name. The <i>name</i> can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 80 characters.	
<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv6 prefix. The format is A:B::C:D/length. The length range is from 1 to 128.	
<i>route-type</i>	(Optional) Type of route. Use ? to see the list of types.	
summary	(Optional) Displays route counts.	
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.	

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the route table:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 route
IPv6 Routing Table for VRF "default"

0::/127, ubest/mbest: 1/0
    *via 0::, Null0, [220/0], 18:03:20, discard, discard
fe80::/10, ubest/mbest: 1/0
    *via 0::, Null0, [220/0], 18:03:20, discard, discard
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear ipv6 route	Clears entries in the route table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show ipv6 static-route

To display static routes from the unicast RIB, use the **show ipv6 static-route** command.

```
show ipv6 static-route [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive alphanumeric string up to 63 characters.
	all	(Optional) Specifies all virtual router contexts (VRF) name.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the static routes: <pre>switch(config)# show ipv6 static-route</pre> IPv6 Unicast Static Routes:

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 route	Configures a static route.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show routing

To display routing information, use the **show routing** command.

show routing [**ip** | **ipv4** | **ipv6**] [*address* | *hostname* | *prefix* | *route-type* | **clients** | **hidden-nh** | **interface** *type number* | **next-hop** *addr* | **recursive-next-hop** [*addr*]] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

ip	(Optional) Displays the routing information for the network.
ipv4	(Optional) Displays the routing information for the IPv4 network.
ipv6	(Optional) Displays the routing information for the IPv6 network.
<i>address</i>	(Optional) IPv4 or IPv6 address. IPv4 address format is x.x.x.x. IPv6 address format is A:B::C:D.
<i>hostname</i>	Hostname. The <i>name</i> can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 80 characters.
<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv4 or IPv6 prefix. IPv4 prefix format is x.x.x.x/length. IPv6 address format is A:B::C:D/length.
<i>route-type</i>	(Optional) Type of route. Use ? to see the list of types.
clients	(Optional) Displays the routing clients.
hidden-nh	(Optional) Displays hidden next-hop information.
interface <i>type number</i>	(Optional) Displays the routes for an interface. The interface can be one of the following: • mgmt—Management interface. The default management interface is 0. • vlan—VLAN interface. The VLAN interface number is from 1 to 4094.
next-hop <i>addr</i>	(Optional) Displays routes with this next-hop address. The format is x.x.x.x.
recursive next-hop <i>addr</i>	(Optional) Displays routes with this recursive next-hop address. The format is x.x.x.x.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The VRF can be one of the following: • <i>vrf-name</i>—VRF name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. • all—Specifies all VRFs. • default—Specifies the default VRF. • management—Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Usage Guidelines

quire a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the route table:

```
switch(config)# show ip routing
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
'*' denotes best ucast next-hop      '*' denotes best mcast next-hop
'[x/y]' denotes [preference/metric]

0.0.0.0/32, 1 ucast next-hops, 0 mcast next-hops
    *via Null0, [220/0], 00:45:24, local, discard
255.255.255.255/32, 1 ucast next-hops, 0 mcast next-hops
    *via sup-eth1, [0/0], 00:45:24, local
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip route	Clears entries in the route table.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show routing memory estimate

To display an estimate of routing memory requirements, use the **show routing memory estimate** command.

show routing memory estimate [*routes num-routes next-hops num-hop-addresses*]

Syntax Description

routes	(Optional) Specifies the unicast Routing Information Base (RIB) memory estimate for the number of routes.
<i>num-routes</i>	Number of routes. The range is from 1000 to 1,000,000.
next-hops	(Optional) Specifies the unicast RIB memory estimate for the number of next hops per route.
<i>num-hop-addresses</i>	Number of next-hop addresses per route. The range is from 1 to 16.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show routing memory estimate** command to estimate the memory required for a selected number of routes and number of next-hop addresses per route.

Examples

This example shows how to display the route table:

```
switch# show routing memory estimate routes 1000 next-hops 1
Shared memory estimates:
  Current max      32 MB;  27495 routes with 16 nhs
    in-use         1 MB;    11 routes with  1 nhs (average)
  Configured max   32 MB;  27495 routes with 16 nhs
  Estimate         0 MB;   1000 routes with  1 nhs
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show routing hash

To display the route selected for a particular source and destination address, use the **show routing hash** command.

show routing hash *source-addr dest-addr [source-port dest-port]* [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>source-addr</i>	Source IPv4 address. IPv4 address format is x.x.x.x.
<i>dest-addr</i>	Destination IPv4 address. IPv4 address format is x.x.x.x.
<i>source-port</i>	(Optional) Source port. The range is from 1 to 65535.
<i>dest-port</i>	(Optional) Destination port. The range is from 1 to 65535.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual router context (VRF) name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

quire a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display the route selected to reach 30.0.0.2 from 10.0.0.5:

```
switch# show routing hash 10.0.0.5 30.0.0.2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip route	Clears entries in the route table.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show sockets client

To display information about the sockets clients, use the **show sockets client** command.

show sockets client [**pid** *id*] [**raw** | **tcp** | **udp**] [**detail**]

Syntax Description	pid <i>id</i>	(Optional) Displays the socket client information for a specific process. The <i>id</i> range is from 1 to 65535.
	raw	(Optional) Displays information about the raw client.
	tcp	(Optional) Displays information about the TCP client.
	udp	(Optional) Displays information about the UDP client.
	detail	(Optional) Displays information about the detailed client.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display the UDP socket client information:

```
switch# show sockets client udp

Total number of UDP clients: 9

client: syslogd, pid: 4367, sockets: 2

client: ntpd, pid: 4602, sockets: 3

client: ntp, pid: 4591, sockets: 2

client: radiusd, pid: 4586, sockets: 2

client: dhcp_snoop, pid: 5260, sockets: 1

client: pim, pid: 5296, sockets: 1

client: mcecm, pid: 5265, sockets: 1

client: snmpd, pid: 4609, sockets: 2

client: hsrp_engine, pid: 9588, sockets: 2
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
Statistics: Cancels 12777, Cancel-unblocks 11257, Cancel-misses 0
          Select-drops 1520, Select-wakes 11257,
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear sockets statistics	Clears socket statistics.
show sockets connection	Displays information about the socket connection.
show sockets statistics	Displays information about the socket statistics.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show sockets connection

To display information about the sockets connection, use the **show sockets connection** command.

show sockets connection [*pid id*] [*local address* | *foreign address* | *raw* | *tcp* | *udp*] [*detail*]

Syntax Description	pid id	(Optional) Displays the socket client information for a specific process. the <i>id</i> range is from 1 to 65535.
	local address	(Optional) Displays information about all the TCP connections with the specified local address. The <i>address</i> can be an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.
	foreign address	(Optional) Displays information about all the TCP connections with the specified foreign address. The <i>address</i> can be an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.
	raw	(Optional) Displays information about the raw client.
	tcp	(Optional) Displays information about the TCP client.
	udp	(Optional) Displays information about the UDP client.
	detail	(Optional) Displays information about the detailed client.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display the TCP socket connection information:

```
switch# show sockets connection tcp

Total number of tcp sockets: 4
Active connections (including servers)
Protocol State/      Recv-Q/  Local Address(port) /
          Context    Send-Q   Remote Address(port)
tcp6      LISTEN      0        * (22)
          Wildcard   0        * (*)

tcp6      LISTEN      0        * (23)
          Wildcard   0        * (*)

tcp       LISTEN      0        * (161)
          Wildcard   0        * (*)

tcp       ESTABLISHED 0        172.29.231.33 (23)
          management 4        72.163.177.151 (1559)
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

switch#

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear sockets statistics	Clears the socket statistics.
show sockets client	Displays information about the socket client.
show sockets statistics	Displays the socket statistics.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

show sockets statistics

To display the socket statistics, use the **show sockets statistics** command.

show sockets statistics [**all** | **raw** | **raw6** | **rawsum** | **tcp** | **tcp6** | **tcpsum** | **udp** | **udp6** | **udpsum**]

Syntax Description		
all	(Optional)	Displays all the socket statistics.
raw	(Optional)	Displays the socket statistics for the raw IPv4 protocol socket statistics.
raw6	(Optional)	Displays the socket statistics for the raw IPv6 protocol socket statistics.
rawsum	(Optional)	Displays a summary of the socket statistics for the raw IPv4 and IPv6 protocol socket statistics.
tcp	(Optional)	Displays the socket statistics for the TCP IPv4 protocol.
tcp6	(Optional)	Displays the socket statistics for the TCP IPv6 protocol.
tcpsum	(Optional)	Displays a summary of the socket statistics for the TCP IPv4 and IPv6 protocols.
udp	(Optional)	Displays the socket statistics for the UDP IPv4 protocol.
udp6	(Optional)	Displays the socket statistics for the UDP IPv6 protocol.
udpsum	(Optional)	Displays a summary of the socket statistics for the UDP IPv4 and IPv6 protocols.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display the TCP socket statistics:

```
switch# show sockets statistics tcp
TCP v4 Received:
  11622 packets total
  0 checksum error, 0 bad offset, 0 too short, 0 MD5 error
  8782 packets (33566 bytes) in sequence
  0 duplicate packets (0 bytes)
  0 partially dup packets (0 bytes)
  0 out-of-order packets (0 bytes)
  0 packets (0 bytes) with data after window
  0 packets after close
  0 window probe packets, 0 window update packets
  2 duplicate ack packets, 0 ack packets with unsent data
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```

          9349 ack packets (890960 bytes)
TCP v4 Sent:
          9543 total, 0 urgent packets
          3 control packets
          9492 data packets (890955 bytes)
          0 data packets (0 bytes) retransmitted
          48 ack only packets
          0 window probe packets, 0 window update packets
TCP v4:
0 connections initiated, 6 connections accepted, 6 connections established
6 connections closed (including 2 dropped, 0 embryonic dropped)
0 total rxmt timeout, 0 connections dropped in rxmt timeout
0 keepalive timeout, 0 keepalive probe, 0 connections dropped in keepalive
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear sockets statistics	Clears socket statistics.
show sockets client	Displays information about the socket client.
show sockets connection	Displays information about the socket connection.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

T Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS unicast Routing Information Base (RIB) and the Forwarding Information Base (FIB) commands that begin with T.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

test forwarding distribution perf

To test the forwarding distribution performance of the Forwarding Information Base (FIB), use the **test forwarding distribution perf** command.

test forwarding distribution perf

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	quire a license.

Examples	This example shows how to test the forwarding distribution performance: switch# test forwarding distribution perf

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show forwarding distribution	Displays information about the FIB.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

test forwarding inconsistency

To trigger the Layer 3 inconsistency checker for the Forwarding Information Base (FIB), use the **test forwarding inconsistency** command.

```
test forwarding inconsistency [ip | ipv4 | ipv6] [unicast] [vrf vrf-name] [module {slot | all}]
[stop]
```

Syntax Description	
ip	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for IPv4 routes.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for IPv4 routes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for IPv6 routes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for unicast routes.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) context name. The name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
module	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for one or more modules.
<i>slot</i>	Module number. The range depends on the platform.
all	(Optional) Specifies the inconsistency check for all modules.
stop	(Optional) Stops the inconsistency check.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	quire a license.

Examples	This example shows how to trigger the Layer 3 inconsistency checker for all modules:

```
switch# test forwarding inconsistency module all
```

This example shows how to stop the Layer 3 inconsistency checker for all modules:

```
switch# test forwarding inconsistency module all stop
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear forwarding inconsistency	Clears the FIB inconsistencies.
	show forwarding inconsistency	Displays information about the FIB inconsistencies.



Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com



PART 9

VRRP Commands

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

A Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) commands that begin with A.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

address (VRRP)

To add a single, primary IP address to a virtual router, use the **address** command. To remove an IP address from a virtual router, use the **no** form of this command.

address *ip-address* [**secondary**]

no address [*ip-address* [**secondary**]]

Syntax Description	<i>ip-address</i>	Virtual router address (IPv4). This address should be in the same subnet as the interface IP address.
	secondary	(Optional) Specifies a secondary virtual router address.

Command Default None

Command Modes VRRP configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modified
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure one virtual router IP address for a virtual router. If the configured IP address is the same as the interface IP address, this switch automatically owns the IP address. You can configure an IPv4 address only.

The master VRRP router drops the packets addressed to the virtual router's IP address because the virtual router is only intended as a next-hop router to forward packets. In NX-OS devices, some applications require that packets addressed to the virtual router's IP address be accepted and delivered. By using the **secondary** option to the virtual router IPv4 address, the VRRP router will accept these packets when it is the master.

This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a virtual router IP address:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# vrrp 250
switch(config-if-vrrp)# address 10.0.0.10
```

This example shows how to remove all the IP addresses (primary and secondary) using a single command:

```
switch(config-if-vrrp)# show running-config interface ethernet 9/10
```

```
!Command: show running-config interface Ethernet9/10
!Time: Mon Apr 14 06:04:18 2008
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
version 5.0(3)N1(1)

interface Ethernet9/10
  vrrp 1
    address 10.10.10.1/24
  no shutdown

switch(config-if-vrrp)# no address
switch(config-if-vrrp)# show running-config interface ethernet 9/10

!Command: show running-config interface Ethernet1/5
!Time: Mon Apr 14 06:07:54 2008

version 5.0(3)N1(1)

interface Ethernet9/10
  no switchport
  vrrp 1
switch(config-if-vrrp)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear vrrp	Clears all the software counters for the specified virtual router.
show vrrp	Displays VRRP configuration information.
vrrp	Configures a VRRP group.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

advertisement-interval (VRRP)

To specify the time interval between the advertisement packets that are being sent to other Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) routers in the same group, use the **advertisement-interval** command. To return to the default interval value of 1 second, use the **no** form of this command.

advertisement-interval *seconds*

no advertisement-interval [*seconds*]

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Number of seconds between advertisement frames being sent. For IPv4, the range is from 1 to 255 seconds.

Command Default	1 second

Command Modes	VRRP configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modified
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	VRRP advertisements communicate the priority and state of the virtual router master. The advertisements are encapsulated in IP packets and are sent to the IPv4 multicast address that is assigned to the VRRP group.

VRRP uses a dedicated Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) standard multicast address (224.0.0.18) for VRRP advertisements. This addressing scheme minimizes the number of routers that must service the multicasts and allows test equipment to accurately identify VRRP packets on a segment. The IANA-assigned VRRP IP protocol number is 112.

Examples	This example shows how to specify an advertisement interval of 200 seconds for VRRP group 250:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# vrrp 250
switch(config-if-vrrp)# advertisement-interval 200
switch(config-if-vrrp)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear vrrp	Clears all the software counters for the specified virtual router.
	show vrrp	Displays VRRP configuration information.
	vrrp	Configures a VRRP group.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

authentication (VRRP)

To configure an authentication for the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP), use the **authentication** command. To disable authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

authentication text *password*

no authentication [*text password*]

Syntax Description	text <i>password</i>	Selects to use simple text password of up to 8 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default	No authentication

Command Modes	VRRP configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to configure MD5 authentication for VRRP:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# vrrp 250
switch(config-if-vrrp)# authentication text mypwasswd
switch(config-if-vrrp)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear vrrp	Clears all the software counters for the specified virtual router.
	show vrrp	Displays VRRP configuration information.
	vrrp	Configures a VRRP group.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

C Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) commands that begin with C.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

clear ip interface statistics

To clear IP interface statistics, use the **clear ip interface statistics** command.

clear ip interface statistics

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to clear the IP interface statistics: <pre>switch# clear ip interface statistics</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip interface	Displays IP interface information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

clear vrrp

To clear the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) statistics, use the **clear vrrp** command.

clear vrrp *vr id* **interface** {**ethernet** *slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* [*.sub_if_number*]}

Syntax Description	vr id	Clears VRRP statistics in a VRRP group on an interface. The range is from 1 to 255.
	interface	Specifies an Ethernet or EtherChannel interface or a subinterface.
	ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	Clears VRRP statistics on the Ethernet interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
	port-channel <i>number</i>	Clears VRRP statistics on the EtherChannel interface. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.
	<i>.sub_if_number</i>	(Optional) Subinterface number. The range is from 1 to 4093.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to clear VRRP statistics from a specific Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# clear vrrp vr 1 interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature vrrp	Enables the VRRP feature.

■ clear vrrp

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

F Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) commands that begin with F.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

feature vrrp

To enable the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP), use the **feature vrrp** command. To disable VRRP, use the **no** form of this command.

feature vrrp
no feature vrrp

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.	
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modified
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You must enable the VRRP feature before you can configure VRRP.

 **Note** In Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N1(1), a software upgrade on the Cisco Nexus 5548 switch and the Cisco Nexus 5596 switch that has the Layer 3 features enabled is disruptive. You must reload the switch and the Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender.

This command does not require a license.

 **Note** Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples This example shows how to enable the VRRP feature:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature vrrp
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable the VRRP feature:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature vrrp
switch(config)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear vrrp	Clears all the software counters for the specified virtual router.
	show feature	Displays the status of features on a switch.
	show vrrp	Displays VRRP configuration information.
	vrrp	Configures a VRRP group on an interface.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

P Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) commands that begin with P.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

preempt (VRRP)

To enable a high-priority backup virtual router to preempt the low-priority master virtual router, use the **preempt** command. To disable a high-priority backup virtual router from preempting the low-priority master virtual router, use the **no** form of this command.

preempt

no preempt

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Enabled

Command Modes	VRRP configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	VRRP enables you to preempt a virtual router backup that has taken over for a failing virtual router master with a high-priority virtual router backup that has become available. By default, a preemptive scheme is enabled. A backup high-priority virtual router that becomes available takes over for the backup virtual router that was elected to become the virtual router master. If you disable preemption, the backup virtual router that is elected to become the virtual router master remains the master until the original virtual router master recovers and becomes the master again.



Note

This preemption does not apply to the primary IP address.

If the virtual IP address is also the IP address for the interface, then preemption is applied.

This command does not require a license.



Note

Make sure the LAN Base Services license is installed on the switch to enable Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples	This example shows how to enable the backup high-priority virtual router to preempt the low-priority master virtual router:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# vrrp 250
switch(config-if-vrrp)# preempt
switch(config-if-vrrp)#
```


Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear vrrp	Clears all the software counters for the specified virtual router.
	show vrrp	Displays VRRP configuration information.
	vrrp	Configures a VRRP group.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

priority (VRRP)

To set the priority for the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP), use the **priority** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

priority *level* [**forwarding-threshold** **lower** *lower-value* **upper** *upper-value*]

no priority *level* [**forwarding-threshold** **lower** *lower-value* **upper** *upper-value*]

Syntax Description

<i>level</i>	Interface priority for a virtual router. The range of values is from 1 to 254. If this router is the owner of the IP addresses, then the value is automatically set to 254. The default is 100.
forwarding-threshold	(Optional) Sets the threshold used by a virtual port channel (vPC) to determine when to fail over to the vPC trunk.
lower <i>lower-value</i>	(Optional) Sets the low threshold value. The range is from 1 to 254. The default is 1.
upper <i>upper-value</i>	(Optional) Sets the upper threshold value. The range is from 1 to 254. The default is 254.

Command Default

The default value is 100. For switches whose interface IP address is the same as the primary virtual IP address, the default value is 254.

Command Modes

VRRP configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The priority determines whether or not a VRRP router functions as a virtual router backup, the order of ascendancy for the VRRP router to become a virtual router master if the virtual router master fails, the role that each VRRP router plays, and what happens if the virtual router master fails.

If a VRRP router owns the IP address of the virtual router and the IP address of the physical interface, then this router functions as a virtual router master.

By default, a preemptive scheme is enabled. A backup high-priority virtual router that becomes available takes over for the backup virtual router that was elected to become the virtual router master. If you disable preemption, then the backup virtual router that is elected to become the virtual router master remains the master until the original virtual router master recovers and becomes the master again.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to specify the priority for a virtual router:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

```
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# vrrp 250
switch(config-if-vrrp)# priority 2
switch(config-if-vrrp)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature vrrp	Enables VRRP.
preempt	Enables preemption on the virtual router.
show vrrp	Displays VRRP configuration information.
shutdown (VRRP)	Disables the VRRP configuration.
vrrp	Configures a VRRP group.

■ priority (VRRP)

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

S Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) commands that begin with S.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

shutdown (VRRP)

To disable a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) configuration, use the **shutdown** command. To enable a VRRP configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown

no shutdown

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	Disabled

Command Modes	VRRP configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Shut down the virtual router before configuring the virtual router parameters; you can only configure the virtual router after it is in the administrative shut down state. Enter the no shutdown command to update the virtual router state after completing configuration.

Examples	This example shows how to shut down a VRRP group:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/3
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# vrrp 45
switch(config-if-vrrp)# shutdown
switch(config-if-vrrp)# address 6.6.6.45
switch(config-if-vrrp)# no shutdown
switch(config-if-vrrp)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature vrrp	Enables VRRP.
	show vrrp	Displays VRRP configuration information.
	clear vrrp	Clears all the software counters for the specified virtual router.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) **show** commands.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

show vrrp

To show information about the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP), use the **show vrrp** command.

show vrrp [**detail** | **statistics** | **summary**] [**interface** *if-number*] [**vr** *id*] [**backup** | **init** | **master**]

Syntax Description		
detail	(Optional)	Displays detailed information about VRRP.
statistics	(Optional)	Displays VRRP statistics.
summary	(Optional)	Displays the VRRP summary.
interface <i>if-number</i>	(Optional)	Displays information about VRRP on an interface. Use ? to see a list of supported interfaces.
vr <i>id</i>	(Optional)	Displays information about VRRP for a group. The <i>id</i> range is from 1 to 255.
backup	(Optional)	Displays information about VRRP groups in the backup state.
init	(Optional)	Displays information about VRRP groups in the init state.
master	(Optional)	Displays information about VRRP groups in the master state.

Command Default Display information for all VRRP groups.

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about VRRP:

```
switch(config)# show vrrp
      Interface  VR IpVersion Pri   Time Pre State   VR IP addr
-----
      Ethernet1/5  1  IPV4      200  200 s  Y    Init    192.0.1.10

switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed configuration information about VRRP:

```
switch(config)# show vrrp detail

Ethernet1/5 - Group 1 (IPV4)
  State is Init(Administratively down)
  Virtual IP address is 192.0.1.10
  Priority 200, Configured 200
  Forwarding threshold(for VPC), lower: 1 upper: 200
  Advertisement interval 200
  Preemption enabled
  Virtual MAC address is 0000.5e00.0101
  Master router is Unknown
```


[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

```
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to display information about a specific virtual router:

```
switch# show vrrp vr 1
      Interface VR IpVersion Pri   Time Pre State   VR IP addr
-----
      Ethernet1/5  1  IPV4    200  200 s  Y   Init   192.0.1.10
switch#
```

[Table 1](#) describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 1 *show vrrp Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Interface	Interface on which VRRP is configured.
VR	ID of the virtual router.
IPVersion	IP address on the interface.
Pri	Priority range of the virtual router.
Time	Checksum of the complete contents of the link state advertisement.
Pre	Preemption state of the virtual router.
State	VRRP group state. The state can be one of the following: - Init - Backup - Master
VR IP addr	Virtual IPv4 address for a VRRP group.

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear vrrp	Clears VRRP statistics.
feature vrrp	Enables the VRRP feature.
vrrp	Creates a virtual router group.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

T Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) commands that begin with T.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

track (VRRP)

To modify the priority for a virtual router based on a tracked object, use the **track** command. To disable priority tracking for a virtual router, use the **no** form of this command.

track *object-number* [**decrement** *value*]

no track *object-number* [**decrement** *value*]

Syntax Description	<i>object-number</i>	Number for a configured tracked object. The range is from 1 to 500.
	decrement <i>value</i>	(Optional) Decrements the VRRP priority if the tracked object is down. The range is from 1 to 254.

Command Default	None

Command Modes	VRRP configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the track (VRRP) command to change the priority of the virtual router based on the state of a configured tracked object. Use the track command to configure the tracked object. When the tracked object is down, the priority reverts to the priority value for the virtual router. When the tracked object is up, the priority of the virtual router is restored to the original value. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable object tracking for a virtual router:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# track 33 ip route 192.0.2.0/24 reachability
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# vrrp 250
switch(config-if-vrrp)# track 33 priority 2
switch(config-if-vrrp)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature vrrp	Enables VRRP.
	show vrrp	Displays VRRP configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
track interface (VRRP)	Tracks the state of an interface and modifies the VRRP priority if that interface state goes down.
vrrp	Configures a VRRP group.

[Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com](mailto:nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com)

track interface (VRRP)

To track the priority for a virtual router based on an interface, use the **track interface** command. To disable priority tracking for a virtual router, use the **no** form of this command.

track interface {*ethernet slot/port* | **port-channel** *number*[*.sub_if_number*]} **priority** *value*

no track interface {*ethernet slot/port* | **port-channel** *number*[*.sub_if_number*]} **priority** *value*

Syntax Description

ethernet <i>slot/port</i>	Specifies the virtual router interface for which to track the priority. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.
port-channel <i>number</i>	Specifies the port-channel group for which to track priority. The range is from 1 to 4096
<i>sub_if-number</i>	(Optional) Subinterface number. The range is from 1 to 4093.
priority <i>value</i>	Specifies the interface priority for a virtual router. The range of values is from 1 to 254. If this router is the owner of the IP addresses, the value is automatically set to 254.

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

VRRP configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **track** command to change the priority of the virtual router based on the state of another interface in the switch. When the tracked interface is down, the priority reverts to the priority value for the virtual router. When the tracked interface is up, the priority of the virtual router is restored to the interface state tracking value.



Note

Interface state tracking will not be operational unless you enable preemption on the interface.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable interface state tracking for a virtual router:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# vrrp 250
switch(config-if-vrrp)# track interface ethernet 2/2 priority 2
switch(config-if-vrrp)#
```

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature vrrp	Enables VRRP.
	show vrrp	Displays VRRP configuration information.
	track (VRRP)	Tracks an object to modify the VRRP priority.
	vrrp	Configures a VRRP group.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

V Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) commands that begin with V.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

vrrp

To create a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) group on a particular Ethernet interface and assign a number to the VRRP group and enter VRRP configuration mode, use the **vrrp** command. To remove a VRRP group, use the **no** form of this command.

vrrp *number*

no vrrp *number*

Syntax Description

<i>number</i>	VRRP group number, which you can configure for a Gigabit Ethernet port, including the main interfaces and subinterfaces. The range is from 1 to 255.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modified
5.0(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure VRRP only if its state is disabled. Make sure that you configure at least one IP address before you attempt to enable a virtual router.

Examples

This example shows how to create a VRRP group:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# vrrp 7
switch(config-if-vrrp)#
```

This example shows how to create a VRRP group and configure an IPv4 address for the group:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# vrrp 7
switch(config-if-vrrp)# address 10.0.0.10
switch(config-if-vrrp)# no shutdown
switch(config-if-vrrp)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear vrrp	Clears all the software counters for the specified virtual router.
feature vrrp	Enables VRRP.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com

Command	Description
address (VRRP)	Adds a primary or secondary IP address to a virtual router.
show vrrp	Displays VRRP configuration information.

Send comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com